

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-K**

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Transition Period from _____ to _____

Commission file number 001-34385

 **Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc.**

Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland

26-2749336

*(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)*

*(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)*

1331 Spring Street, N.W. Suite 2500

30309

Atlanta, Georgia

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

(404) 892-0896

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	IVR	New York Stock Exchange
7.75% Fixed-to-Floating Series B Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock	IVR PrB	New York Stock Exchange
7.50% Fixed-to-Floating Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock	IVR PrC	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (\$232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act (Check one):

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates was \$ 510,063,009 based on the closing sales price on the New York Stock Exchange on

June 30, 2023. As of February 20, 2024, there were 48,460,626 outstanding shares of common stock of Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc.

Documents Incorporated by Reference

Part III of this Form 10-K incorporates by reference certain information (solely to the extent explicitly indicated) from the registrant's proxy statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A.

Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

<u>Item 1.</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Item 1A.</u>	<u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>Item 1B.</u>	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	<u>34</u>
<u>Item 1C.</u>	<u>Cybersecurity</u>	<u>34</u>
<u>Item 2.</u>	<u>Properties</u>	<u>35</u>
<u>Item 3.</u>	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>35</u>
<u>Item 4.</u>	<u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	<u>35</u>

PART II

<u>Item 5.</u>	<u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	<u>36</u>
<u>Item 6.</u>	<u>[Reserved]</u>	<u>38</u>
<u>Item 7.</u>	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>38</u>
<u>Item 7A.</u>	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u>	<u>61</u>
<u>Item 8.</u>	<u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	<u>64</u>
<u>Item 9.</u>	<u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	<u>64</u>
<u>Item 9A.</u>	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>64</u>
<u>Item 9B.</u>	<u>Other Information</u>	<u>65</u>
<u>Item 9C.</u>	<u>Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</u>	<u>65</u>

PART III

<u>Item 10.</u>	<u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	<u>66</u>
<u>Item 11.</u>	<u>Executive Compensation</u>	<u>66</u>
<u>Item 12.</u>	<u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	<u>66</u>
<u>Item 13.</u>	<u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	<u>66</u>
<u>Item 14.</u>	<u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>	<u>66</u>

PART IV

<u>Item 15.</u>	<u>Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u>	<u>66</u>
<u>Item 16.</u>	<u>Form 10-K Summary</u>	<u>66</u>
<u>SIGNATURES</u>		<u>102</u>

Forward-Looking Statements

We make forward-looking statements in this Report on Form 10-K ("Report") and other filings we make with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and such statements are intended to be covered by the safe harbor provided by the same. Forward-looking statements are subject to substantial risks and uncertainties, many of which are difficult to predict and are generally beyond our control. These forward-looking statements include information about possible or assumed future results of our business, investment strategies, financial condition, our ability to continue performance trends, liquidity, results of operations, objectives, our views on domestic and global market conditions (including the Agency RMBS and residential and commercial real estate market) and the market for our target assets, financing sources, costs of funds, leverage and our intention and ability to pay dividends. When we use the words "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," "plan," "intend," "project," "forecast" or similar expressions and future or conditional verbs such as "will," "may," "could," "should," and "would," and any other statement that necessarily depends on future events, we intend to identify forward-looking statements, although not all forward-looking statements may contain such words.

The forward-looking statements are based on our beliefs, assumptions and expectations of our future performance, taking into account all information currently available to us. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. These beliefs, assumptions and expectations can change as a result of many possible events or factors, not all of which are known to us. We caution you not to rely unduly on any forward-looking statements and urge you to carefully consider the factors described under the headings "Business", "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and elsewhere in this Report. If a change occurs, our business, financial condition, liquidity and results of operations may vary materially from those expressed in our forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date on which it is made. New risks and uncertainties arise over time, and it is not possible for us to predict those events or how they may affect us. Except as required by law, we are not obligated to, and do not intend to, update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

PART I

Item 1. Business.

Our Company

Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc. (the "Company" or "we") is a Maryland corporation primarily focused on investing in, financing and managing mortgage-backed securities ("MBS") and other mortgage-related assets. Our objective is to provide attractive risk-adjusted returns to our stockholders, primarily through dividends and secondarily through capital appreciation.

As of December 31, 2023, we were invested in:

- residential mortgage-backed securities ("RMBS") that are guaranteed by a U.S. government agency such as the Government National Mortgage Association ("Ginnie Mae"), or a federally chartered corporation such as the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac") (collectively "Agency RMBS");
- commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS") that are not guaranteed by a U.S. government agency or a federally chartered corporation ("non-Agency CMBS");
- RMBS that are not guaranteed by a U.S. government agency or a federally chartered corporation ("non-Agency RMBS");
- U.S. Treasury securities; and
- a real estate-related financing arrangement.

During the periods presented in this Report, we also invested in:

- to-be-announced securities forward contracts ("TBAs") to purchase Agency RMBS; and
- a commercial mortgage loan.

We continuously evaluate new investment opportunities to complement our current investment portfolio by expanding our target assets and portfolio diversification.

We conduct our business through our wholly-owned subsidiary, IAS Operating Partnership L.P. (the "Operating Partnership"). We are externally managed and advised by Invesco Advisers, Inc. (our "Manager"), an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Invesco Ltd. ("Invesco").

We have elected to be taxed as a real estate investment trust ("REIT") for U.S. federal income tax purposes under the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. To maintain our REIT qualification, we are generally required to distribute at least 90% of our REIT taxable income to our stockholders annually. We operate our business in a manner that permits our exclusion from the definition of "Investment Company" under the 1940 Act.

Our Manager

Our Manager provides us with our management team, including our officers and appropriate support personnel. Each of our officers is an employee of our Manager or one of its affiliates. We do not have any employees. Our Manager is not obligated to dedicate any of its employees exclusively to us, and our Manager and its employees are not obligated to dedicate any specific portion of time to our business. Our Manager is at all times subject to the supervision and oversight of our Board of Directors and has only such functions and authority as we delegate to it. Refer to Item 13. "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence" in Part III of this Report for a discussion of our relationship with our Manager.

Human Capital

As previously discussed, we do not have any employees. Instead, under our management agreement, our Manager is responsible for providing us with our management team. Our executive officers may also serve as officers of our Manager. For additional information, refer to Item 13 — "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence". Our Manager's long-term success depends on its ability to retain, develop, engage and attract top talent. Our Manager invests significantly in talent development, health and welfare programs, technology and other resources that support its employees in developing their full potential both personally and professionally.

Our Manager believes that diversity and inclusion are good for business. Our Manager is committed to further strengthening diversity at all levels and in all functions across its global business. Increasing representation of women and diverse employees remains a focus for our Manager, as does building a more inclusive work environment. All employees are required to take periodic unconscious bias training. Employees are also encouraged to participate in any of our Manager's various employee resource groups where employees with diverse backgrounds, experiences and perspectives can connect. Our

[Table of Contents](#)

Manager's various employee resource groups are sponsored by its senior leaders and are designed by employees, for employees .

Our Competitive Advantages

We believe that our competitive advantages include the following:

Significant Experience of Our Senior Management and Our Manager

Our senior management and the structured investments team of our Manager have a long track record and broad experience in managing residential and commercial mortgage-related assets through a variety of credit and interest rate environments and have demonstrated the ability to generate attractive risk-adjusted returns under different market conditions and cycles. In addition, we benefit from the insight and capabilities of Invesco's real estate team, through which we have access to broad and deep teams of experienced investment professionals in real estate and distressed investing. Through these teams, we have real time access to research and data on the mortgage and real estate industries. We believe having in-house access to these resources and expertise provides us with a competitive advantage over other companies investing in our target assets who have less internal resources and expertise.

Access to Our Manager's Sophisticated Analytical Tools, Infrastructure and Expertise

Our Manager has created and maintains analytical and portfolio management capabilities to aid in asset selection and risk management. We capitalize on the market knowledge and ready access to data across our target markets that our Manager and its affiliates obtain through their established platforms. We focus on in-depth analysis of the numerous factors that influence our target assets, including: (1) fundamental market and sector review; (2) rigorous cash flow analysis; (3) disciplined asset selection; (4) controlled risk exposure; and (5) prudent balance sheet management. We also benefit from our Manager's and its affiliates' comprehensive financial and administrative infrastructure, including its risk management, financial reporting, legal and compliance teams.

Extensive Strategic Relationships and Experience of our Manager and its Affiliates

Our Manager maintains extensive long-term relationships with other financial intermediaries, including primary dealers, leading investment banks, brokerage firms, leading mortgage originators and commercial banks. We believe these relationships enhance our ability to source, finance and hedge investment opportunities and, thus, will enable us to grow in various credit and interest rate environments.

Disciplined Investment Approach

We seek to maximize our risk-adjusted returns through our disciplined investment approach, which relies on rigorous quantitative and qualitative analysis. Our Manager monitors our overall portfolio risk and evaluates the characteristics of our investments in our target assets including, but not limited to, asset type, interest rate, interest rate type, loan balance distribution, geographic concentration, property type, occupancy, loan-to-value ratio and credit score. In addition, with respect to any particular target asset, our Manager's investment team evaluates, among other things, relative valuation, supply and demand trends, shape of yield curves, prepayment rates, loan delinquencies, default rates and loss severity rates. We believe this strategy and our commitment to capital preservation provide us with a competitive advantage when operating in a variety of market conditions.

Investment Strategy

We have invested in a diversified pool of mortgage assets that generate attractive risk-adjusted returns. Our current investment portfolio includes Agency RMBS, non-Agency RMBS and non-Agency CMBS. Our investment portfolio has also historically included, and may in the future include Agency CMBS, credit risk transfer securities that are unsecured obligations issued by government-sponsored enterprises ("GSE CRT"), residential mortgage loans, commercial mortgage loans, TBAs and other real estate-related investments. We refer to all of these investment types collectively as our target assets. We have also purchased U.S. Treasury securities and, in addition to direct purchases of our target assets, invested in ventures managed by an affiliate of our Manager, which, in turn, invested in our target assets. We accept varying levels of interest rate risk by managing our hedge portfolio and accept certain levels of credit and spread risk to earn income.

Agency RMBS

Agency RMBS are residential mortgage-backed securities issued by a U.S. government agency such as Ginnie Mae, or a federally chartered corporation such as Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac (Government Sponsored Enterprises or "GSEs") that are

secured by a collection of mortgages. Payments of principal and interest on Agency RMBS, not the market value of the securities themselves, are guaranteed by the issuer. Agency RMBS differ from other forms of traditional debt securities, which normally provide for periodic payments of interest in fixed amounts with principal payments at maturity or on specified call dates. Instead, Agency RMBS provide for monthly payments of both principal and interest. In effect, these payments are a "pass-through" of scheduled and unscheduled principal payments and the monthly interest payments made by the individual borrowers on the mortgage loans, net of any fees paid to the servicers, guarantors or other related parties of the securities.

The principal may be prepaid at any time due to prepayments or defaults on the underlying mortgage loans. These differences can result in significantly greater price and yield volatility than is the case with other fixed-income securities.

Various factors affect the rate at which mortgage prepayments occur, including changes in the level and directional trends in housing prices, interest rates, general economic conditions, the age of the mortgage loan, the location of the property, social and demographic conditions, government initiated refinance programs, legislative regulations, and industry capacity. Generally, prepayments on Agency RMBS increase during periods of falling mortgage interest rates and decrease during periods of rising mortgage interest rates. However, this may not always be the case. We may reinvest principal repayments at a yield that is higher or lower than the yield on the repaid investment, thus affecting our net interest income by altering the average yield on our assets.

In addition, when interest rates are declining, the value of Agency RMBS with prepayment options may not increase as much as other fixed income securities. The rate of prepayments on underlying mortgages will affect the price and volatility of Agency RMBS and may have the effect of shortening or extending the duration of the security beyond what was anticipated at the time of purchase. When interest rates rise, our holdings of Agency RMBS may experience reduced returns if the owners of the underlying mortgages pay off their mortgages slower than previously anticipated. This is generally referred to as extension risk.

Mortgage pass-through certificates, collateralized mortgage obligations ("CMOs"), Freddie Mac Gold Certificates, Fannie Mae Certificates and Ginnie Mae Certificates are types of Agency RMBS that are collateralized by either fixed-rate mortgage loans ("FRMs"), adjustable-rate mortgage loans ("ARMs"), or hybrid ARMs. FRMs have an interest rate that is fixed for the term of the loan and do not adjust. The interest rates on ARMs generally adjust annually (although some may adjust more frequently) to an increment over a specified interest rate index. Hybrid ARMs have interest rates that are fixed for a specified period of time (typically three, five, seven or ten years) and, thereafter, adjust to an increment over a specified interest rate index. ARMs and hybrid ARMs generally have periodic and lifetime constraints on how much the loan interest rate can change on any predetermined interest rate reset date. Our allocation of our Agency RMBS collateralized by FRMs, ARMs or hybrid ARMs will depend on various factors including, but not limited to, relative value, expected future prepayment trends, supply and demand, costs of hedging, costs of financing, expected future interest rate volatility and the overall shape of the U.S. Treasury and interest rate swap yield curves. We take these factors into account when we make investments. Substantially all of our current investments in Agency RMBS are FRMs.

Non-Agency CMBS

Non-Agency CMBS are commercial mortgage-backed securities that are not issued or guaranteed by a U.S. government agency or federally chartered corporation. Like Agency CMBS, non-Agency CMBS are securities backed by obligations (including certificates of participation in obligations) that are principally secured by commercial mortgages on real property or interests therein having a multifamily or commercial use, such as regional malls, retail space, office buildings, industrial or warehouse properties, hotels, apartments, nursing homes and senior living facilities.

Non-Agency CMBS are typically issued in multiple tranches whereby the more senior classes are entitled to priority distributions to make specified interest and principal payments on such tranches. Losses and other shortfalls from expected amounts to be received on the mortgage pool are borne by the most subordinate classes, which receive payments only after the more senior classes have received all principal and/or interest to which they are entitled. The credit quality of non-Agency CMBS depends on the securitization structure and the credit quality of the underlying mortgage loans, which is a function of factors such as the principal amount of loans relative to the value of the related properties, the mortgage loan terms, such as amortization, market assessment and geographic location, construction quality of the property, and the creditworthiness of the borrowers.

Non-Agency RMBS

Non-Agency RMBS are residential mortgage-backed securities that are not issued or guaranteed by a U.S. government agency or federally chartered corporation. Like Agency RMBS, non-Agency RMBS represent interests in pools of mortgage loans secured by residential real property. The mortgage loan collateral for non-Agency RMBS generally consists of residential mortgage loans that do not conform to U.S. government agency or federally chartered corporation underwriting guidelines due

[Table of Contents](#)

to certain factors including mortgage balance in excess of such guidelines, borrower characteristics, loan characteristics and level of documentation.

Unconsolidated Ventures

During the periods presented in this Report, we have invested in unconsolidated ventures. In circumstances where we have a non-controlling interest but we are deemed to be able to exert significant influence over the affairs of the enterprise, we utilize the equity method of accounting. Under the equity method of accounting, the initial investment is increased each period for additional capital contributions and a proportionate share of the entity's earnings and decreased for cash distributions and a proportionate share of the entity's losses. As of December 31, 2023, our one remaining unconsolidated venture is in liquidation and plans to sell or settle its remaining investments as expeditiously as possible.

TBAs

TBAs are forward contracts to purchase or sell Agency RMBS. TBAs specify the price, issuer, term and coupon of the securities to be delivered, but the actual securities are not identified until shortly before the TBA settlement date. We generally do not intend to physically settle TBAs that are used for investment purposes.

Commercial Mortgage Loans

Commercial mortgage loans are mortgage loans secured by first or second liens on commercial properties such as regional malls, retail space, office buildings, industrial or warehouse properties, hotels, apartments, nursing homes and senior living facilities. These loans, which tend to range in term from two to ten years, can carry either fixed or floating interest rates. They generally permit prepayments before final maturity but may require the payment to the lender of yield maintenance or prepayment penalties. First lien loans represent the senior lien on a property while second lien loans or second mortgages represent a subordinate or second lien on a property.

Mezzanine Loans

Mezzanine loans are generally structured to represent a senior position in the borrower's equity in a property, and are subordinate to a first mortgage loan. These loans are generally secured by pledges of ownership interests, in whole or in part, in entities that directly or indirectly own the real property. At times, mezzanine loans may be secured by additional collateral, including letters of credit, personal guarantees, or collateral unrelated to the property. Mezzanine loans may be structured to carry either fixed or floating interest rates as well as carry a right to participate in a percentage of gross revenues and a percentage of the increase in the fair market value of the property securing the loan. Mezzanine loans may also contain prepayment lockouts, penalties, minimum profit hurdles and other mechanisms to protect and enhance returns to the lender. Mezzanine loans usually have maturities that match the maturity of the related mortgage loan but may have shorter or longer terms.

Financing Strategy

We have historically used repurchase agreements to finance the majority of our target assets and expect to continue to use repurchase agreements to finance Agency investments in the future. Repurchase agreements are generally settled on a short-term basis, usually from one to six months, and bear interest at rates that are expected to move in close relationship to the secured overnight financing rate ("SOFR").

We have also financed investments through issuances of equity, and may utilize other forms of financing in the future.

Repurchase Agreements

Repurchase agreements are financings under which we sell our assets to the repurchase agreement counterparty (the buyer) for an agreed upon price with the obligation to repurchase these assets from the buyer at a future date and at a price higher than the original purchase price. The amount of financing we receive under a repurchase agreement is limited to a specified percentage of the estimated market value of the assets we sell to the buyer. The difference between the sale price and repurchase price is the cost, or interest expense, of financing under a repurchase agreement. Under repurchase agreement financing arrangements, certain buyers require us to provide additional cash collateral in the event the market value of the asset declines to maintain the ratio of value of the collateral to the amount of borrowing.

Leverage

We use leverage on our assets to achieve our return objectives, which are adjusted as our investment and financing opportunities change. The amount of leverage we apply to a given asset depends primarily on the expected price volatility and liquidity of the asset we use as collateral, the type of financing, the advance rate against our collateral and the cost of financing. Shorter duration and higher quality liquid assets generally merit higher leverage due to lower price volatility, higher advance rates, and more attractive financing rates. Assets that are less liquid or exhibit higher price volatility tend to be held unlevered or with lower leverage applied.

We include a table that shows the allocation of our stockholders' equity to our target assets, our debt-to-equity ratio, and our economic debt-to-equity ratio (a non-GAAP financial measure of leverage) in Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations" of this Report.

Risk Management Strategy

Market Risk Management

Risk management is an integral component of our strategy to deliver returns to our stockholders. Because we invest in MBS, investment losses from prepayment, interest rate volatility or other risks can meaningfully impact our earnings and our dividends to stockholders. In addition, because we employ financial leverage in funding our investment portfolio, mismatches in the maturities of our assets and liabilities can create the need to continually renew or otherwise refinance our liabilities. Our results are dependent upon a positive spread between the returns on our asset portfolio and our overall cost of funding. To minimize the risks to our portfolio, we actively employ portfolio-wide and security-specific risk measurement and management processes in our daily operations. Our Manager's risk management tools include software and services licensed or purchased from third parties, in addition to proprietary software and analytical methods developed by Invesco.

Interest Rate Risk

We engage in a variety of interest rate management techniques that seek to mitigate the influence of interest rate changes on the costs of liabilities and help us achieve our risk management objectives. Specifically, we seek to hedge our exposure to potential interest rate mismatches between the interest we earn on our investments and our borrowing costs caused by fluctuations in short-term interest rates. We may utilize various derivative financial instruments including puts and calls on securities or indices of securities, futures, interest rate swaps and swaptions, interest rate caps, interest rate floors, exchange-traded derivatives, U.S. Treasury securities and options on U.S. Treasury securities to hedge all or a portion of the interest rate risk associated with the financing of our investment portfolio.

Spread Risk

We refer to the difference between interest rates on our investments and interest rates on risk free instruments as spreads. We employ a variety of spread risk management techniques that seek to mitigate the influences of spread changes on our book value per common share and our liquidity to help us achieve our investment objectives. The yield on our investments changes over time due to the level of risk free interest rates, the creditworthiness of the security, and the price of the perceived risk. The change in the market yield of our interest rate hedges also changes primarily with the level of risk free interest rates. We manage spread risk through careful asset selection, sector allocation, regulating our portfolio value-at-risk, and maintaining adequate liquidity. Changes in spreads impact our book value per common share and our liquidity and could cause us to sell assets and to change our investment strategy to maintain liquidity and preserve book value per common share.

Elevated inflation, monetary policy tightening by the Federal Open Market Committee ("FOMC") and concerns around the health of the regional banking system have impacted and may continue to impact credit spreads.

Credit Risk

We believe that our investment strategy will generally keep our credit losses and financing costs low. However, we retain the risk of potential credit losses on all of our residential and commercial mortgage investments. We seek to manage this risk in part through our pre-acquisition due diligence process. In addition, we re-evaluate the credit risk inherent in our investments on a regular basis pursuant to fundamental considerations such as gross domestic product, unemployment, interest rates, retail sales, store closings/openings, corporate earnings, housing inventory, affordability and regional home price trends. We also review key loan credit metrics including, but not limited to, payment status, current loan-to-value ratios, current borrower credit scores and debt yields. These characteristics assist us in determining the likelihood and severity of loan loss as well as prepayment and extension expectations. We then perform structural analysis under multiple scenarios to establish likely cash flow profiles and credit enhancement levels relative to collateral performance projections. This analysis allows us to quantify our opinions of credit quality and fundamental value, which are key drivers of portfolio management decisions.

Given deteriorating fundamentals and tightening lending conditions, borrowers may experience difficulties meeting their obligations and refinancing loans upon scheduled maturities. Loans may experience increasing delinquency levels and eventual defaults, which could impact the performance of our mortgage-backed securities. We also expect credit rating agencies to continue to reassess transactions negatively impacted by these adverse changes, which may result in our investments being downgraded.

Liquidity Risk

We engage in a variety of liquidity management techniques to mitigate the risk of volatility in the marketplace, which may bring significant security price fluctuations, associated margin calls, changing cash needs, and variability in counterparty financing terms. We perform statistical analysis to measure and quantify our required liquidity needs under multiple scenarios and time horizons. Liquidity in the form of cash, unencumbered assets and future cash inflows is consistently monitored and evaluated versus internal targets. One such measure that we use to monitor our liquidity is unrestricted cash and unencumbered investments, which consists of cash and cash equivalents as reported in our consolidated balances sheets and investments that have not been pledged as collateral for repurchase agreement borrowings.

Foreign Exchange Rate Risk

We had an investment in an unconsolidated joint venture whose net assets and results of operations were exposed to foreign currency translation risk when translated in U.S. dollars upon consolidation. We historically sought to hedge our foreign currency exposures by purchasing currency forward contracts.

Investment Guidelines

Our board of directors has adopted the following investment guidelines:

- no investment shall be made that would cause us to fail to qualify as a REIT for federal income tax purposes;
- no investment shall be made that would cause us to be regulated as an investment company under the 1940 Act;
- our assets will be invested within our target assets; and
- until appropriate investments can be identified, our Manager may pay off short-term debt, or invest the proceeds of any offering in interest-bearing, short-term investments, including funds that are consistent with maintaining our REIT qualification.

These investment guidelines may be changed from time to time by our board of directors without the approval of our stockholders.

Investment Committee

Our investment committee is comprised of certain of our officers and certain of our Manager's investment professionals. The investment committee periodically reviews our investment portfolio for risk characteristics, investment performance, liquidity, portfolio composition, leverage and other applicable items. It also reviews its compliance with our investment policies and procedures, including our investment guidelines, and our Manager provides our board of directors an investment performance report at the end of each quarter in conjunction with its review of our quarterly results.

Investment Process

Our Manager's investment team has a strong focus on asset selection and on the relative value of various sectors within the mortgage market. Our Manager utilizes this expertise to build a diversified portfolio. Our Manager incorporates its views on the economic environment and the outlook for the mortgage market, including relative valuation, supply and demand trends, the level of interest rates, the shape of the yield curve, prepayment rates, financing and liquidity, housing prices, delinquencies, default rates and loss severity rates of various collateral types.

Our investment process includes sourcing and screening investment opportunities, assessing investment suitability, conducting interest rate and prepayment analysis, evaluating cash flow and collateral performance, reviewing legal structure and servicer and originator information and investment structuring, as appropriate, to ensure an attractive return commensurate with the risk we are bearing. Upon identification of an investment opportunity, the investment will be screened and monitored by our Manager to determine its impact on maintaining our REIT qualification and our exemption from registration under the 1940 Act. We make investments in sectors where our Manager has strong core competencies and where we believe market risk and expected performance can be reasonably quantified.

Our Manager evaluates each of our investment opportunities based on its expected risk-adjusted return relative to the returns available from other, comparable investments. In addition, we evaluate new opportunities based on their relative expected returns compared to assets held in our portfolio. The terms of any leverage available to us for use in funding an investment purchase are also taken into consideration, as are any risks posed by illiquidity or correlations with other assets in the portfolio. Our Manager also develops a macro outlook with respect to each target asset class by examining factors in the broader economy such as gross domestic product, interest rates, unemployment rates and availability of credit, among other factors. Our Manager analyzes fundamental trends in the relevant target asset class sector to adjust or maintain its outlook for that particular target asset class. These macro decisions guide our Manager's assumptions regarding model inputs and portfolio allocations among target assets. Additionally, our Manager conducts extensive diligence with respect to each target asset class by, among other things, examining and monitoring the capabilities and financial wherewithal of the parties responsible for the origination, administration and servicing of relevant target assets.

Competition

Our net income depends, in large part, on our ability to acquire assets at favorable spreads over our borrowing costs. In acquiring our investments, we compete with other REITs, specialty finance companies, mortgage bankers, insurance companies, mutual funds, institutional investors, investment banking firms, financial institutions, governmental bodies and other entities. In addition, there are numerous REITs with similar asset acquisition objectives. These other REITs increase competition for the available supply of mortgage assets suitable for purchase. Many of our competitors are significantly larger than we are, have access to greater capital and other resources and may have other advantages over us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish more relationships than we can. Market conditions may attract more competitors, which may increase the competition for sources of financing. An increase in the competition for sources of financing could adversely affect the availability and cost of financing.

We have access to our Manager's professionals and their industry expertise, which we believe provides us with a competitive advantage. These professionals help us assess investment risks and determine appropriate pricing for certain potential investments. These relationships enable us to compete more effectively for attractive investment opportunities. Despite certain competitive advantages, we may not be able to achieve our business goals or expectations due to the competitive risks that we face. For additional information concerning these competitive risks, refer to Item 1A. "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Investments". We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities. Competition may limit our ability to acquire desirable investments in our target assets, and could also affect the pricing of these securities.

Our Corporate Information

Our principal executive offices are located at 1331 Spring Street, N.W., Suite 2500, Atlanta, Georgia 30309. Our telephone number is (404) 892-0896. We file current and periodic reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. The SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and other information at www.sec.gov. We make available free of charge on our corporate website, www.invescomortgagecapital.com, our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished under Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. The information on our website is not intended to form a part of or be incorporated by reference into this Report.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Set forth below are the material risks and uncertainties that, if they were to occur, could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and the trading price of our securities. Additional risks not presently known, or that we currently deem immaterial, also may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and trading price of our securities.

Risk Factor Summary

Risks Related to Our Investments

- The U.S. Federal Reserve's participation in the Agency RMBS market could have an adverse effect on our Agency RMBS investments.
- We may lose profits if our assets experience periods of illiquidity.
- Our investments may be concentrated and subject to risk of default.
- There could be adverse impacts to our results and dividends resulting from fluctuations in interest rates and increases in interest rates.
- Spread risk is inherent to our business as a levered investor in our target assets.
- Premium securities may be subject to more risk than par value securities.
- Prepayment rates may adversely affect the value of our investment portfolio.
- Market conditions may upset the historical relationship between interest rate changes and prepayment trends, which would make it more difficult for us to analyze our investment portfolio.
- The Federal conservatorship of and changes in laws affecting Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac may adversely affect our business.
- Competition may limit our ability to acquire desirable investments.
- There is risk of losses associated with our investments.
- We are dependent on third-party service providers, whose actions we may not control.
- A decline in the market value of our MBS may adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Related to Financing and Hedging

- We use leverage in executing our business strategy, which may adversely affect the return on our assets, reduce cash available for distribution to our stockholders and/or increase losses when economic conditions are unfavorable.
- We depend on repurchase agreement financing to acquire our target assets, and our inability to access this funding on acceptable terms could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and business.
- The inherent uncertainty of repurchase transactions, including counterparty credit risk, may cause us to incur a loss on our repurchase transactions.
- The repurchase agreements and other financing arrangements that we use to finance our investments may require us to provide additional collateral and may restrict us from leveraging our assets as fully as desired.
- A failure to comply with covenants in our repurchase agreements and other financing arrangements would have a material adverse effect on us.
- Our use or future use of repurchase agreements to finance our target assets may give our lenders greater rights if either we or a lender files for bankruptcy.
- We enter into hedging transactions that could expose us to contingent liabilities in the future.
- Hedging may adversely affect our earnings, which could reduce our cash available for distribution to our stockholders.
- We may enter into derivative contracts that expose us to risks and contingent liabilities, and those contingent liabilities may not appear on our balance sheet.
- It may be uneconomical to "roll" Agency MBS TBA holdings, or we may be unable to meet margin calls on TBA contracts, which could negatively affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Business

- Our business may be adversely affected by unfavorable or changing economic, market, and political conditions.

[Table of Contents](#)

- Maintaining 1940 Act exclusions for our subsidiaries imposes limits on our operations, and failure to maintain an exclusion could have a material negative impact on our operations.
- We are highly dependent on information systems and systems failures or cyber-attacks could significantly disrupt our business, which may, in turn, negatively affect the market price of our capital stock and our ability to pay dividends.
- Our Manager utilizes quantitative models to support investment decisions and investment processes, including those related to our portfolio management and risk analysis, which may contain errors.
- We may repurchase shares of our common stock and preferred stock from time to time, which may negatively impact our compliance with covenants in our financing agreements and regulatory requirements and our ability to invest in our target assets in the future.

Risks Related to Accounting

- There are risks associated with accounting estimates, judgments and assumptions in the preparation of our financial statements, and changes in the fair value of our derivatives may result in volatility in our U.S. GAAP earnings.
- Our reported U.S. GAAP financial results differ from our REIT taxable income, which impacts our dividend distribution requirements. Therefore, our U.S. GAAP results may not be an accurate indicator of future taxable income and dividend distributions.

Risks Related to Our Relationship with Our Manager

- We are dependent on our Manager and its key personnel for our success.
- There are conflicts of interest in our relationship with our Manager and Invesco, which could result in decisions that are not in the best interests of our stockholders.

Risks Related to Our Capital Stock

- We have not established a minimum dividend payment level, and we cannot assure our stockholders of our ability to pay dividends in the future.
- Future offerings of debt or equity securities that would rank senior to our common stock may adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

Risks Related to Our Organization and Structure

- Certain provisions of Maryland law and in our organizational documents could inhibit changes in control.
- We are the sole general partner of our Operating Partnership and could become liable for the debts and other obligations of our Operating Partnership.

Tax Risks

- Investment in our capital stock has various U.S. federal income tax risks, and there are risks involved with the requirements associated with our REIT qualification.

General Risk Factors

- Our business is subject to extensive regulation.
- We may be adversely affected by the current and future economic, regulatory and other actions of government bodies and their agencies.
- We may change any of our strategies, policies or procedures without stockholder consent.
- We may enter into transactions and take certain actions in connection with such transactions, and there are certain other factors, that could affect the price of our common stock.

Risks Related to Our Investments

The U.S. Federal Reserve's or FDIC's participation in the Agency RMBS market could have an adverse effect on our Agency RMBS investments.

The U.S. Federal Reserve's participation in the Agency RMBS market can materially impact the available supply, price and returns on Agency RMBS. In response to market disruptions resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic, the U.S. Federal Reserve significantly increased its acquisition of Agency RMBS. Beginning in 2022, in response to inflation running well above its long-run target, the U.S. Federal Reserve then began a passive contraction of its balance sheet by ceasing reinvestments of proceeds from maturing Agency RMBS portfolio repayments. Given the U.S. Federal Reserve's historic

participation and the current scale of its balance sheet holdings, the effects of a shift in monetary policy may be material and are difficult to predict, and we may be unable to mitigate potentially adverse effects on our portfolio and financial condition. Furthermore, despite its stated preference for a passive balance sheet reduction, there is no guarantee the U.S. Federal Reserve will not conduct outright sales of Agency RMBS in the secondary market, which could significantly increase the pace of their balance sheet reduction and result in lower Agency RMBS valuations due to a widening of credit spreads.

At times, upon a financial institution's distress or impending failure, the FDIC may take control of a significant portion of the Agency RMBS held by that institution. The FDIC's actions with respect to those securities can also materially impact the available supply, price and returns on Agency RMBS.

We cannot predict or control the impact future actions by the U.S. Federal Reserve or the FDIC will have on our business. Accordingly, future actions by the U.S. Federal Reserve or FDIC could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Because assets we acquire may experience periods of illiquidity, we may lose profits or be prevented from earning capital gains if we cannot sell mortgage-related assets at an opportune time.

We bear the risk of being unable to dispose of our assets at advantageous times or in a timely manner because mortgage-related assets generally experience periods of illiquidity, particularly during times of market disruption. As a result, our ability to vary our portfolio in response to changes in economic and other conditions may be relatively limited, which may cause us to incur losses.

In addition, assets that comprise a portion of our investment portfolio may not be publicly traded. These securities may be less liquid than publicly traded securities. The illiquidity of our investments may make it difficult for us to sell such investments if the need or desire arises. In addition, if we are required to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we have previously recorded our investments. As a result, our ability to vary our portfolio in response to changes in economic and other conditions may be relatively limited, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our investments may be concentrated and will be subject to risk of default.

While we seek to diversify our portfolio of investments, we are not required to observe any specific diversification criteria, except as may be set forth in the investment guidelines and Investment Company Act of 1940 Compliance Policy adopted by our board of directors. Therefore, our investments in our target assets may at times be concentrated in certain types of securities, property types that are subject to higher risk of foreclosure or secured by properties concentrated in a limited number of geographic locations. To the extent that our portfolio is concentrated in any one region or type of security, downturns relating generally to such region or type of security may result in defaults on a number of our investments within a short time period, which may reduce our net income and the value of our capital stock and accordingly reduce our ability to pay dividends to our stockholders, which could have an adverse impact on our results of operations, financial condition and business.

Fluctuations in interest rates could adversely affect the value of our investments and derivative financial instruments and cause our interest expense to increase, which could result in reduced earnings, decreased profitability and dividends, and diminished cash available for distribution to our stockholders.

Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors, including governmental monetary and tax policies, domestic and international economic and political considerations and other factors beyond our control. As part of its effort to curb inflation, the Federal Reserve Open Markets Committee (FOMC) increased the target range for the federal funds rate 425 basis points in 2022, and a further 100 basis points in 2023, resulting in its highest level in 23 years.

Interest rate fluctuations present a variety of risks including the risk of a narrowing of the difference between asset yields and borrowing rates, a decline in the yield on adjustable-rate investments, and a detrimental impact on prepayment rates and may adversely affect our income and the value of our assets and capital stock.

We may invest in RMBS, CMBS, mortgage loans and other financing arrangements that are subject to risks related to interest rate fluctuations. Fluctuations in short- or long-term interest rates could have adverse effects on our operations and financial condition, which may negatively affect cash available for distribution to our stockholders. Fluctuations in interest rates could impact us as follows:

- If short-term interest rates increase significantly the amount of interest owed on the repurchase agreements we enter into to finance the purchase of our investments would increase, which may reduce our net income.
- If long-term rates increase significantly, the market value of our fixed-rate investments would decline, and the duration and weighted average life of the investments may increase. We could realize a loss if the securities were sold.
- If short-term or long-term interest rates fall, we may recognize losses on our derivative financial instruments that are not offset by gains on our investments, which may adversely affect our liquidity and financial position.

- If short-term interest rates rise disproportionately relative to longer-term interest rates (a flattening of the yield curve), our borrowing costs may increase more rapidly than the interest income earned on our investments. Because we expect our investments, on average, generally will bear interest based on longer-term rates than our borrowings, a flattening of the yield curve would tend to decrease our net income. Additionally, to the extent cash flows from investments that return scheduled and unscheduled principal are reinvested, the spread between the yields on the new investments and available borrowing rates may decline, which would likely decrease our net income. If short-term interest rates rise to the extent that they exceed longer-term interest rates (a yield curve inversion), our borrowing costs may exceed our interest income and we could incur operating losses.

In a period of rising interest rates, our operating results will depend in large part on the difference between the income from our investments and borrowing costs. We anticipate that, in most cases, the income from such assets may respond more slowly to interest rate fluctuations than the cost of our borrowings. Consequently, changes in interest rates, particularly short-term interest rates, may significantly influence our net income. Increases in these rates will tend to decrease our net income and the market value of our assets and may negatively affect cash available for distribution to our stockholders.

While we attempt to manage risk from changes in market interest rates, our hedging activities may not fully mitigate our interest rate risk, and a rapid increase or decrease in interest rates may have material and adverse effects on our business, results of operations and financial performance. There can be no guarantee that our interest rate risk management will fully mitigate the yield curve flattening and inversion risks described above.

In addition, market values of our investments may decline without any general increase in interest rates for a number of reasons, such as widening of credit spreads, increases or expected increases in defaults, or changes or expected changes in voluntary prepayments for those investments that are subject to prepayment risk, which may negatively affect cash available for distribution to our stockholders.

An increase in interest rates may cause a decrease in the availability of certain of our target assets which could adversely affect our ability to acquire target assets that satisfy our investment objectives and to generate income and pay dividends.

Rising and elevated interest rates, such as we have experienced in 2022 and 2023, generally reduce the demand for mortgage loans due to the higher cost of borrowing. A reduction in the volume of mortgage loans originated may affect the volume of target assets available to us, which could adversely affect our ability to acquire assets that satisfy our investment objectives. If rising interest rates cause us to be unable to acquire a sufficient volume of our target assets with a yield that is above our borrowing cost, our ability to satisfy our investment objectives and to generate income and pay dividends may be materially and adversely affected.

Spread risk is inherent to investing in MBS and other mortgage-related assets.

When the spread between the market yield on our mortgage assets and benchmark interest rates widens, our tangible net book value will typically decline. We refer to this as "spread risk". Although we use hedging instruments to attempt to protect against moves in interest rates, our hedges will typically not protect us against spread risk. Spreads may widen due to numerous factors, including changes in mortgage and fixed income markets due to actual or expected monetary policy actions by U.S. and foreign central banks, market liquidity or changes in investor return requirements and sentiment. Wider spreads can also occur independent of moves in interest rates. For example, actions by the Federal Reserve in 2022 and 2023 to taper its purchases of Agency RMBS and to reduce its balance sheet resulted in a widening of credit spreads and lower Agency RMBS valuations, impacting our tangible net book value.

Our use of leverage creates the likelihood of greater book value and common stock dividend distribution volatility.

Our use of leverage creates special risks for investors, including the likelihood of greater volatility of book value and the market price of, and dividend distributions on, our common stock. Leverage will typically magnify downside outcomes, including when the spread between the market yield on our mortgage assets and benchmark interest rates widen. We will pay any costs and expenses relating to our leverage.

A portion of our RMBS portfolio consists of premium securities. Premium securities may be subject to more risk than par value securities.

Premium securities have market values that exceed their unpaid principal balance. We may purchase RMBS at a premium, which represent prices that we believe appropriately reflect the risks involved. Declining interest rates increase the premium level of our RMBS and generate unrealized holding gains. Because we carry our RMBS at fair value, unrealized holding gains are reflected in total stockholders' equity.

RMBS premium is not guaranteed by the Agencies and rising interest rates tend to reduce premium values. Premium value will also erode over time as principal payments are made.

Prepayment rates may adversely affect the value of our investment portfolio.

Pools of residential mortgage loans underlie the RMBS that we acquire. In the case of residential mortgage loans, there are seldom any restrictions on borrowers' ability to prepay their loans. We generally receive prepayments of principal that are made on these underlying mortgage loans. When borrowers prepay their mortgage loans faster than expected, the prepayments on the RMBS are also faster than expected. Faster than expected prepayments could adversely affect our profitability, including in the following ways:

- As described above, we may pay a premium over the par value to acquire a RMBS security. In accordance with U.S. GAAP, we may amortize this premium over the estimated term of the RMBS. If the RMBS is prepaid in whole or in part before its maturity date, however, we may be required to expense the premium that was prepaid at the time of the prepayment.
- A substantial portion of our adjustable-rate RMBS may bear interest rates that are lower than their fully indexed rates, which are equivalent to the applicable index rate plus a margin. If an adjustable-rate RMBS is prepaid before or soon after the time of adjustment to a fully indexed rate, we will have held that RMBS while it was least profitable and lost the opportunity to receive interest at the fully indexed rate over the remainder of its expected life.
- If we are unable to acquire new RMBS at similar yields to the prepaid RMBS, our financial condition, results of operations and cash flow would suffer. Prepayment rates generally increase when interest rates fall and decrease when interest rates rise, but changes in prepayment rates are difficult to predict. Prepayment rates also may be affected by conditions in the housing and financial markets, general economic conditions and the relative interest rates on FRMs and ARMs.

While we seek to minimize prepayment risk to the extent practical, in selecting investments we must balance prepayment risk against other risks and the potential returns of each investment. No strategy can completely insulate us from prepayment risk.

Market conditions may upset the historical relationship between interest rate changes and prepayment trends, which would make it more difficult for us to analyze our investment portfolio.

Our success depends in part on our ability to analyze the impact of changing interest rates on prepayments of the mortgage loans that underlie our investments. Changes in interest rates and prepayments affect the market price of target assets. As part of our overall portfolio risk management, we analyze interest rate changes and prepayment trends separately and collectively to assess their effects on our investment portfolio. In conducting our analysis, we depend on certain assumptions based upon historical trends with respect to the relationship between interest rates and prepayments under normal market conditions. If dislocations in the mortgage market or other developments change the way that prepayment trends respond to interest rate changes, our ability to (1) assess the market value of our investment portfolio, (2) implement our hedging strategies, and (3) utilize techniques to reduce our prepayment rate volatility would be significantly affected, which could materially adversely affect our financial position and results of operations.

The Federal conservatorship of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac and related efforts, along with any changes in laws and regulations affecting the relationship between these agencies and the U.S. Government, may adversely affect our business.

The payments of principal and interest we receive on our Agency MBS, which depend directly upon payments on the mortgages underlying such securities, are guaranteed by Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, or Ginnie Mae. Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac are U.S. Government-sponsored entities, or GSEs, but their guarantees are not backed by the full faith and credit of the United States (although the FHFA largely controls their actions through its conservatorship of the two GSEs). Ginnie Mae is part of a U.S. Government agency and its guarantees are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States.

Although the U.S. Government has undertaken several measures to support the positive net worth of the GSEs since the 2008 financial crisis, there is no guarantee of continuing capital support, if such support were to become necessary. Despite the steps taken by the U.S. Government, GSEs could default on their guarantee obligations which would materially and adversely affect the value of our Agency MBS. Accordingly, if these government actions are inadequate in the future and the GSEs were to suffer losses, be significantly reformed, or cease to exist, our business, operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

The future roles of the GSEs may be reduced (perhaps significantly) and the nature of their guarantee obligations could be limited relative to historical measurements. Alternatively, it is possible that the GSEs could be dissolved entirely or privatized, and, as mentioned above, the U.S. Government could determine to stop providing liquidity support of any kind to the mortgage market. Any changes to the nature of the GSEs or their guarantee obligations could redefine what constitutes an Agency MBS and could have broad adverse implications for the market and our business, operations and financial condition. If Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac were eliminated or their structures were to change, limiting or removing the guarantee obligation, we could be unable to acquire additional Agency MBS and our existing Agency MBS could be materially and adversely impacted.

All of the foregoing could negatively affect the availability and value of Agency MBS; our ability to obtain financing on our Agency MBS; or our ability to maintain our compliance with the terms of any financing transactions, which could adversely impact our results of operations, financial condition and business.

We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities and competition may limit our ability to acquire desirable investments in our target assets and could also affect the pricing of these securities.

We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities. Our profitability depends, in large part, on our ability to acquire our target assets at attractive prices. We compete with a variety of institutional investors, including other REITs, and some of our competitors are larger and may have greater financial, technical, marketing and other resources than we do. Some competitors may have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that may not be available to us. Many of our competitors are not subject to the operating constraints associated with REIT tax compliance or maintenance of an exemption from the 1940 Act. Furthermore, competition for investments in our target assets may lead to the price of such assets increasing, which may further limit our ability to generate desired returns. We cannot assure you that the competitive pressures we face will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Also, as a result of this competition, desirable investments in our target assets may be limited in the future, and we may not be able to take advantage of attractive investment opportunities from time to time.

We may acquire certain target assets that are subject to defaults, foreclosure timeline extension, fraud, residential and commercial price depreciation, and unfavorable modification of loan principal amount, interest rate and amortization of principal, which could result in losses to us.

Mortgage-backed securities are secured by mortgage loans (primarily pools of single-family residential property loans for RMBS and single commercial mortgage loans or pools of commercial mortgage loans for CMBS). Our MBS investments are subject to all the risks of the respective underlying mortgage loans, including risks of defaults, foreclosure timeline extension, fraud, price depreciation and unfavorable modification of loan principal amount, interest rate and amortization of principal.

A number of factors over which we have no control may impair a borrower's ability to repay a mortgage loan secured by a residential property, including the income and assets of the borrower. As of December 31, 2023, we do not hold any mortgage loans secured by residential property.

Commercial mortgage loans are secured by multifamily or commercial property and are subject to risks of delinquency and foreclosure, and risks of loss that may be greater than similar risks associated with loans made on the security of single-family residential property. The ability of a borrower to repay a loan secured by an income-producing property typically is dependent primarily upon the successful operation of such property, which can be affected by a number of factors over which we have no control, rather than upon the existence of independent income or assets of the borrower. If the net operating income of the property is reduced, the borrower's ability to repay the loan may be impaired. As of December 31, 2023, we do not hold any commercial mortgage loans.

In the event of any default under a mortgage loan held directly by us, we bear a risk of loss of principal to the extent of any deficiency between the value of the collateral and the principal and accrued interest of the mortgage loan, which could have a material adverse effect on our cash flow from operations.

In the event of defaults on the mortgage loans that underlie our investments and the exhaustion of any underlying or any additional credit support, we may not realize our anticipated return on our investments, and we may incur a loss on these investments causing an adverse impact on our results of operations, financial condition and business.

Our subordinated MBS assets may be in the "first loss" position, subjecting us to greater risks of loss.

We may invest in certain tranches of MBS that are only entitled to a portion of the principal and interest payments made on mortgage loans underlying the securities issued by the trust. In general, losses on a mortgage loan included in a RMBS trust will be borne first by the equity holder of the issuing trust if any, and then by the "first loss" subordinated security holder and then by the "second loss" subordinate holder and so on. For non-Agency CMBS assets, losses on a mortgaged property securing a mortgage loan included in a securitization will typically be borne first by the equity holder of the property, then by a cash reserve fund or letter of credit, if any, then by the holder of a mezzanine loan or B-Note, if any, then by the "first loss" subordinated security holder (generally, the "B-Piece" buyer) and then by the holder of a more senior security.

We may acquire securities at every level of such a trust, from the equity position to the most senior tranche. In the event of default and the exhaustion of any classes of securities junior to those which we acquire, our securities will suffer losses as well. In addition, if we overvalue the underlying mortgage portfolio, or if the values subsequently decline and, as a result, less collateral is available to satisfy interest and principal payments due on the related MBS, the securities which we acquire may effectively become the "first loss" position ahead of the more senior securities, which may result in significant losses. The prices of lower credit quality securities are generally more sensitive to adverse economic downturns or individual issuer developments than more highly-rated securities. A projection of, or an actual, economic downturn could cause a decline in the value of lower credit quality securities because the ability of obligors of mortgages underlying MBS to make principal and

interest payments may be impaired. In such an event, existing credit support in the securitization structure may be insufficient to protect us against loss of our principal on these securities.

We may not control the special servicing of the mortgage loans included in CMBS in which we invest, and, in such cases, the special servicer may take actions that could adversely affect our interests.

With respect to each series of CMBS in which we may invest, overall control over the special servicing of the related underlying mortgage loans is held by a "directing certificate holder" or a "controlling class representative," which is appointed by the holders of the most subordinate class of CMBS in such series. Depending on the class of CMBS in which we invest, we may not have the right to appoint the directing certificate holder. In connection with the servicing of the specially serviced mortgage loans, the related special servicer may, at the direction of the directing certificate holder, take actions with respect to the specially serviced mortgage loans that could adversely affect our interests and have a negative impact on our results of operations, financial condition and business.

Due diligence of potential assets may not reveal all of the liabilities associated with such assets and may not reveal other weaknesses in such assets, which could lead to losses.

Before making an asset acquisition, we will assess the strengths and weaknesses of the originator or issuer of the asset as well as other factors and characteristics that are material to the performance of the asset. In making the assessment and otherwise conducting customary due diligence, we will rely on resources available to us, including third party loan originators and servicers. This process is particularly important with respect to newly formed originators or issuers because there may be little or no information publicly available about these entities and assets. There can be no assurance that our due diligence process will uncover all relevant facts or that any asset acquisition will be successful, which could lead to losses in the value of our portfolio.

We depend on third-party service providers, including mortgage servicers, for a variety of services related to our RMBS. We are, therefore, subject to the risks associated with third-party service providers.

We depend on a variety of services provided by third-party service providers related to our RMBS. We rely on the mortgage servicers who service the mortgage loans backing our RMBS to, among other things, collect principal and interest payments and administer escrow accounts on the underlying mortgages and perform loss mitigation services. If a servicer is not vigilant in seeing that borrowers make their required monthly payments, borrowers may be less likely to make these payments, resulting in a higher frequency of default. If a servicer takes longer to liquidate non-performing mortgages, our losses related to those loans may be higher than originally anticipated. Any failure by servicers to service these mortgages and/or to competently manage and dispose of properties could negatively impact the value of these investments and our financial performance. Further, the foreclosure process, especially in judicial foreclosure states such as New York, Florida and New Jersey, can be lengthy and expensive, and the delays and costs involved in completing a foreclosure and liquidating such property through sale may materially increase any related loss.

A decline in the market value of our mortgage-backed securities may adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

All of our mortgage-backed securities are reported at fair value. Their value may fluctuate due to a number of factors including, among others, market volatility, geopolitical events and changes in credit spreads, spot and forward interest rates, and actual and anticipated prepayments. They may also fluctuate in value due to increased or reduced demand. The level of demand may be impacted by, among other things, interest rates, capital flows, economic conditions, and government policies and actions, such as purchases and sales by the Federal Reserve. Changes in the market values of these assets impact our stockholders' equity and declines in market value adversely affect our book value per common share. For a discussion of how we determine our provision for credit losses, see Note 2 - "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" of our consolidated financial statements in Part IV of this Report.

The fair value of certain of our investments may fluctuate over short periods of time, and our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these investments existed. The value of our common stock and preferred stock, results of operations, our financial condition and business could be adversely affected if our determinations regarding the fair value of these investments were materially higher than the values that we ultimately realize upon their disposal.

We have at times experienced significant declines in the fair value of our investments as a result of market volatility. If we experience a decline in the fair value of our investments as a result of future uncertain market conditions, it could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, stock price, liquidity and ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

Risks Related to Financing and Hedging

We use leverage in executing our business strategy, which may adversely affect the return on our assets, reduce cash available for distribution to our stockholders and/or increase losses when economic conditions are unfavorable.

Our business strategy is dependent upon our ability to use leverage to finance our assets through borrowings from repurchase agreements and other secured and unsecured forms of borrowing. The amount of leverage we may deploy for particular assets will depend upon market conditions and our Manager's assessment of the credit and other risks of those assets and is limited by our debt covenants.

Our access to financing depends upon a number of factors over which we have little or no control, including:

- general market conditions;
- the lender's view of the quality of our assets, valuation of our assets and our liquidity;
- regulatory requirements;
- our current and potential future earnings and cash distributions; and
- the market price of the shares of our capital stock.

Any weakness or volatility in the financial markets, the residential and commercial mortgage markets or the economy generally could adversely affect the factors listed above. In addition, such weakness or volatility could adversely affect one or more of our lenders and could cause one or more of our lenders to be unwilling or unable to provide us with financing or to increase the costs of that financing. Some of our target assets may be more difficult to finance than others and the market for such financing can change based on many factors over which we have little or no control.

To the extent that market conditions prevent us from leveraging our assets in line with our business strategy or cause the cost of our financing to increase relative to the income that can be derived from the assets acquired, the return on our assets and cash available for distribution to our stockholders may be reduced. Our financing costs will reduce cash available for distributions to stockholders. We may not be able to meet our financing obligations, and, to the extent that we cannot, we risk the loss of some or all of our assets to liquidation or sale to satisfy the obligations.

We depend on repurchase agreement financing to acquire our target assets, and our inability to access this funding on acceptable terms could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and business.

We use repurchase agreement financing as a strategy to increase the return on our assets. Our ability to fund our target assets may be impacted by our ability to secure repurchase agreement financing on acceptable terms. We can provide no assurance that lenders will be willing or able to provide us with sufficient financing. In addition, because repurchase agreements are short-term commitments of capital, lenders may respond to market conditions in a manner that makes it more difficult for us to renew or replace, on a continuous basis, maturing short-term financings, and have and may continue to impose less favorable conditions when rolling such financings. If we are not able to renew or roll our repurchase agreements or arrange for new financing on terms acceptable to us, or if we default on our financial covenants, are otherwise unable to access funds under our financing arrangements, or if we are required to post more collateral or face larger haircuts on our financings, we may have to dispose of assets at significantly lower prices and at inopportune times, which could cause significant losses, and may also force us to limit our asset acquisition activities.

During market disruptions, such as during the COVID-19 pandemic, lenders have and may curtail their willingness to provide financing. This may require us to liquidate collateral to satisfy funding requirements. In addition, if major market participants were to exit the repurchase agreement financing business, the value of our portfolio could be negatively impacted, thus reducing our stockholders' equity, or book value per common share. In addition, if the regulatory capital requirements imposed on our lenders change, they may be required to significantly increase the cost of the financing that they provide to us. Our lenders also may revise their eligibility requirements for the types of assets they are willing to finance or the terms of such financings, based on, among other factors, the regulatory environment and their management of perceived risk, particularly with respect to assignee liability.

The inherent uncertainty of repurchase transactions, including counterparty credit risk, may cause us to incur a loss on our repurchase transactions.

When we engage in repurchase transactions, we generally sell securities to lenders (repurchase agreement counterparties) and receive cash from these lenders. The lenders are obligated to resell the same securities back to us at the end of the term of the transaction. Because the cash we receive from the lender when we initially sell the securities to the lender is less than the value of those securities (this difference is the haircut), if the lender defaults on its obligation to resell the same securities back to us we may incur a loss on the transaction equal to the amount of the haircut (assuming there was no change in the value of the securities). As of December 31, 2023, no counterparty held collateral that exceeded the amounts borrowed under the related repurchase agreements by more than \$39.1 million, or 5% of our stockholders' equity. We may incur a loss on a repurchase

transaction if the value of the underlying securities has declined as of the end of the transaction term, as we would have to repurchase the securities for their initial value but would receive securities worth less than that amount. Further, if we default on one of our obligations under a repurchase transaction, the lender can terminate the transaction and refrain from entering into any other repurchase transactions with us. Some of our repurchase agreements contain cross-default provisions, so that if a default occurs under any one agreement, the lenders under our other agreements could also declare a default. Any losses we incur on our repurchase transactions could adversely affect our earnings and thus our cash available for distribution to our stockholders.

The repurchase agreements and other financing arrangements that we use to finance our investments may require us to provide additional collateral and may restrict us from leveraging our assets as fully as desired.

The amount of financing we receive, or may in the future receive, under our repurchase agreements and other financing arrangements, is directly related to the lenders' valuation of the assets that secure the outstanding borrowings. Lenders under our repurchase agreements typically have the absolute right to reevaluate the market value of the assets that secure outstanding borrowings at any time. If a lender determines in its sole discretion that the value of the assets has decreased, it has the right to initiate a margin call or increase collateral requirements, even if we believe that the decrease in value is temporary including as a result of market volatility. Either decision would require us to transfer additional assets to such lender without any advance of funds from the lender or to repay a portion of the outstanding borrowings. Any such margin call or increased collateral requirements could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition, business, liquidity and ability to pay dividends to our stockholders, and could cause the value of our capital stock to decline. We may be forced to sell assets at significantly depressed prices to meet such margin calls and to maintain adequate liquidity, which could cause us to incur losses. Moreover, to the extent we are forced to sell assets at such time, given market conditions, we may be selling at the same time as others facing similar pressures, which could exacerbate a difficult market environment, and which could result in our incurring significantly greater losses on our sale of such assets. In an extreme case of market duress, a market may not even be present for certain of our assets at any price. Such a situation would likely result in a rapid deterioration of our financial condition and possibly necessitate a filing for bankruptcy protection.

Further, financial institutions providing the repurchase facilities may require us to maintain a certain amount of cash uninvested or to set aside non-levered assets sufficient to maintain a specified liquidity position which would allow us to satisfy our collateral obligations. As a result, we may not be able to leverage our assets as fully as desired, which could reduce our return on stockholders' equity. If we are unable to meet these collateral obligations, our financial condition could deteriorate rapidly.

A failure to comply with covenants in our repurchase agreements and other financing arrangements would have a material adverse effect on us, and any future financings may require us to provide additional collateral or pay down debt.

We are subject to various covenants contained in our existing financing arrangements and may become subject to additional covenants in connection with future financings. Many of our master repurchase agreements require us to maintain compliance with various financial covenants, including a minimum tangible net worth, specified financial ratios (such as total debt to total assets) and financial information delivery obligations. These covenants may limit our flexibility to pursue certain investments or incur additional debt. If we fail to meet or satisfy any of these covenants, we would be in default under these agreements, and our lenders could elect to declare outstanding amounts due and payable, terminate their commitments, require the posting of additional collateral and/or enforce their interests against existing collateral. We may also be subject to cross-default and acceleration rights and, with respect to collateralized debt, the posting of additional collateral and foreclosure rights upon default. Further, this could also make it difficult for us to satisfy the distribution requirements necessary to maintain our status as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Our use or future use of repurchase agreements to finance our target assets may give our lenders greater rights if either we or a lender files for bankruptcy.

Our borrowings or future borrowings under repurchase agreements for our target assets may qualify for special treatment under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. This would give our lenders the ability to avoid the automatic stay provisions of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and to take possession of and liquidate the assets that we have pledged under their repurchase agreements, without delay, if we file for bankruptcy. Furthermore, the special treatment of repurchase agreements under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code may make it difficult for us to recover our pledged assets if a lender party to such agreement files for bankruptcy.

We enter into hedging transactions that could expose us to contingent liabilities in the future.

Part of our investment and financing strategy involves entering into hedging transactions that could require us to fund cash payments in certain circumstances (such as the early termination of the hedging instrument caused by an event of default or the decision by a counterparty to request margin securities it is contractually owed under the terms of the hedging instrument). The amount due would be equal to the unrealized loss of the open positions with the respective counterparty and could also include other fees and charges. Such economic losses would be reflected in our results of operations, and our ability

to fund these obligations would depend on the liquidity of our assets and access to capital at the time, and the need to fund these obligations could adversely impact our financial condition.

Hedging may adversely affect our earnings, which could reduce our cash available for distribution to our stockholders.

We pursue various hedging strategies to seek to reduce our exposure to adverse changes in interest rates on our liabilities and currency exchange rates. Our hedging activity varies in scope based on the level and volatility of interest rates, currency exchange rates, the type of assets held and other changing market conditions. Hedging may fail to protect or could adversely affect our earnings because, among other things:

- interest rate and/or currency hedging can be expensive, particularly during periods of volatile markets;
- available interest rate hedges may not correspond directly with the interest rate risk for which protection is sought;
- the duration of the hedges may not match the duration of the liabilities;
- the amount of income that a REIT may earn from hedging transactions (other than hedging transactions that satisfy certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code or that are done through a taxable REIT subsidiary ("TRS")) to offset interest rate losses is limited by U.S. federal tax provisions governing REITs;
- the credit quality of the hedging counterparty owing money on the hedge may be downgraded to such an extent that it impairs our ability to sell or assign our side of the hedging transaction; and
- the hedging counterparty owing money in the hedging transaction may default on its obligation to pay.

In addition, the enforceability of agreements underlying hedging transactions may depend on compliance with applicable statutory and commodity and other regulatory requirements and, depending on the identity of the counterparty, applicable international requirements. Any actions taken by regulators could constrain our investment strategy and could increase our costs, either of which could materially and adversely impact our results of operations.

We may enter into derivative contracts that expose us to contingent liabilities, and those contingent liabilities may not appear on our balance sheet. We may invest in synthetic securities, credit default swaps, and other credit derivatives, which expose us to additional risks.

We have entered into, and may again in the future enter into, derivative contracts that could require us to make cash payments in certain circumstances. Potential payment obligations would be contingent liabilities and may not appear on our balance sheet. Our ability to satisfy these contingent liabilities depends on the liquidity of our assets and our access to capital and cash. The need to fund these contingent liabilities could adversely impact our financial condition.

We may invest in synthetic securities, credit default swaps, and other credit derivatives that reference other real estate securities or indices. These investments may present risks in excess of those resulting from the referenced security or index. These investments are typically a contractual relationship with counterparties and not an acquisition of a referenced security or other asset. In these types of investments, we have no right to directly enforce compliance with the terms of the referenced security or other assets and we have no voting or other consensual rights of ownership with respect to the referenced security or other assets. In the event of insolvency of a counterparty, we will be treated as a general creditor of the counterparty and will have no claim of title with respect to the referenced security.

The markets for these types of investments may not be liquid. Many of these investments incorporate "pay as you go" credit events. For example, the terms of credit default swaps are still evolving and may change significantly, which could make it more difficult to assign such an instrument or determine the "loss" under the underlying agreement. In a credit default swap, the party wishing to "buy" protection will pay a premium. When interest rates, spreads or the prevailing credit premiums on credit default swaps change, the amount of the termination payment due could change by a substantial amount. In an illiquid market, the determination of this change could be difficult to ascertain and, as a result, we may not achieve the desired benefit of entering into this contractual relationship.

As of December 31, 2023, we have no outstanding credit default swaps. We may over time enter into these types of investments as the market for them evolves and during times when we attempt to hedge some of the risks of our investments, to enhance returns, to serve as a substitute for an underlying asset, to reduce transaction costs or preserve capital. Our efforts to manage the risk associated with these investments, including counterparty risks, may prove to be insufficient in enabling us to generate the returns anticipated.

It may be uneconomical to "roll" Agency MBS TBA holdings, or we may be unable to meet margin calls on TBA contracts, which could negatively affect our financial condition and results of operations.

We invest in Agency MBS TBA securities as an alternate means of gaining exposure to the Agency MBS market. A TBA contract is an agreement to purchase or sell, for future delivery, an Agency MBS with a specified issuer, term and coupon. A TBA dollar roll is a transaction where two TBA contracts with the same terms but different settlement dates are simultaneously bought and sold. The price difference between those two contracts is commonly referred to as the "drop" and is a reflection of

the expected net interest income from an investment in similar Agency mortgage-backed securities, net of an implied financing cost, which would be foregone as a result of settling the contract in the later month rather than in the earlier month. Accordingly, TBA dollar roll income generally represents the economic equivalent of the net interest income earned on the underlying Agency mortgage-backed security less an implied financing cost. Consequently, dollar roll transactions and such forward purchases of Agency securities represent a form of off-balance sheet financing and increase our "at risk" leverage.

The economic return of a TBA dollar roll generally equates to interest income on a generic TBA-eligible security less an implied financing cost, and there may be situations in which the implied financing cost exceeds the interest income, resulting in negative carry on the position. If we roll our TBA dollar roll positions when they have a negative carry, the positions would decrease net income and amounts available for distributions to stockholders.

There may be situations in which we are unable or unwilling to roll our TBA dollar roll positions. The TBA transaction could have a negative carry or otherwise be uneconomical, we may be unable to find counterparties with whom to trade in sufficient volume, or we may be required to collateralize the TBA positions in a way that is uneconomical. Because TBA dollar rolls represent implied financing, an inability or unwillingness to roll has effects similar to any other loss of financing. If we do not roll our TBA positions before the settlement date, we would have to take delivery of the underlying securities and settle our obligations for cash. We may not have sufficient funds or alternative financing sources available to settle such obligations. Counterparties may also make margin calls as the value of a generic TBA-eligible security (and therefore the value of the TBA contract) declines. Margin calls on TBA positions, or failure to roll TBA positions, could have the effects described in the liquidity risks described above.

Risks Related to Our Business

Our business may be adversely affected by unfavorable or changing economic, market, and political conditions.

Elevated inflation, interest rate volatility, a recessionary period, adverse trends in employment levels, pandemics or endemics, geopolitical instability or conflicts, trade or supply chain disruptions, economic or other sanctions, uncertainty regarding the breach of the U.S. debt ceiling or a sustained capital market correction could have an adverse effect on our business, including on the value of our investments and collateral securing our financing, which can impact our liquidity. Any deterioration of the real estate market as a result of these conditions may cause us to experience losses related to our assets and to sell assets at a loss.

Maintaining 1940 Act exclusions for our subsidiaries imposes limits on our operations, and failure to maintain an exclusion could have a material negative impact on our operations.

We conduct our operations so that neither we, nor our operating partnership, IAS Operating Partnership LP (the "Operating Partnership"), nor the subsidiaries of the Operating Partnership are required to register as an investment company under the 1940 Act.

Section 3(a)(1)(A) of the 1940 Act defines an investment company as any issuer that is or holds itself out as being engaged primarily in the business of investing, reinvesting or trading in securities. We believe neither we nor our Operating Partnership will be considered an investment company under Section 3(a)(1)(A) of the 1940 Act. Rather, through our Operating Partnership's wholly owned or majority-owned subsidiaries, we and our Operating Partnership will be primarily engaged in the non-investment company businesses of these subsidiaries, namely the business of purchasing or otherwise acquiring real property, mortgages and other interests in real estate.

Section 3(a)(1)(C) of the 1940 Act defines an investment company as any issuer that is engaged or proposes to engage in the business of investing, reinvesting, owning, holding or trading in securities and owns or proposes to acquire investment securities having a value exceeding 40% of the value of the issuer's total assets (exclusive of U.S. government securities and cash items) on an unconsolidated basis, which we refer to as the 40% test. Excluded from the term "investment securities," among other things, are U.S. government securities and securities issued by majority-owned subsidiaries that are not themselves investment companies and are not relying on the exception from the definition of investment company set forth in Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of the 1940 Act.

We are a holding company that conducts business through the Operating Partnership and the Operating Partnership's wholly owned or majority-owned subsidiaries. Both we and the Operating Partnership conduct our operations so that we comply with the 40% test. Accordingly, the securities issued by these subsidiaries that are excepted from the definition of "investment company" under Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of the 1940 Act, together with any other investment securities the Operating Partnership may own, may not have a value in excess of 40% of the value of the Operating Partnership's total assets (exclusive of U.S. government securities and cash items) on an unconsolidated basis. Compliance with the 40% test limits the types of businesses in which we are permitted to engage through our subsidiaries. Furthermore, certain of the Operating Partnership's current subsidiaries and subsidiaries that we may form in the future intend to rely upon an exception from the definition of investment company under Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the 1940 Act, which is available for entities "primarily engaged in the business of purchasing or otherwise acquiring mortgages and other liens on and interests in real estate." This

exception generally requires that at least 55% of a subsidiary's portfolio must be comprised of qualifying assets and at least 80% of its portfolio must be comprised of qualifying assets and real estate-related assets (and no more than 20% comprised of miscellaneous assets). In analyzing a subsidiary's compliance with Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the 1940 Act, we classify investments based in large measure on SEC staff guidance, including no-action letters, and, in the absence of SEC guidance, on our view of what constitutes a qualifying real estate asset and a real estate-related asset.

Qualification for an exception from the definition of investment company under the 1940 Act limits our ability to make certain investments. Therefore, the Operating Partnership's subsidiaries may need to adjust their respective assets and strategy from time-to-time to continue to rely on the exception from the definition of investment company under Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the 1940 Act. Any such adjustment in assets or strategy is not expected to have a material adverse effect on our business or strategy. There can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain this exception from the definition of investment company for the Operating Partnership's subsidiaries intending to rely on Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the 1940 Act.

We may in the future organize one or more subsidiaries that seek to rely on other exceptions from being deemed an investment company under the 1940 Act. Any such subsidiary would need to be structured to comply with any guidance that may be issued by the SEC staff, including no-action letters, and, in the absence of SEC guidance, on our view of what constitutes a qualifying real estate asset and a real estate-related asset.

There can be no assurance that the laws and regulations governing the 1940 Act status of REITs will not change in a manner that adversely affects our operations or inhibits our ability to pursue our strategies. Any issuance of more specific or different guidance relating to the relevant exemptions and exceptions from the definition of an investment company under the 1940 Act could similarly affect or inhibit our operations. If we, the Operating Partnership or its subsidiaries fail to maintain an exemption from the 1940 Act, we could, among other things, be required to (a) change the investments that we hold or the manner in which we conduct our operations to avoid being required to register as an investment company, (b) effect sales of our assets in a manner that, or at a time when, we would not otherwise choose to do so, or (c) register as an investment company. Any of these events could cause us to incur losses and negatively affect the value of our capital stock, the sustainability of our business model, and our ability to pay dividends, which could have an adverse effect on our business and the market price for our shares of capital stock. In addition, if it were established that we were an unregistered investment company, there would be a risk that we would be subject to monetary penalties or injunctive relief imposed by the SEC.

We are highly dependent on information technology, and any and failures of or damage to, attack on or unauthorized access to our Manager's information technology systems or facilities, or those of third parties with which we do business or that facilitate our business activities, including as a result of cyber-attacks, could result in significant limits on our ability to conduct our operations and activities, costs and reputational damage.

We are highly dependent on the use of various third-party information and security technology and other technology systems to operate our business, including those of our Manager and other service providers. We are also dependent on the effectiveness of our Manager's information and cyber security infrastructure, policies, procedures and capabilities to protect our technology and digital systems and the data that reside on or are transmitted through them.

In recent years, several financial services firms suffered cyber-attacks launched both domestically and from abroad, resulting in the disruption of services to clients, loss or misappropriation of confidential data, litigation and regulatory enforcement actions and reputational harm. Cyber security incidents and cyber-attacks have been occurring globally at a more frequent and severe level. Our Manager's status as a global financial institution and the nature of its client base may enhance the risk that it is targeted by such cyber threats, which could impact us. Although our Manager takes protective measures, including measures to effectively secure information through system security technology, has many controls, processes, digital backup and recovery processes in place, and seeks to continually monitor and develop its systems to protect its and our technology infrastructure and data from misappropriation or corruption, our Manager's technology systems may still be vulnerable to unauthorized access as a result of an external attack, actions by its employees or vendors with access to its systems, computer malware or other events that have a security impact and that result in the disclosure or release of confidential information inadvertently or through malfeasance, or result in the loss (temporarily or permanently) of data, applications or systems. The third parties with which we or our Manager do business or which facilitate our business activities, including financial intermediaries and technology infrastructure, data storage and service providers, are also susceptible to the foregoing risks (including those related to the third parties with which they are similarly interconnected or on which they otherwise rely), and our or their business operations and activities may therefore be adversely affected, perhaps materially, by failures, terminations, errors or malfeasance by, or attacks or constraints on, one or more financial, technology or infrastructure institutions or intermediaries with whom we or they are interconnected or conduct business. We do not control the cyber security plans and systems put in place by our Manager and third-party service providers, and such service providers may have limited indemnification obligations to us or our Manager.

A breach of our Manager's technology systems could damage our reputation and cause delays or other problems in our securities trading activities and financial, accounting and other data processing activities; breach and termination of client

contracts; liability for stolen assets, information or identity; remediation costs to repair damage caused by the breach, including damage to systems and recovery of lost data; additional security costs to mitigate against future incidents; regulatory actions (including fines and penalties, which could be material) and litigation costs resulting from the incident. These consequences could have a material adverse effect on our operating results and negatively affect the market price of our capital stock and our ability to pay dividends to our stockholders. In addition, any insurance we maintain against the risk of this type of loss may not be sufficient to cover all actual losses or may not apply to circumstances relating to any particular breach or other cyber incident.

Our Manager utilizes quantitative models to support investment decisions and investment processes, including those related to our portfolio management and risk analysis, which may contain errors.

Our Manager utilizes quantitative models to support investment decisions and investment processes, including those related to our portfolio management and risk analysis. Any errors in the underlying models or model assumptions could have unanticipated and adverse consequences on our business and reputation. If our Manager underestimates losses relative to the price we pay for a particular investment, we may experience losses or a lower yield than expected.

We may repurchase shares of our common stock and preferred stock from time to time. Share repurchases may negatively impact our compliance with covenants in our financing agreements and regulatory requirements (including maintaining exclusions from the requirements of the 1940 Act and qualification as a REIT). Any compliance failures associated with share repurchases could have a material negative impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Share repurchases also may negatively impact our ability to invest in our target assets in the future.

As of December 31, 2023, 1,816,398 shares of common stock were available under our Board-authorized share repurchase program. In May 2022, our board of directors approved a share repurchase program for our Series B and Series C Preferred Stock. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we repurchased and retired 151,637 shares of our Series B Preferred Stock and 271,031 shares of our Series C Preferred Stock. As of December 31, 2023, we had authority to purchase 1,185,997 additional shares of our Series B Preferred Stock and 1,045,439 additional shares of our Series C Preferred Stock under the current share repurchase program.

We may engage in share repurchases from time-to-time through open market purchases, including block purchases or privately negotiated transactions, or under any trading plan that may be adopted in accordance with Rules 10b5-1 and 10b-18 of the Exchange Act. Certain of our financing agreements have financial covenants, including covenants related to maintaining a certain level of stockholders' equity, that may be impacted by our share repurchases. In addition, we generally fund share repurchases with interest income or income from the sale of our assets. The sale of assets to fund share repurchases could impact the allocation of our portfolio for purposes of maintaining an exclusion from the requirements of the 1940 Act and could impact our ability to comply with income and asset tests required to qualify as a REIT. The failure to comply with covenants in our financing agreements, to maintain our exemption from the 1940 Act or to qualify as a REIT could have a material negative impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, our decision to repurchase shares of our common stock or other securities and reduce our stockholders' equity could adversely affect our competitive position and could negatively impact our ability in the future to invest in assets that have a greater potential return than the repurchase of our common stock.

Risks Related to Accounting

The preparation of our financial statements involves use of estimates, judgments and assumptions, and our financial statements may be materially affected if our estimates prove to be inaccurate.

Financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP require the use of estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts. Different estimates, judgments and assumptions reasonably could be used that would have a material effect on the financial statements, and changes in these estimates, judgments and assumptions are likely to occur from period to period in the future. Significant areas of accounting requiring the application of management's judgment include, but are not limited to, determining the fair value of investment securities and interest income recognition. These estimates, judgments and assumptions are inherently uncertain, and, if they prove to be wrong, we face the risk that charges to income will be required. Any such charges could significantly harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and the price of our securities. Refer to Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates" in Part II of this Report for a discussion of the accounting estimates, judgments and assumptions that we believe are the most critical to an understanding of our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Changes in the fair value of our derivatives may result in volatility in our U.S. GAAP earnings.

We enter into derivative transactions to reduce the impact that changes in interest rates will have on our net interest margin. Changes in the fair value of our derivatives are recorded in our consolidated statement of operations as "gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net" and may result in volatility in our U.S. GAAP earnings. The total changes in fair value may exceed

our consolidated net income in any period or for a full year. Volatility in our net income may adversely affect the price of our capital stock.

Our reported U.S. GAAP financial results differ from our REIT taxable income, which impacts our dividend distribution requirements. Therefore, our U.S. GAAP results may not be an accurate indicator of future taxable income and dividend distributions.

Generally, the cumulative net income we report over the life of an asset will be the same for U.S. GAAP and tax purposes, although the timing of this income recognition over the life of the asset could be materially different. Differences exist in the accounting for U.S. GAAP net income and REIT taxable income, which can lead to significant variances in the amount and timing of when income and losses are recognized under these two measures. Due to these differences, our reported U.S. GAAP financial results could materially differ from our determination of REIT taxable income, which impacts our dividend distribution requirements. Therefore, our U.S. GAAP results may not be an accurate indicator of future REIT taxable income and dividend distributions. Capital gains and losses in a period may impact REIT taxable income and impact the dividend paid in future periods.

Risks Related to Our Relationship with Our Manager

We are dependent on our Manager and its key personnel for our success.

We have no separate facilities and are completely reliant on our Manager. We do not have any employees. Our executive officers are employees of our Manager or one of its affiliates. Our Manager has significant discretion as to the implementation of our investment and operating policies and strategies. Accordingly, we believe that our success depends to a significant extent upon the efforts, experience, diligence, skill and network of business contacts of the executive officers and key personnel of our Manager. The executive officers and key personnel of our Manager evaluate, negotiate, close and monitor our investments; therefore, our success depends on their continued service. The departure of any of the executive officers or key personnel of our Manager who provide management services to us could have a material adverse effect on our performance. In addition, we offer no assurance that our Manager will remain our investment manager or that we will continue to have access to our Manager's professionals. The initial term of our management agreement with our Manager expired on July 1, 2011. The agreement automatically renews for successive one-year terms, and the management agreement is currently in a renewal term. If the management agreement is terminated and no suitable replacement is found to manage us, we may not be able to execute our business plan. Moreover, our Manager is not obligated to dedicate certain of its personnel exclusively to us nor is it obligated to dedicate any specific portion of its time to our business.

There are conflicts of interest in our relationship with our Manager and Invesco, which could result in decisions that are not in the best interests of our stockholders.

We are subject to conflicts of interest arising out of our relationship with Invesco and our Manager. Specifically, each of our officers and certain members of our board of directors are employees of our Manager or one of its affiliates. Our Manager and our executive officers may have conflicts between their duties to us and their duties to, and interests in, Invesco. We compete for investment opportunities directly with other client accounts and funds managed by our Manager or Invesco and its subsidiaries. A substantial number of client accounts and funds managed by our Manager have exposure to our target assets. In addition, in the future our Manager may have additional clients or fund products that compete directly with us for investment opportunities.

Our Manager and our executive officers may choose to allocate favorable investments to other clients of Invesco instead of to us. Further, when there are turbulent conditions in the mortgage markets, distress in the credit markets or other times when we will need focused support and assistance from our Manager, Invesco or entities for which our Manager also acts as an investment manager will likewise require greater focus and attention, placing our Manager's resources in high demand. In such situations, we may not receive the level of support and assistance that we may have received if we were internally managed or if our Manager did not act as a manager for other entities. Our Manager has investment allocation policies in place where appropriate intended to enable us to share equitably with the other clients and fund products of our Manager or Invesco and its subsidiaries. There is no assurance that our Manager's allocation policies that address some of the conflicts relating to our access to investment and financing sources will be adequate to address all of the conflicts that may arise. Therefore, we may compete for investment or financing opportunities sourced by our Manager and, as a result, we may either not be presented with the opportunity or have to compete with other clients and fund products of our Manager or clients and fund products of Invesco and its subsidiaries to acquire these investments or have access to these sources of financing.

Our Manager would have a conflict in recommending our participation in any equity investment it manages.

Our Manager has a conflict of interest in recommending our participation in any equity investment it manages because the fees payable to it may be greater than the fees payable by us under the management agreement. With respect to equity investments, we have made in partnerships managed by an affiliate of our Manager, our Manager has agreed to waive base

management fees at the equity investment level to avoid duplication of fees. To address any potential conflict of interest, we require the terms of any equity investment managed by our Manager to be approved by our audit committee consisting of our independent directors. However, there can be no assurance that all conflicts of interest will be eliminated.

The management agreement with our Manager was not negotiated on an arm's-length basis and may not be as favorable to us as if it had been negotiated with an unaffiliated third party, and it may be costly and difficult to terminate.

Our executive officers and certain members of our board of directors are employees of our Manager or one of its affiliates. Our management agreement with our Manager was negotiated between related parties and its terms, including fees payable, may not be as favorable to us as if it had been negotiated with an unaffiliated third party.

Termination of the management agreement with our Manager without cause is difficult and costly. Our independent directors review our Manager's performance and the management fees annually, and the management agreement may be terminated annually upon the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of our independent directors based upon: (1) our Manager's unsatisfactory performance that is materially detrimental to us, or (2) a determination that the management fees payable to our Manager are not fair, subject to our Manager's right to prevent termination based on unfair fees by accepting a reduction of management fees agreed to by at least two-thirds of our independent directors. Additionally, upon such a termination, the management agreement provides that we will pay our Manager a termination fee equal to three times the sum of our average annual management fee during the 24-month period before termination, calculated as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal quarter. These provisions may increase the cost of terminating the management agreement and may adversely affect our ability to terminate our Manager without cause. If the management agreement is terminated and no suitable replacement is found to manage us, we may not be able to execute our business plan.

Under the management agreement, our Manager does not assume any responsibility other than to render the services called for thereunder and is not responsible for any action of our board of directors in following or declining to follow its advice or recommendations. Our Manager maintains a contractual, as opposed to a fiduciary, relationship with us. Under the terms of the management agreement, our Manager, its officers, stockholders, members, managers, partners, directors and personnel, any person controlling or controlled by our Manager and any person providing sub-advisory services to our Manager will not be liable to us, any subsidiary of ours, our directors, our stockholders or any subsidiary's stockholders or partners for acts or omissions performed in accordance with and pursuant to the management agreement, except because of acts constituting bad faith, willful misconduct, gross negligence, or reckless disregard of their duties under the management agreement, as determined by a final non-appealable order of a court of competent jurisdiction. We have agreed to indemnify our Manager, its officers, stockholders, members, managers, directors and personnel, any person controlling or controlled by our Manager and any person providing sub-advisory services to our Manager with respect to all expenses, losses, damages, liabilities, demands, charges and claims arising from acts of our Manager not constituting bad faith, willful misconduct, gross negligence, or reckless disregard of duties, performed in good faith in accordance with and pursuant to the management agreement.

Our board of directors approved very broad investment guidelines for our Manager and does not approve each investment and financing decision made by our Manager.

Our Manager is authorized to follow very broad investment guidelines. Our board of directors will periodically review our investment guidelines and our investment portfolio but does not, and is not required to, review all of our proposed investments, except that an investment in a security structured or issued by an entity managed by Invesco must be approved by our Audit Committee before such investment may be made. In addition, in conducting periodic reviews, our board of directors may rely primarily on information provided to them by our Manager. Our Manager has great latitude within the broad parameters of our investment guidelines in determining the types and amounts of target assets and financing arrangements it may decide are attractive investments for us, which could result in investment returns that are substantially below expectations or that result in losses, which would materially and adversely affect our business operations and results.

Risks Related to Our Capital Stock

We have not established a minimum dividend payment level, and we cannot assure our stockholders of our ability to pay dividends in the future.

We pay quarterly dividends to our stockholders in an amount such that we distribute all or substantially all of our REIT taxable income in each year, subject to certain adjustments. We have not established a minimum dividend payment level, and our ability to pay dividends may be adversely affected by a number of factors, including the risk factors described in this Report. All dividends will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our earnings, our financial condition, debt covenants, maintenance of our REIT qualification, applicable provisions of Maryland law and other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant from time to time. We believe that a change in any one of the following factors and

other factors described in the risk factors in this Report could adversely affect our results of operations and impair our ability to pay dividends to our stockholders:

- our ability to make profitable investments;
- margin calls or other expenses that reduce our cash flow;
- defaults in our asset portfolio or decreases in the value of our portfolio; and
- the fact that anticipated operating expense levels may not prove accurate, as actual results may vary from estimates.

We cannot assure our stockholders that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to make a specified level of cash distributions or increases in cash distributions in the future. In addition, some of our distributions may include a return of capital.

Future offerings of debt or equity securities that would rank senior to our common stock may adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

We have shares of Series B Preferred Stock and Series C Preferred Stock issued and outstanding. If we decide to issue debt or equity securities in the future that would rank senior to our common stock, it is likely that they will be governed by an indenture or other instrument containing covenants restricting our operating flexibility. Any convertible or exchangeable securities that we issue in the future may have rights, preferences and privileges more favorable than those of our common stock and may result in dilution to owners of our common stock. For example, our preferred shares have a preference on liquidating distributions and a preference on dividend payments that could limit our ability to make a distribution to the holders of our common stock. We and, indirectly, our stockholders, will bear the cost of issuing and servicing such securities. Because our decision to issue debt or equity securities in any future offering will depend on market conditions and other factors beyond our control, we cannot predict or estimate the amount, timing or nature of our future offerings.

Holders of our common stock are not entitled to preemptive rights or other protections against dilution. Thus, holders of our common stock will bear the risk of our future offerings reducing the market price of our common stock and diluting the value of their stock holdings in us. In addition, future issuances and sales of preferred stock on parity to our Series B Preferred Stock or the Series C Preferred Stock, or the perception that such issuances and sales could occur, may also cause prevailing market prices for the Series B Preferred Stock, Series C Preferred Stock and our common stock to decline and may adversely affect our ability to raise additional capital in the financial markets at times and prices favorable to us.

Risks Related to Our Organization and Structure

Certain provisions of Maryland law could inhibit changes in control.

Certain provisions of the Maryland General Corporation Law (the "MGCL") may have the effect of deterring a third party from making a proposal to acquire us or of impeding a change in control under circumstances that otherwise could provide the holders of our common stock with the opportunity to realize a premium over the then-prevailing market price of our common stock. Under the MGCL, certain "business combinations" between us and an "interested stockholder" (defined generally as any person who beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, 10% or more of the voting power of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation or an affiliate or associate of the corporation who, at any time within the two-year period immediately prior to the date in question, was the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of 10% or more of the voting power of the then outstanding stock of the corporation) or an affiliate thereof are prohibited for five years after the most recent date on which the stockholder becomes an interested stockholder. Thereafter, the MGCL imposes two super-majority stockholder voting requirements on these business combinations. Under the statute, our board of directors has, by resolution, exempted business combinations between us and any other person, provided that such business combination is first approved by our board of directors (including a majority of our directors who are not affiliates or associates of such person).

The "control share" provisions of the MGCL provide that "control shares" of a Maryland corporation (defined as voting shares of stock that, if aggregated with all other shares of stock owned or controlled by the acquirer, would entitle the acquirer to exercise one of three increasing ranges of voting power in electing directors) acquired in a "control share acquisition" (defined as the direct or indirect acquisition of issued and outstanding control shares) have no voting rights except to the extent approved by stockholders by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of all the votes entitled to be cast on the matter, excluding votes entitled to be cast by the acquirer of control shares, officers of the corporation and employees of the corporation who are also directors. Our bylaws contain a provision exempting from the control share acquisition statute any and all acquisitions by any person of shares of our stock. There can be no assurance that this provision will not be amended or eliminated at any time in the future.

Additionally, Title 3, Subtitle 8 of the MGCL ("Subtitle 8") permits our board of directors, without stockholder approval and regardless of what is currently provided in our charter or bylaws, to implement certain corporate governance provisions, some of which (for example, a classified board) we do not yet have. Our charter contains a provision whereby we have elected

to be subject to the provision of Subtitle 8 relating to the filling of vacancies on our board of directors. Through provisions in our charter and bylaws unrelated to Subtitle 8, we vest in our board of directors the exclusive power to fix the number of directorships, require the affirmative vote of stockholders entitled to cast not less than two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast generally in the election of directors to remove any director from our board of directors, which removal will be allowed only for cause, and require the written request of stockholders entitled to cast at least a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast on any matter in order to call a special meeting to act on such matter.

These provisions may have the effect of inhibiting a third party from making an acquisition proposal for us or of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of us under circumstances that otherwise could provide the holders of shares of common stock with the opportunity to realize a premium over the then-current market price.

Ownership limitations may restrict change of control or business combination opportunities in which our stockholders might receive a premium for their shares.

For us to qualify as a REIT, no more than 50% in value of our outstanding capital stock may be owned, directly or indirectly, by five or fewer individuals at any time during the last half of any calendar year. To preserve our REIT qualification, among other purposes, our charter generally prohibits any person from directly or indirectly owning more than 9.8% in value or in number of shares, whichever is more restrictive, of the outstanding shares of our capital stock or more than 9.8% in value or in number of shares, whichever is more restrictive, of the outstanding shares of our common stock. This ownership limitation could have the effect of discouraging a takeover or other transaction in which holders of our common stock might receive a premium for their shares over the then-prevailing market price or which holders might believe to be otherwise in their best interests.

Our authorized but unissued shares of capital stock may prevent a change in our control.

Our charter authorizes us to issue additional authorized but unissued shares of common stock or preferred stock. In addition, our board of directors may, without stockholder approval, amend our charter from time to time to increase or decrease the aggregate number of shares of stock or the number of shares of stock of any class or series that we have authority to issue and classify or reclassify any unissued shares of common stock or preferred stock and set the preferences, rights and other terms of the classified or reclassified shares. As a result, our board of directors may establish a class or series of shares of common stock or preferred stock that could delay or prevent a transaction or a change in control that might involve a premium price for shares of our common stock or otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders.

The change of control conversion feature of our Series B Preferred Stock and Series C Preferred Stock may make it more difficult for a party to acquire us or discourage a party from acquiring us.

The change of control conversion feature of our Series B Preferred Stock and Series C Preferred Stock may have the effect of discouraging a third party from making an acquisition proposal for us or of delaying, deferring or preventing certain change of control transactions under circumstances that otherwise could provide the holders of our common stock, Series B Preferred Stock and Series C Preferred Stock with the opportunity to realize a premium over the then-current market price of such stock or that stockholders may otherwise believe is in their best interests.

Our rights and the rights of our stockholders to take action against our directors and officers are limited.

Maryland law provides that a director has no liability in the capacity as a director if he or she performs his or her duties in good faith, in a manner he or she reasonably believes to be in the corporation's best interests and with the care that an ordinarily prudent person in a like position would use under similar circumstances. As permitted by the MGCL, our charter limits the liability of our directors and officers to us and our stockholders for money damages, except for liability resulting from:

- actual receipt of an improper benefit or profit in money, property or services; or
- a final judgment based upon a finding of active and deliberate dishonesty by the director or officer that was material to the cause of action adjudicated.

In addition, our bylaws require us, to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law in effect from time to time, to indemnify and, without requiring a preliminary determination of the ultimate entitlement to indemnification, pay or reimburse reasonable expenses in advance of final disposition of a proceeding to (a) any individual who is a present or former director or officer and who is made or threatened to be made a party to the proceeding by reason of his or her service in that capacity or (b) any individual who, while a director or officer and at our request, serves or has served as a director, officer, partner or trustee of another corporation, real estate investment trust, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan, limited liability company or other enterprise and who is made or threatened to be made a party to the proceeding by reason of his or her service

in that capacity. As a result, we and our stockholders may have more limited rights against our directors and officers than might otherwise exist under common law.

We are the sole general partner of our Operating Partnership and could become liable for the debts and other obligations of our Operating Partnership.

We are the sole general partner of our Operating Partnership and directly or indirectly conduct all of our business activities through the Operating Partnership and its subsidiaries. As the sole general partner, we are liable for our Operating Partnership's debts and other obligations. Therefore, if our Operating Partnership is unable to pay its debts and other obligations, we will be liable for such debts and other obligations. These obligations could include unforeseen contingent liabilities and could materially adversely affect our financial condition, operating results and ability to pay dividends to our stockholders.

Tax Risks

Risks Related to our REIT Status and Certain Other Tax Items

If we do not qualify to be taxed as a REIT, we will be subject to tax as a regular corporation and could face a substantial tax liability .

We have operated and expect to continue to operate so as to qualify to be taxed as a REIT under the Code. However, qualification as a REIT involves the application of highly technical and complex Code provisions for which only a limited number of judicial or administrative interpretations exist. Notwithstanding the availability of cure provisions in the Code, various compliance requirements could be failed and could jeopardize our REIT status. Furthermore, new tax legislation, administrative guidance or court decisions, in each instance potentially with retroactive effect, could make it more difficult or impossible for us to qualify as a REIT. If we fail to qualify as a REIT in any tax year, then:

- we would be taxed as a regular domestic corporation, which under current laws would result in, among other things, means being unable to deduct dividends paid to stockholders in computing taxable income and being subject to federal and applicable state and local income tax on our taxable income at regular corporate income tax rates;
- any resulting tax liability could be substantial and could have a material adverse effect on our book value;
- unless we were entitled to relief under applicable statutory provisions, we would be required to pay taxes, and therefore, our cash available for distribution to stockholders would be reduced for each of the years during which we did not qualify as a REIT and for which we had taxable income; and
- we generally would not be eligible to re-elect to be taxed as a REIT for the subsequent four full taxable years.

We may be subject to adverse legislative or regulatory tax changes that could increase our tax liability, reduce our operating flexibility and reduce the price of our stock.

In recent years, numerous legislative, judicial and administrative changes have been made in the provisions of U.S. federal income tax laws applicable to investments similar to an investment in shares of our stock. The 2017 tax reform legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act has resulted in fundamental changes to the Code, with many of the changes applicable to individuals applying only through December 31, 2025. Federal legislation intended to ameliorate the economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act made technical corrections to, or modified on a temporary basis, certain of the provisions of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act.

Although REITs generally receive certain tax advantages compared to entities taxed as regular corporations, it is possible that future legislation would result in a REIT having fewer tax advantages, and it could become more advantageous for a company that invests in real estate assets and/or mortgage loans to elect to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a corporation. As a result, our charter authorizes our board of directors to revoke or otherwise terminate our REIT election, without the approval of our stockholders, if it determines that changes to U.S. federal income tax laws and regulations or other considerations mean it is no longer in our best interests to qualify as a REIT.

There can be no assurance that future tax law changes will not increase income tax rates, impose new limitations on deductions, credits or other tax benefits, or make other changes that may adversely affect our business, cash flows or financial performance or a stockholder's investment in us. You are urged to consult with your tax advisor with respect to the impact of these legislative changes on your investment in our shares and the status of legislative, regulatory or administrative developments and proposals and their potential effect on an investment in our shares.

To maintain our REIT status, we may have to borrow funds on a short-term basis during unfavorable market conditions.

To qualify as a REIT, we generally must distribute annually to our stockholders dividends equal to a minimum of 90% of our net taxable income, determined without regard to the dividends-paid deduction and excluding net capital gains. We will be subject to regular corporate income taxes on any undistributed REIT taxable income, including undistributed net capital gain, each year. Additionally, we will be subject to a 4% nondeductible excise tax on any amount by which dividends paid by us in any calendar year are less than the sum of 85% of our ordinary income, 95% of our capital gain net income and 100% of our undistributed income from previous years. Payments we make to our stockholders under our share repurchase plan generally will not be taken into account for purposes of these distribution requirements. If we do not have sufficient cash to make distributions necessary to preserve our REIT status for any year or to avoid taxation, we may be forced to borrow funds or sell assets even if the market conditions at that time are not favorable for these borrowings or sales. These options could increase our costs or reduce our equity.

Compliance with REIT requirements may cause us to forgo otherwise attractive opportunities, which may hinder or delay our ability to meet our investment objectives and reduce your overall return.

To qualify as a REIT, we are required at all times to satisfy tests relating to, among other things, the sources of our income, the nature and diversification of our assets, the ownership of our stock and the amounts we distribute to our stockholders. Compliance with the REIT requirements may impair our ability to operate solely on the basis of maximizing profits. For example, we may be required to make distributions to stockholders at disadvantageous times or when we do not have funds readily available for distribution.

Compliance with REIT requirements may force us to liquidate or restructure otherwise attractive investments.

To qualify as a REIT, at the end of each calendar quarter, at least 75% of the value of our assets must consist of cash, cash items, government securities and qualified real estate assets. The remainder of our investments in securities (other than qualified real estate assets, government securities and securities of our taxable REIT subsidiaries) generally cannot include more than 10% of the voting securities of any one issuer or more than 10% of the value of the outstanding securities of more than any one issuer (other than securities that qualify for the straight-debt safe harbor) unless we and such issuer jointly elect for such issuer to be treated as a "taxable REIT subsidiary" under the Code. Debt will generally meet the "straight debt" safe harbor if the debt is a written unconditional promise to pay on demand or on a specified date a certain sum of money, the debt is not convertible, directly or indirectly, into stock, and the interest rate and the interest payment dates of the debt are not contingent on the profits, the borrower's discretion, or similar factors. Additionally, no more than 5% of the value of our assets (other than government securities, qualified real estate assets and securities of our taxable REIT subsidiaries) can consist of the securities of any one issuer, no more than 20% of the value of our assets may be represented by securities of one or more taxable REIT subsidiaries, and no more than 25% of the value of our assets may consist of "nonqualified publicly offered REIT debt instruments." If we fail to comply with these requirements at the end of any calendar quarter, we must dispose of a portion of our assets within 30 days after the end of the calendar quarter or qualify for certain statutory relief provisions in order to avoid losing our REIT qualification and suffering adverse tax consequences. In order to satisfy these requirements and maintain our qualification as a REIT, we may be forced to liquidate assets from our portfolio or not make otherwise attractive investments. These actions could have the effect of reducing our income and amounts available for distribution to our stockholders.

Our charter does not permit any person or group to own more than 9.8% of our outstanding common stock or of our outstanding capital stock of all classes or series, and attempts to acquire our common stock or our capital stock of all other classes or series in excess of these 9.8% limits would not be effective without an exemption from these limits by our board of directors.

For us to qualify as a REIT under the Code, not more than 50% of the value of our outstanding stock may be owned, directly or indirectly, by five or fewer individuals (including certain entities treated as individuals for this purpose) during the last half of a taxable year other than the first taxable year in which we are taxed as a REIT. For the purpose of assisting our qualification as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes, our charter prohibits beneficial or constructive ownership by any person or group of more than a certain percentage, which is expected to be 9.8%, by value or by number of shares, whichever is more restrictive, of the outstanding shares of our common stock or of our capital stock of all classes or series, which we refer to as the "Ownership Limits." The constructive ownership rules under the Code and our charter are complex and may cause shares of the outstanding common stock or capital stock owned by a group of related persons to be deemed to be constructively owned by one person. As a result, the acquisition of less than 9.8% of our outstanding common stock or our capital stock by a person could cause another person to be treated as owning in excess of 9.8% of our outstanding common stock or our capital stock, respectively, and thus violate the Ownership Limits. There can be no assurance that our board of directors, as permitted in the charter, will not decrease these Ownership Limits in the future. Any attempt to own or transfer shares of our common stock or capital stock in excess of the Ownership Limits without the consent of our board of directors will result either in the shares in

excess of the limit being transferred by operation of our charter to a charitable trust, and the person who attempted to acquire such excess shares not having any rights in such excess shares, or in the transfer being void.

The Ownership Limits may have the effect of precluding a change in control of us by a third party, even if such change in control would be in the best interests of our stockholders or would result in receipt of a premium to the price of our common stock (and even if such change in control would not reasonably jeopardize our REIT status). Any exemptions to the Ownership Limits granted in the future may limit our board of directors' power to increase the Ownership Limits or grant further exemptions.

Non-U.S. stockholders may be required to file U.S. federal income tax returns and pay U.S. federal income tax upon their receipt of certain distributions from us or upon their disposition of shares of our stock.

In addition to any potential withholding tax on ordinary dividends, a non-U.S. stockholder, other than a "qualified shareholder" or a "qualified foreign pension fund," as each is defined in Section 897 of the Code, that disposes of a "United States real property interest" ("USRPI") (which includes shares of stock of a U.S. corporation whose assets consist principally of USRPIs), or that receives a distribution from a REIT that is attributable to gains from such a disposition, is generally subject to U.S. federal income tax under the Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act of 1980, as amended ("FIRPTA"), on the amount received from (or, in the case of a distribution, to the extent attributable to gains from) such disposition. FIRPTA gains must be reported on U.S. federal income tax returns and are subject to tax at regular U.S. federal income tax rates. Such tax does not apply, however, to gain on the disposition of stock in a REIT that is "domestically controlled." Generally, a REIT is domestically controlled if less than 50% of its stock, by value, has been owned directly or indirectly by non-U.S. persons during a continuous five-year period ending on the date of disposition or, if shorter, during the entire period of the REIT's existence. We cannot assure you that we will qualify as a domestically controlled REIT. If we were to fail to so qualify, amounts received by a non-U.S. stockholder on certain dispositions of shares of our stock would be subject to tax under FIRPTA, unless (1) our shares of stock were regularly traded on an established securities market and (2) the non-U.S. stockholder did not, at any time during a specified testing period, hold more than 10% of our stock. We expect our shares to be regularly traded on an established securities market. Furthermore, even if we are domestically controlled, distributions by us that are attributable to gains from dispositions of USRPIs will be subject to tax under FIRPTA and special withholding rules unless the conditions in clauses (1) and (2) of the immediately preceding sentence are satisfied, subject to certain exceptions. Proposed Treasury Regulations issued on December 29, 2022 (the "Proposed Regulations") would modify the existing Treasury Regulations relating to the determination of whether we are a domestically controlled REIT by providing a look through rule for our stockholders that are non-publicly traded partnerships, REITs, regulated investment companies or domestic "C" corporations owned 25% or more directly or indirectly by foreign persons ("foreign owned domestic corporations") and by treating "qualified foreign pension funds" as foreign persons for this purpose. Although the Proposed Regulations are intended to be effective after they are finalized, the preamble to the regulations state that the IRS may challenge contrary positions that are taken before the Proposed Regulations are finalized. Moreover, the Proposed Regulations would apply to determine whether a REIT was domestically controlled for the entire five-year testing period prior to any disposition of our stock, rather than applying only to the portion of the testing period beginning after the Proposed Regulations are finalized. The Proposed Regulations relating to foreign owned domestic corporations is inconsistent with prior tax guidance. We cannot predict if or when or in what form the Proposed Regulations will be finalized or what our composition of investors that are treated as domestic under these final regulations will be at the time of enactment. Please consult your tax advisor.

Investments outside the United States may subject us to additional taxes and could present additional complications to our ability to satisfy the REIT qualification requirements.

Non-U.S. investments may subject us to various non-U.S. tax liabilities, including withholding taxes. In addition, operating in functional currencies other than the U.S. dollar and in environments in which real estate transactions are typically structured differently than they are in the United States or are subject to different legal rules may present complications to our ability to structure non-U.S. investments in a manner that enables us to satisfy the REIT qualification requirements. Even if we maintain our status as a REIT, entities through which we hold investments in assets located outside the United States may be subject to income taxation by jurisdictions in which such assets are located or in which our subsidiaries that hold interests in such assets are located. Any such taxes could adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows or financial condition, and our cash available for distribution to our stockholders will be reduced by any such foreign income taxes.

We may incur tax liabilities that would reduce our cash available for distribution to you.

Even if we qualify and maintain our status as a REIT, we may become subject to U.S. federal income taxes and related state and local taxes. For example, net income from the sale of properties or assets that are "dealer" properties or assets sold by a REIT (a "prohibited transaction" under the Code) will be subject to a 100% tax. We may not make sufficient distributions to avoid excise taxes applicable to REITs. If we were to fail either gross income test (and did not lose our REIT status because such failure was due to reasonable cause and not willful neglect), we would be subject to tax on the income that does not meet the gross income test requirements. We also may decide to retain net capital gain we earn from the sale or other disposition of

our investments and pay income tax directly on such income. In that event, we could elect to cause our stockholders to be treated as if they earned that income and paid the tax we paid. However, stockholders that are tax-exempt, such as charities or qualified pension plans, would have no benefit from their deemed payment of such tax liability unless they file U.S. federal income tax returns and thereon seek a refund of such tax. We also may be subject to state and local taxes on our income or property, including franchise, payroll, mortgage recording and transfer taxes, either directly or at the level of the other companies through which we indirectly own our assets, such as our domestic taxable REIT subsidiaries, which are subject to full U.S. federal, state, local and foreign corporate-level income taxes. Any taxes we pay directly or indirectly will reduce our cash available for distribution to you.

Restrictions on the deduction of all of our interest expense could prevent us from satisfying the REIT distribution requirements and avoiding the incurrence of income or excise taxes.

Under Section 163(j) of the Code, the deduction for business interest expense may be limited to the amount of the taxpayer's business interest income plus 30% of the taxpayer's "adjusted taxable income" unless the taxpayer's gross receipts do not exceed \$25 million per year during the applicable testing period or the taxpayer qualifies to elect and elects to be treated as an "electing real property trade or business." A taxpayer's adjusted taxable income will start with its taxable income and add back items of non-business income and expense, business interest income and business interest expense, net operating losses, and any deductions for "qualified business income." A taxpayer that is exempt from the interest expense limitations as an electing real property trade or business is ineligible for certain expensing benefits and is subject to less favorable depreciation rules for real property. The rules for business interest expense will apply to us and at the level of each entity in which or through which we invest that is not a disregarded entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes. To the extent that our interest expense is not deductible, our taxable income will be increased, as will our REIT distribution requirements and the amounts we need to distribute to avoid incurring income and excise taxes.

Our board of directors is authorized to revoke our REIT election without stockholder approval, which may cause adverse consequences to our stockholders.

Our charter authorizes our board of directors to revoke or otherwise terminate our REIT election, without the approval of our stockholders, if it determines that it is no longer in our best interests to qualify as a REIT. Our board of directors has fiduciary duties to us and our stockholders and could only cause such changes in our tax treatment if it determines in good faith that such changes are in our best interests and in the best interests of our stockholders. In this event, we would become subject to U.S. federal income tax on our taxable income, and we would no longer be required to distribute most of our net income to our stockholders, which may cause a reduction in the total return to our stockholders.

We may choose to pay dividends in a combination of cash and shares of our common stock, in which case stockholders may be required to pay income taxes in excess of the cash dividends they receive.

We may choose to pay dividends in a combination of cash and shares of our common stock. Under IRS Revenue Procedures 2017-45, as a publicly offered REIT, we may give stockholders a choice, subject to various limits and requirements, of receiving a dividend in cash or in our common stock. As long as at least 20% of the total dividend is available in cash and certain other requirements are satisfied, the IRS will treat the stock distribution as a dividend (to the extent applicable rules treat such distribution as being made out of our earnings and profits). As a result, U.S. stockholders may be required to pay income taxes with respect to such dividends in excess of the cash dividends they receive. In the case of non-U.S. stockholders, we generally will be required to withhold tax with respect to the entire dividend, which withholding tax may exceed the amount of cash such non-U.S. stockholder would otherwise receive.

Generally, ordinary dividends payable by REITs do not qualify for reduced U.S. federal income tax rates.

Currently, the maximum tax rate applicable to qualified dividend income payable to certain non-corporate U.S. stockholders is 20% (excluding the 3.8% Medicare tax). Dividends payable by REITs, however, are not eligible for the reduced rate except to the extent designated as capital gain dividends or qualified dividend income. Although this does not adversely affect the taxation of REITs or dividends payable by REITs, the more favorable rates applicable to regular corporate qualified dividends could cause certain non-corporate investors to perceive investments in REITs to be relatively less attractive than investments in the stocks of non-REIT corporations that pay dividends, which could adversely affect the value of the shares of REITs, including our stock. However, for taxable years through the taxable year ending December 31, 2025, non-corporate U.S. taxpayers may be entitled to claim a deduction in determining their taxable income of up to 20% of "qualified REIT dividends" (dividends not designated as capital gain dividends or qualified dividend income), subject to certain limitations. You are urged to consult with your tax advisor regarding the effect of this change on your effective tax rate with respect to REIT dividends.

The failure of a mezzanine loan to qualify as a real estate asset could adversely affect our ability to qualify as a REIT.

We may acquire mezzanine loans, for which the IRS has provided a safe harbor but not rules of substantive law. Pursuant to the safe harbor, if a mezzanine loan meets certain requirements, it will be treated by the IRS as a real estate asset for purposes of the asset tests, and interest derived from the mezzanine loan will be treated as qualifying mortgage interest for purposes of the 75% gross income test. We may acquire mezzanine loans that do not meet all of the requirements of this safe harbor. In the event we own a mezzanine loan that does not meet the safe harbor, the IRS could challenge such loan's treatment as a real estate asset for purposes of the REIT asset and gross income tests and, if such a challenge were sustained, we could fail to qualify as a REIT.

Our taxable REIT subsidiaries are subject to special rules that may result in increased taxes.

We may conduct certain activities or invest in assets through one or more taxable REIT subsidiaries. A taxable REIT subsidiary is a corporation other than a REIT in which a REIT directly or indirectly holds stock, and that has made a joint election with such REIT to be treated as a taxable REIT subsidiary. Other than some activities relating to hotel and health care properties, a taxable REIT subsidiary may generally engage in any business, including the provision of services to tenants of its parent REIT. A taxable REIT subsidiary is subject to U.S. federal income tax as a regular C corporation, including any applicable corporate alternative minimum tax.

No more than 20% of the value of our total assets may consist of stock or securities of one or more taxable REIT subsidiaries. This requirement limits the extent to which we can conduct our activities through taxable REIT subsidiaries. The values of some of our assets, including assets that we hold through taxable REIT subsidiaries, may not be subject to precise determination, and values are subject to change in the future. Furthermore, if a REIT lends money to a taxable REIT subsidiary, the taxable REIT subsidiary may be unable to deduct all or a portion of the interest paid to the REIT, which could increase the tax liability of the taxable REIT subsidiary. In addition, as a REIT, we must pay a 100% penalty tax on certain payments that we receive if the economic arrangements between us and any of our taxable REIT subsidiaries are not comparable to similar arrangements between unrelated parties. We intend to structure transactions with any taxable REIT subsidiary on terms that we believe are arm's length to avoid incurring the 100% excise tax described above; however, the IRS may successfully assert that the economic arrangements of any of our inter-company transactions are not comparable to similar arrangements between unrelated parties.

If the Operating Partnership failed to qualify as a partnership or is not otherwise disregarded for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we would cease to qualify as a REIT.

If the IRS were to successfully challenge the status of the Operating Partnership as a partnership or disregarded entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, it would be taxable as a corporation. In the event that this occurs, it would reduce the amount of distributions that the Operating Partnership could make to us. This would also result in our failing to qualify as a REIT and becoming subject to a corporate-level tax on our income, which would substantially reduce our cash available to pay distributions and the yield on your investment.

Complying with REIT requirements may limit our ability to hedge effectively and may cause us to incur tax liabilities.

The REIT provisions of the Code may limit our ability to hedge our assets and operations. Under these provisions, any income that we generate from hedging transactions will be excluded from gross income for purposes of the 75% and 95% REIT gross income tests if: (1) the instrument (A) hedges interest rate risk or foreign currency exposure on liabilities used to carry or acquire real estate assets, (B) hedges risk of currency fluctuations with respect to any item of income or gain that would be qualifying income under the 75% or 95% gross income tests or (C) hedges a position entered into pursuant to clause (A) or (B) after the extinguishment of such liability or disposition of the asset producing such income; and (2) such instrument is properly identified under applicable Treasury Regulations. Income from hedging transactions that do not meet these requirements will generally constitute non-qualifying income for purposes of both the 75% and 95% gross income tests. As a result of these rules, we may have to limit our use of hedging techniques that might otherwise be advantageous or implement those hedges through a taxable REIT subsidiary. This could increase the cost of our hedging activities because our taxable REIT subsidiary would be subject to tax on gains or expose us to greater risks associated with changes in interest rates than we would otherwise want to bear. In addition, losses in our taxable REIT subsidiary will generally not provide any tax benefit, except for being carried forward against future taxable income in the taxable REIT subsidiary.

The "taxable mortgage pool" rules may increase the taxes that we or our stockholders may incur, and may limit the manner in which we effect future securitizations.

Securitizations could result in the creation of taxable mortgage pools for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a REIT, so long as we own 100% of the equity interests in a taxable mortgage pool, we generally would not be adversely affected by the characterization of the securitization as a taxable mortgage pool. Certain categories of stockholders, however, such as foreign stockholders eligible for treaty or other benefits, stockholders with net operating losses, and certain tax-exempt stockholders

that are subject to unrelated business income tax, could be subject to increased taxes on a portion of their dividend income from us that is attributable to the taxable mortgage pool. Because we hold substantially all of our assets through the Operating Partnership, the foregoing rules would not apply if the Operating Partnership was treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and was, or owned an equity interest in, a taxable mortgage pool, and any such taxable mortgage pool would be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes and could prevent us from qualifying as a REIT. These limitations may prevent us from using certain techniques to maximize our returns from securitization transactions. Similarly, if we acquire REMIC residual interests (or equity interests in taxable mortgage pools in a manner consistent with our REIT qualification) and generate "excess inclusion income," a portion of our dividends received by a tax-exempt stockholder will be treated as unrelated business taxable income. The excess inclusion income would also be subject to adverse U.S. federal income tax rules in the case of U.S. taxable stockholders and non-U.S. stockholders.

Liquidation of our assets to repay obligations to our lenders may jeopardize our REIT qualification.

To qualify as a REIT, we must comply with requirements regarding our assets and sources of income. If we are compelled to liquidate our investments to repay obligations to our lenders, we may be unable to comply with these requirements, ultimately jeopardizing our qualifications as a REIT.

Purchases of mortgages at a discount may affect our ability to satisfy the REIT asset and gross income tests.

Whether our loan holdings are treated as real estate assets and interest income thereon is treated as qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test depends on whether the loans are adequately secured by real property. If a mortgage loan is secured by both real property and personal property, the value of the personal property exceeds 15% of the value of all property securing such loan, and the value of the real property at the time the REIT commits to make or acquire the loan is less than the highest principal amount (i.e., the face amount) of the loan during the year, interest earned on the loan will be treated as qualifying income only in proportion to the ratio of the value of the real property at the time the REIT commits to make or acquires the loan to the highest principal amount of the loan during the year.

Our qualification as a REIT could be jeopardized as a result of our interests in joint ventures or investment funds.

We may own or acquire interests in partnerships or limited liability companies that are joint ventures or investment funds. We may not have timely access to information from such partnerships and limited liability companies related to monitoring and managing our REIT qualification. If a partnership or limited liability company in which we own an interest but do not control takes or expects to take actions that could jeopardize our REIT qualification or require us to pay tax, we may be forced to dispose of our interest in such entity. It is possible that a partnership or limited liability company could take an action which could cause us to fail a REIT gross income or asset test and that we would not become aware of such action in time to dispose of our interest in the partnership or limited liability company or take other corrective action on a timely basis. In that case, we could fail to qualify as a REIT unless we are able to qualify for a statutory REIT "savings" provision, which may require us to pay a significant penalty tax to maintain our REIT qualification.

We may be required to report taxable income for certain investments in excess of the economic income we ultimately realize from them.

We may acquire debt instruments in the secondary market for less than their face amount. The discount at which such debt instruments are acquired may reflect doubts about their ultimate collectability rather than current market interest rates. The amount of such discount will nevertheless generally be treated as "market discount" for federal income tax purposes. Accrued market discount is reported as income when, and to the extent that, any payment of principal of the debt instrument is made. If we collect less on the debt instrument than our purchase price plus the market discount we had previously reported as income, we may not be able to benefit from any offsetting loss deductions.

Some of the debt instruments that we acquire may have been issued with original issue discount. We will be required to report such original issue discount based on a constant yield method and will be taxed based on the assumption that all future projected payments due on such debt instruments will be made. If such debt instruments turn out not to be fully collectible, an offsetting loss deduction will become available only in the later year that uncollectability is provable.

In addition, we may acquire debt instruments that are subsequently modified by agreement with the borrower. If the amendments to the outstanding instrument are "significant modifications" under the applicable Treasury Regulations, the modified instrument will be considered to have been reissued to us in a debt-for-debt exchange with the borrower. In that event, we may be required to recognize taxable gain to the extent the principal amount of the modified instrument exceeds our adjusted tax basis in the unmodified instrument, even if the value of the instrument or the payment expectations have not changed. Following such a taxable modification, we would hold the modified loan with a cost basis equal to its principal amount for federal tax purposes.

Finally, if any debt instruments acquired by us are delinquent as to mandatory principal and interest payments, or in the event payments with respect to a particular instrument are not made when due, we may nonetheless be required to continue to

recognize the unpaid interest as taxable income as it accrues, despite doubt as to its ultimate collectability. Similarly, we may be required to accrue interest income with respect to debt instruments at its stated rate regardless of whether corresponding cash payments are received or are ultimately collectible. In each case, while we would, in general, ultimately have an offsetting loss deduction available to us when such interest was determined to be uncollectible, the utility of that deduction could depend on our having taxable income in that later year or thereafter.

The failure of assets subject to repurchase agreements to qualify as real estate assets could adversely affect our ability to remain qualified as a REIT.

We enter into certain financing arrangements that are structured as sale and repurchase agreements pursuant to which we nominally sell certain of our assets to a counterparty and simultaneously enter into an agreement to repurchase these assets at a later date in exchange for a purchase price. Economically, these agreements are financings that are secured by the assets sold pursuant thereto, and we treat them as such for U.S. federal income tax purposes. We believe that we would be treated for REIT asset and income test purposes as the owner of the assets that are the subject of any such sale and repurchase agreement notwithstanding that such agreement may transfer record ownership of the assets to the counterparty during the term of the agreement. It is possible, however, that the IRS could assert that we did not own the assets during the term of the sale and repurchase agreement, in which case we could fail to remain qualified as a REIT.

The tax on prohibited transactions will limit our ability to engage in certain transactions, including certain methods of securitizing mortgage loans, which would be treated as sales for federal income tax purposes.

A REIT's net income from prohibited transactions is subject to a 100% tax. In general, prohibited transactions are sales or other dispositions of property, other than foreclosure property, held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business. We might be subject to this tax if we were to dispose of or securitize loans in a manner that was treated as a sale of the loans for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Therefore, to avoid the prohibited transactions tax, we may choose not to engage in certain sales of loans at the REIT level and may limit the structures we utilize for our securitization transactions, even though the sales or such structures might otherwise be beneficial to us.

Changing the nature of our assets may complicate our ability to satisfy the REIT gross income and asset tests.

We have large holdings of RMBS that are qualifying assets for purposes of the REIT asset tests and generate interest income that is qualifying income for purposes of the REIT gross income tests, but substantially decreased such holdings in 2020. The REIT asset tests do not require that all assets be qualifying assets, nor do the REIT gross income tests require that all income be qualifying income. Our substantial RMBS holdings have given us room to make investments that may not qualify, all or in part, as real estate assets or that may generate income that may not qualify, all or in part, under one or both of the gross income tests. Reductions in our RMBS holdings have reduced our room for non-qualifying assets and income. In addition, if the market value or income potential of real estate-related investments declines as a result of increased interest rates, prepayment rates or other factors, we may need to increase our real estate investments and gross income therefrom and/or liquidate our nonqualifying assets to maintain our REIT qualification or exemption from the 1940 Act. If the decline in real estate asset values and/or income occurs quickly, this may be especially difficult to accomplish. This difficulty may be exacerbated by the illiquid nature of certain assets that we may own. We may have to make investment decisions that we otherwise would not make absent the REIT qualification requirements and Investment Company Act considerations. Furthermore, we may make investments in which the proper application of the REIT gross income and assets tests may not be clear. Mistakes in classifying assets or income for REIT purposes or in projecting the amount of qualifying and non-qualifying income could cause us to fail to qualify as a REIT.

Uncertainty exists with respect to the treatment of our TBAs for purposes of the REIT asset and income tests.

While there is no direct authority with respect to the qualification of TBAs as real estate assets or U.S. government securities for purposes of the 75% asset test or the qualification of income or gains from dispositions of TBAs as gains from the sale of real property (including interests in real property and interests in mortgages on real property) or other qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test, we treat our TBAs under which we contract to purchase to-be-announced Agency MBS ("long TBAs") as qualifying assets for purposes of the REIT 75% asset test, and we treat income and gains from our long TBAs as qualifying income for purposes of the 75% gross income test, based on an opinion of counsel substantially to the effect that (i) for purposes of the REIT asset tests, our long TBAs should be treated as "real estate assets," and (ii) for purposes of the 75% gross income test, any gain recognized by us in connection with the disposition of our long TBAs by offset, including in dollar roll transactions, should be qualifying income. Opinions of counsel are not binding on the IRS, and no assurance can be given that the IRS will not successfully challenge the conclusions set forth in such opinions. In addition, it must be emphasized that the opinion of counsel is based on various assumptions relating to our TBAs and is conditioned upon fact-based representations and covenants made by our management regarding our TBAs. No assurance can be given that the IRS would not assert that such assets or income are not qualifying assets or income. If the IRS were to successfully challenge the opinion

of counsel, we could be subject to a penalty tax or we could fail to remain qualified as a REIT if a sufficient portion of our assets consists of TBAs or a sufficient portion of our income consists of income or gains from the disposition of TBAs.

General Risk Factors

Our business is subject to extensive regulation.

Our business is subject to extensive regulation by federal and state governmental authorities, self-regulatory organizations, and securities exchanges. We are required to comply with numerous federal and state laws. The laws, rules and regulations comprising this regulatory framework change frequently, as can the interpretation and enforcement of existing laws, rules, and regulations. From time to time, we may receive requests from federal and state agencies for records, documents, and information regarding our policies, procedures, and practices regarding our business activities. We may incur significant ongoing costs to comply with these government regulations.

These requirements can and do change as statutes and regulations are enacted, promulgated, amended, and interpreted, and the recent trends among federal and state lawmakers and regulators have been toward increasing laws, regulations, and investigative proceedings concerning the mortgage industry generally. Although we believe that we have structured our operations and investments to comply with existing legal and regulatory requirements and interpretations, changes in regulatory and legal requirements, including changes in their interpretation and enforcement by lawmakers and regulators, could materially and adversely affect our business and our financial condition, liquidity, and results of operations.

We may be adversely affected by the current and future economic, regulatory and other actions of government bodies and their agencies.

The U.S. government, Federal Reserve, U.S. Treasury, SEC and other U.S. and foreign governmental and regulatory bodies have taken a number of economic actions and regulatory initiatives from time-to-time designed to stabilize and stimulate the economy and the financial markets, and additional actions and initiatives may occur in the future. While our current exposure to transactions in foreign currencies is limited, uncertainties regarding geopolitical developments can produce volatility in global financial markets, which could have a negative impact on our business in the future.

There can be no assurance that, in the long term, actions that governments and regulatory bodies or central banks have taken in the past or may take in the future will improve the efficiency and stability of mortgage or financial markets. To the extent the financial markets do not respond favorably to any of these actions or such actions do not function as intended, our business may be harmed. In addition, because the programs are designed, in part, to improve the markets for certain of our target assets, the establishment of these programs may result in increased competition for attractive opportunities in our target assets or, in the case of government-backed refinancing and modification programs, may have the effect of reducing the revenues associated with certain of our target assets. We cannot predict whether or when additional actions or initiatives to stabilize and stimulate the economy and the financial markets may occur, and such actions could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We may change any of our strategies, policies or procedures without stockholder consent and make investment decisions with which our stockholders may not agree and/or fail to meet our investment criteria.

We may change any of our strategies, policies or procedures with respect to investments, acquisitions, growth, operations, indebtedness, capitalization and distributions at any time without the consent of our stockholders, which could result in an investment portfolio with a different risk profile. Our stockholders will be unable to evaluate the manner in which we invest or the economic merit of our expected investments and, as a result, we may make investment decisions with which our stockholders may not agree. We can provide no assurance that we will be able to identify and make investments that are consistent with our investment objectives. A change in our investment strategy may increase our exposure to interest rate risk, default risk, real estate market fluctuations, rules, regulations and governmental actions. Furthermore, a change in our asset allocation could result in us making investments in asset categories different from those described in this Report. The failure of our management to make investments that meet our investment criteria could cause a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, liquidity, results of operations and ability to pay dividends to our stockholders and could cause the value of our capital stock to decline.

We may enter into transactions and take certain actions in connection with such transactions that could affect the price of our common stock.

We may conduct transactions (including acquisitions) that would offer business and strategic opportunities. In the event of such transactions, we could:

- use a significant portion of our available cash;
- issue equity securities, which would dilute the current percentage ownership of our stockholders;

- incur substantial debt;
- incur or assume contingent liabilities, known or unknown; and
- incur amortization expenses related to intangibles.

Any such actions by us could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations, or prospects and could adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

The market price and trading volume of our capital stock may be volatile.

The market price of our capital stock may be highly volatile and be subject to wide fluctuations. In addition, the trading volume in our capital stock may fluctuate and cause significant price variations to occur. If the market price of our capital stock declines significantly, our stockholders may be unable to resell their shares at or above the price our stockholders paid for their shares. We cannot assure you that the market price of our capital stock will not fluctuate or decline significantly in the future. Some of the factors that could negatively affect our share price or result in fluctuations in the price or trading volume of our capital stock are included in the risk factors described in this Report.

Common stock eligible for future sale may have adverse effects on our share price.

We cannot predict the effect, if any, of future sales of our common stock, or the availability of shares for future sales, on the market price of our common stock. Further, certain stock change of ownership tests may limit our ability to raise significant amounts of equity capital or could limit our future use of tax losses to offset income tax obligations, which may adversely affect us or our stockholders.

Sales of substantial amounts of common stock or the perception that such sales could occur may adversely affect the prevailing market price for our common stock. Also, we may issue additional shares in public offerings or private placements to make new investments or for other purposes. We are not required to offer any such shares to existing stockholders on a preemptive basis. Therefore, it may not be possible for existing stockholders to participate in such future share issuances, which may dilute existing stockholders' interests in us.

Investing in our capital stock may involve a high degree of risk.

The investments we make in accordance with our investment objectives may carry a high amount of risk when compared to alternative investment options and may lead to volatility or loss of principal. Our investments may be highly speculative and aggressive, and therefore an investment in our capital stock may not be suitable for someone with lower risk tolerance.

A change in market interest rates may cause a material decrease in the market price of our capital stock.

One of the factors that investors may consider in deciding whether to buy or sell shares of our capital stock is our distribution rate as a percentage of our share price relative to market interest rates. If the market price of our capital stock is based primarily on the earnings and return that we derive from our investments and income with respect to our investments and our related distributions to stockholders, and not from the market value of the investments themselves, then interest rate fluctuations and capital market conditions are likely to adversely affect the market price of our capital stock. For instance, if market rates rise without an increase in our distribution rate, the market price of our capital stock could decrease as potential investors may require a higher distribution yield or seek other securities paying higher distributions or interest.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity.

Cyber threats are considered one of the most significant risks facing financial institutions. Since our company is externally managed, we rely upon the operational and investment risk oversight functions of our Manager and its affiliates. To mitigate risk from cyber threats, our Manager has a designated Global Chief Security Officer ("GCSO") who leads the global security department that is responsible for identifying, assessing, and managing cybersecurity threats. The GCSO has experience in the public and private sectors, specializing in security, investigations, and incident response. The global security department oversees the following groups across Invesco: Information Security, Global Privacy, Business Continuity & Crisis Management, Resilience and Corporate Security. This converged security structure supports a more comprehensive, holistic approach to keeping our and Invesco clients, employees, and critical assets safe, upholding privacy rights, while enabling a secure and resilient business.

Our Manager's information security program is led by its Chief Information Security Officer ("CISO") who reports directly to the GCSO and has extensive experience in specializing in information security and risk management. Our Manager's information security program is designed to oversee all aspects of information security risk and seeks to ensure the

confidentiality, integrity, and availability of information assets, including the implementation of controls aligned with industry guidelines and applicable statutes and regulations to identify threats, detect attacks and protect its and our information assets.

Our Manager's cybersecurity program includes the following:

- Proactive assessments of technical infrastructure and security resilience are performed on a regular basis which include penetration testing, offensive testing and maturity assessments.
- Conducting due diligence on third-party service providers regarding cybersecurity risks prior to on-boarding, periodic assessment of cybersecurity risks for third-party service providers and continuous monitoring for new third-party cybersecurity incidents.
- An incident response program that includes periodic testing and is designed to restore business operations as quickly and as orderly as possible in the event of a cybersecurity incident at Invesco or third-party incident.
- Mandatory annual employee security awareness training, which focuses on cyber threats and security in general.
- Regular cyber phishing tests throughout the year to measure and raise employee awareness against cyber phishing threats.

Important to these programs is our Manager's investment in threat-intelligence, its active engagement in industry and government security-related forums, and its utilization of external experts to challenge its program maturity, assess its controls and routinely test its capabilities.

Our Board of Directors oversees cybersecurity risk and receives updates, at a minimum, twice a year from the CISO regarding cybersecurity, which updates include a review of our Manager's global security program and cybersecurity, including risks and protections for us and our Manager. The Global Operational Risk Management Committee, one of our Manager's risk management committees, provides executive-level oversight and monitoring of the end-to-end programs dedicated to managing information security and cyber related risk. In addition, the CISO serves as a member of and provides quarterly updates to our company's enterprise risk management committee, which in turn provides quarterly updates to our Board of Directors, and members of our management team are included in our Manager's incident response process in the event a cyber security incident occurs that could materially impact us.

As of December 31, 2023, we have not experienced any cyber incidents that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our business strategy, results of operations or financial condition.

Item 2. Properties.

Our principal executive office is located at 1331 Spring Street, N.W., Suite 2500, Atlanta, Georgia 30309. As part of our management agreement, our Manager is responsible for providing office space and office services required in rendering services to us.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

From time to time, we may be involved in various claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business. As of December 31, 2023, we were not involved in any such legal proceedings.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market Information

Our common stock is traded on the NYSE under the symbol "IVR."

Dividend Information

We intend to pay quarterly dividends and to distribute to our stockholders all or substantially all of our taxable income in each year (subject to certain adjustments) consistent with the distribution requirements applicable to REITs, which will enable us to qualify for the tax benefits accorded to a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code. We have not established a minimum dividend payment level and our ability to pay dividends may be adversely affected for the reasons described in Part I. Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Report. All distributions will be made at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on our earnings, our financial condition, maintenance of our REIT status and such other factors as our Board of Directors may deem relevant from time to time. No cash dividends can be paid on our common stock unless we have paid full cumulative dividends on our preferred stock. From the date of issuance of our preferred stock through December 31, 2023, we have paid full cumulative dividends on our preferred stock.

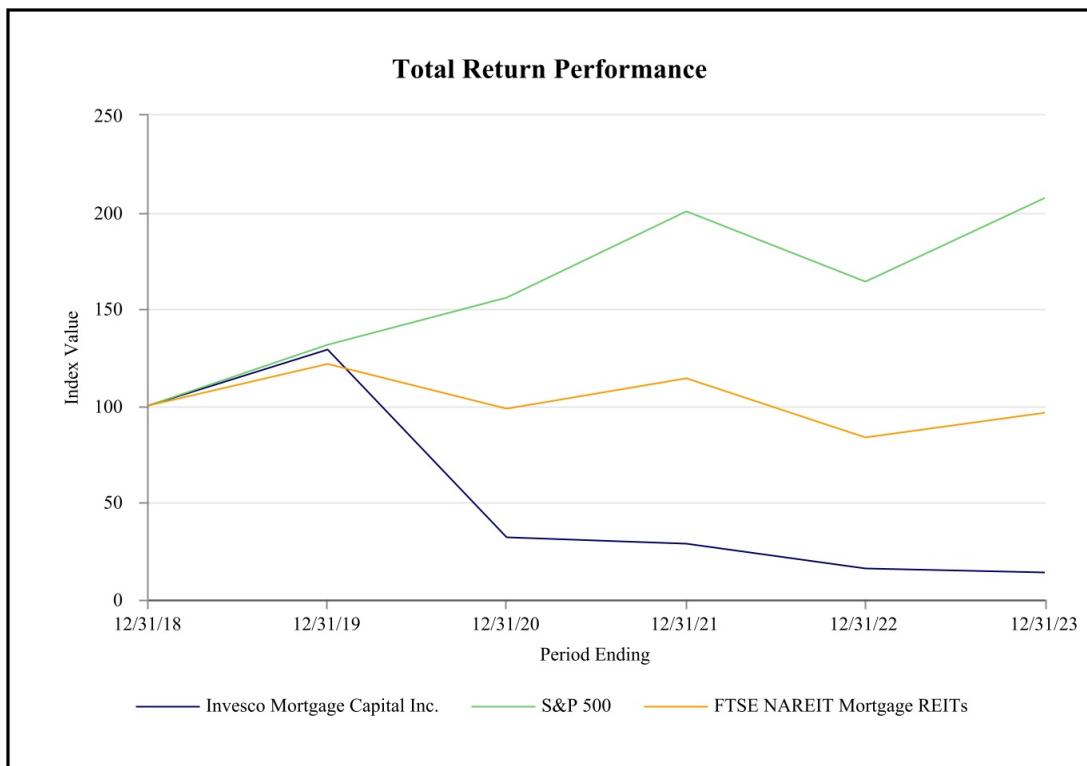
For information about our recent dividend payments, please see Note 12 - "Stockholders' Equity" of our consolidated financial statements in Part IV of this Report.

Holders

As of February 20, 2024, there were 131 common stockholders of record.

Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative 5-year total return of holders of Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc.'s common stock with the cumulative total returns of the S&P 500 index and the FTSE NAREIT Mortgage REITs index. The graph assumes that the value of the investment in our common stock and in each of the indices (including reinvestment of dividends) was \$100 on December 31, 2018 and tracks it through December 31, 2023.



Index	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	12/31/2022	12/31/2023
Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc.	100.00	128.97	31.82	28.85	15.99	13.71
S&P 500	100.00	131.49	155.68	200.37	164.08	207.21
FTSE NAREIT Mortgage REITs	100.00	121.33	98.56	113.97	83.64	96.48

The stock price performance included in this graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.

Use of Proceeds

We used the net proceeds from our common and preferred stock offerings to acquire our target assets in accordance with our objectives and strategies described in Item 1, Business - Investment Strategy. We focus on purchasing our target assets, subject to our investment guidelines and to the extent consistent with maintaining our REIT qualification and exclusion from the requirements of the 1940 Act. Our Manager determines the percentage of our stockholders' equity that will be invested in each of our target assets.

Repurchases of Common Equity Securities

In December 2011, our board of directors approved a share repurchase program with no stated expiration date. As of December 31, 2023, there were 1,816,398 common shares available for repurchase under the program. The shares may be repurchased from time to time through privately negotiated transactions or open market transactions, including under a trading plan in accordance with Rules 10b5-1 and 10b-18 under the Exchange Act or by any combination of such methods. The manner, price, number and timing of share repurchases will be subject to a variety of factors, including market conditions and applicable SEC rules. During the quarter ended December 31, 2023, we did not repurchase any shares of our common stock.

Repurchases of Preferred Equity Securities

The following tables sets forth information with respect to our repurchases of Series B Preferred Stock during the three months ended December 31, 2023.

Month	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs ⁽¹⁾	Maximum Number at end of period of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs ⁽¹⁾
			or Programs ⁽¹⁾	Under the Plans or Programs ⁽¹⁾
October 1, 2023 to October 31, 2023	27,434	20.67	27,434	1,237,980
November 1, 2023 to November 30, 2023	31,554	22.20	31,554	1,206,426
December 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023	20,429	22.66	20,429	1,185,997
	79,417	21.79	79,417	

The following tables sets forth information with respect to our repurchases of Series C Preferred Stock during the three months ended December 31, 2023.

Month	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs ⁽¹⁾	Maximum Number at end of period of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs ⁽¹⁾
			or Programs ⁽¹⁾	Under the Plans or Programs ⁽¹⁾
October 1, 2023 to October 31, 2023	49,603	19.12	49,603	1,131,608
November 1, 2023 to November 30, 2023	53,767	20.04	53,767	1,077,841
December 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023	32,402	21.18	32,402	1,045,439
	135,772	19.98	135,772	

(1) In May 2022, our board of directors approved a share repurchase program under which we may purchase up to 3,000,000 shares of our Series B Preferred Stock and 5,000,000 shares of our Series C Preferred Stock with no stated expiration date. The shares may be repurchased from time to time through privately negotiated transactions or open market transactions, including under a trading plan in accordance with Rules 10b5-1 and 10b-18 under Exchange Act or by any combination of such methods. The manner, price, number and timing of share repurchases are subject to a variety of factors, including market conditions and applicable SEC rules.

Equity Compensation Plans

We will provide the equity compensation plan information required in Item 201(d) of Regulation S-K in our definitive Proxy Statement or in an amendment to this Report not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Report and incorporate into this Item 5 by reference.

Item 6. [Reserved]

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The discussion and analysis disclosed herein apply to material changes in our consolidated financial statements for 2023 and 2022. For the comparison of 2022 and 2021, see the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in Part II, Item 7 of our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the SEC on February 21, 2023. The following discussion should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes to our consolidated financial statements, which are included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Report.

Overview

We are a Maryland corporation primarily focused on investing in, financing and managing mortgage-backed securities ("MBS") and other mortgage-related assets. Our objective is to provide attractive risk-adjusted returns to our stockholders, primarily through dividends and secondarily through capital appreciation.

Factors Impacting Our Operating Results

Our operating results can be affected by a number of factors and primarily depend on the level of our net interest income and the market value of our assets. Our net interest income, which includes the amortization of purchase premiums and accretion of purchase discounts, varies primarily as a result of changes in market interest rates and prepayment speeds, as measured by the constant prepayment rate ("CPR") on our assets. Interest rates and prepayment speeds vary according to the type of investment, conditions in the financial markets, competition and other factors, none of which can be predicted with any certainty. The market value of our assets can be impacted by credit spread premiums (yield advantage over U.S. Treasury notes) and the supply of, and demand for, assets in which we invest.

Market Conditions and Impacts

Macroeconomic factors that affect our business include interest rates, interest rate volatility, spread premiums, fiscal and monetary policy, residential and commercial real estate prices, credit availability, the health of the banking system, consumer personal income and spending, corporate earnings, employment conditions, financial conditions and inflation.

Of these macroeconomic factors, monetary policy, the health of the banking system, inflation, interest rates and interest rate volatility had the most direct impacts on our performance during 2023. Contributing factors included:

- While financial conditions ended the year more accommodative, the path was quite volatile. Concerns around the regional banking system near the end of the first quarter caused a sharp tightening in conditions as risk markets reacted negatively. Financial conditions recovered quickly during the second and early part of the third quarter before once again tightening as interest rates spiked higher as financial markets adjusted to shifting expectations for fiscal and monetary policy. However, financial conditions reversed course towards the end of the year, with asset values buoyed by expectations the Federal Open Market Committee ("FOMC) was finished with their tightening cycle and had potentially achieved a soft landing for the economy.
- Despite the FOMC increasing the Federal Funds target rate four times during the year, from a range of 4.25% to 4.50% to a range of 5.25% to 5.50%, U.S. Treasury yields ended the year relatively unchanged. The 2-year U.S. Treasury yield increased 18 basis points to 4.25% at year end, while the 10-year U.S. Treasury yield increased 1 basis point to 3.88%. While yields ended the year relatively flat, volatility in the interim was quite pronounced, mirroring the swings in financial conditions. During the year, the 2-year yield traded in a range from 3.73% to 5.22% and the 10-year yield traded between 3.29% and 4.99%.
- Agency RMBS outperformed Treasuries over the course of 2023, as the sharp reversal in interest rates and interest rate volatility in the fourth quarter led to notable outperformance in the sector. The outperformance in the fourth quarter more than offset the underperformance in the first nine months of the year, as relative performance to Treasuries in the sector remained volatile. In the first nine months of the year, performance was negatively impacted by market expectations for further restrictive monetary policy, elevated interest rate volatility and the deterioration of the regional banking system, which added unexpected supply to the market.
- Quantitative tightening continued throughout 2023, as the Federal Reserve passively reduced the size of their balance sheet through maturities of U.S. Treasuries and paydowns of Agency RMBS. The runoff of Agency RMBS from the balance sheet added over \$200 billion of net supply to the market, while commercial bank paydowns and sales contributed approximately \$150 billion. These additional sources of supply offset a decline in organic supply due to lower originations and resulted in increased reliance on money manager and overseas investors to provide demand for Agency RMBS. This demand was sensitive to macroeconomic factors and the heightened volatility in interest rates, leading to commensurate volatility in Agency RMBS valuations. These volatile shifts in valuations created significant challenges in hedging and setting risk parameters, making it difficult to fully capture the outperformance.
 - Prepayment speeds remained at very low levels as borrowers faced elevated mortgage rates, and muted housing turnover led to a sharp reduction in net supply year-over-year.
 - Premiums on specified pool collateral declined modestly as the value of prepayment protection was reduced amidst historically high mortgage rates and slow prepayment speeds.
 - Implied financing via the dollar roll market for TBA investments remained unattractive, as reduced demand from the Federal Reserve and commercial banks negatively impacted fundamentals, while the increase in loan balances worsened the prepayment profile.

The following market conditions were also notable for the company in 2023:

- Risk assets performed extremely well during the year, with the S&P 500 gaining 24.2% and the NASDAQ gaining 43.4%, as investor confidence grew with the FOMC's tightening cycle nearing its conclusion. The fourth quarter was particularly strong, with the S&P and NASDAQ up 11.2% and 13.6%, respectively. Likewise, fixed income credit spreads saw strong performance, with investment grade corporate, high yield corporate and emerging market debt ending the year at levels not seen in several years.
- The employment picture remained robust as gains in non-farm payrolls averaged approximately 255,000 per month, for a total of 3.1 million jobs added during the year. The unemployment rate rose modestly during the year, from 3.5% at the end of 2022 to 3.7% in December.
- Inflation moderated throughout 2023, as year over year gains in the consumer price index ("CPI") decreased from 6.5% at year-end 2022 to 3.4% at year-end 2023. CPI excluding food and energy followed a similar trajectory, decreasing from 5.7% to 3.9%. Commodity prices also moderated during 2023, with the price per barrel of West Texas Intermediate crude oil decreasing by 6.1% and the Commodity Research Bureau commodity index falling by 5%. Breakeven rates on U.S Treasury inflation-protected securities ("TIPs"), which reflect investors' expectations of future inflation, continue to indicate confidence that the FOMC will be successful at bringing inflation levels lower, as the inflation rate implied by 2 year and 5 year TIPs was 2.02% and 2.15%, respectively, at the end of the year.
- Consumer activity held up well throughout the year, with retail sales remaining positive. Consumer confidence measures generally followed the path of financial conditions, displaying volatility throughout the year, but ending at a multi-year high as inflation pressures moderated.
- CMBS risk premiums increased as tighter lending conditions and elevated borrowing costs resulted in deteriorating commercial real estate fundamentals. Commercial real estate occupancy and property valuations declined across most property sectors as rent growth slowed materially and, in many instances, turned negative. Price discovery remained limited with fewer transactions taking place than in prior years. CMBS loan delinquencies finished the year higher. Retail and office property sectors reported the highest level of CMBS loan delinquencies while industrial and multi-family posted relatively lower delinquency levels. Despite the Federal Reserve signaling lower rates in 2024, some properties may continue to find it difficult to re-finance due to notably higher rates than their current mortgage loan coupons.
- Non-Agency RMBS credit spreads tightened across subsectors during the year, as profiles with superior liquidity and favorable technicals outperformed those with greater interest rate sensitivity and persistent supply. The resilience of home prices in the face of higher mortgage rates and historically low affordability supported investor risk appetite. Despite the potential for sub-trend economic growth, borrower defaults are likely to remain contained given strong loan underwriting and high levels of borrower equity.

Throughout 2023, persistently elevated interest rate volatility provided a challenging environment for Agency RMBS valuations. Sharp changes in investor expectations for inflation, economic growth and the path of monetary policy led to substantial adjustments to both the level of interest rates and the shape of the yield curve, which are important inputs for both determining the attractiveness of Agency RMBS investments and applying appropriate hedges. Market volatility increased particularly in March as the regional banking crisis brought fears of broader contagion, and again in September and October amid concerns regarding Treasury supply and further tightening of monetary policy. Both episodes of heightened volatility led to notable underperformance in Agency RMBS as they brought increased supply to the market. We sought to maintain sufficient levels of cash and unencumbered assets during these challenging markets and closely monitored counterparty exposures given the stress in the banking sector. During October, we reduced risk by decreasing leverage as volatility initially increased, and subsequently, returned leverage to our target range as volatility began to subside and our market outlook for Agency RMBS valuations improved. Over the course of the year, we increased the coupon diversification of the investments in our portfolio into both lower and higher coupon Agency RMBS, with the weighted average coupon of our specified pool investments remaining unchanged at 5.0%.

Our book value per common share ended the year at \$10.00, representing a decline of 22% for 2023, and when combined with our \$1.60 common stock dividends produced an economic return of (9.3)%⁽¹⁾ for the year. Our debt-to-equity ratio ended the year at 5.7x, up modestly from 5.3x as of December 31, 2022. Throughout the year, we sought to minimize the impact of changes in short term interest rates on Earnings Available for Distribution⁽²⁾ ("EAD") by hedging a high percentage of our funding cost. As a result, EAD for the period continued to benefit from favorable funding and low-cost, pay-fixed swaps.

(1) Economic return for the year ended December 31, 2023 is defined as the change in book value per common share from December 31, 2022 to December 31, 2023 of (\$2.79); plus dividends declared of \$1.60 per common share; divided by the December 31, 2022 book value per common share of \$12.79.

(2) Earnings available for distribution is a non-GAAP financial measure. See Non-GAAP Financial Measures below for additional information.

[Table of Contents](#)

Outlook

As we enter 2024, both the FOMC and the Federal Funds futures market forecast that the next policy move by the FOMC will be a rate cut, although they have differing expectations regarding the timing and quantity of these cuts. While evolving expectations around the timing of changes in monetary policy may bring challenges in the coming months, we believe that a potential reduction in interest rate volatility, combined with compelling valuations and favorable funding conditions, will support an attractive investment environment for Agency RMBS in 2024.

Investment Activities

The table below shows the composition of our investment portfolio as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

\$ in thousands	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022
Agency RMBS:		
30 year fixed-rate, at fair value	4,952,474	4,661,737
Agency CMO, at fair value	74,758	84,956
Non-Agency CMBS, at fair value	9,935	36,787
Non-Agency RMBS, at fair value	8,139	8,413
U.S. Treasury securities, at fair value	11,214	—
Investments in unconsolidated ventures	500	552
Subtotal	5,057,020	4,792,445
TBAs, at implied cost basis ⁽¹⁾	—	1,437
Total investment portfolio, including TBAs	5,057,020	4,793,882

(1) Our presentation of TBAs in the table above represents management's view of our investment portfolio and does not reflect how we record TBAs on our consolidated balance sheets under U.S. GAAP. Under U.S. GAAP, we record TBAs that we do not intend to physically settle on the contractual settlement date as derivative financial instruments. We value TBAs on our consolidated balance sheets at net carrying value, which represents the difference between the fair market value and the implied cost basis of the TBAs. For further details of our U.S. GAAP accounting for TBAs, refer to Note 8 "Derivatives and Hedging Activities" in Part IV, Item 15 of this Report. Our TBA dollar roll transactions are a form of off-balance sheet financing. For further information on how management evaluates our at-risk leverage, see Non-GAAP Financial Measures below.

We sold \$5.2 billion and purchased \$5.9 billion of Agency RMBS during the year ended December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, our holdings of 30 year fixed-rate Agency RMBS represented 98% and 97% of our total investment portfolio, including TBAs, respectively. Our 30 year fixed-rate Agency RMBS holdings as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 consisted of specified pools with coupon distributions as shown in the table below.

\$ in thousands	As of December 31,					
	2023			2022		
	Fair Value	Percentage	Period-end Weighted Average Yield	Fair Value	Percentage	Period-end Weighted Average Yield
4.0%	876,337	17.7 %	4.65 %	—	— %	— %
4.5%	1,017,191	20.5 %	4.95 %	1,392,304	29.9 %	4.93 %
5.0%	1,028,036	20.8 %	5.34 %	1,694,939	36.4 %	5.27 %
5.5%	1,016,707	20.5 %	5.59 %	1,574,494	33.7 %	5.53 %
6.0%	1,014,203	20.5 %	6.03 %	—	— %	— %
Total 30 year fixed-rate Agency RMBS	4,952,474	100.0 %	5.33 %	4,661,737	100.0 %	5.26 %

Our purchases of Agency RMBS have been primarily focused on specified pools with attractive prepayment profiles. We seek to capitalize on the impact of prepayments on our investment portfolio by purchasing specified pools with characteristics that optimize borrower incentive to prepay for both our premium and discount priced investments. The table below shows the specified pool characteristics of our 30 year fixed-rate Agency RMBS holdings as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

\$ in thousands	As of December 31,			
	2023		2022	
	Fair Value	Percentage	Fair Value	Percentage
Specified pool characteristic:				
Geographic location	1,079,310	21.8 %	1,302,391	27.9 %
Loan balance	2,193,876	44.3 %	1,033,014	22.2 %
Generic	—	— %	158,230	3.4 %
High loan-to-value ("LTV") ratio	574,246	11.6 %	750,724	16.1 %
Low credit score	1,105,042	22.3 %	1,417,378	30.4 %
Total 30 year fixed-rate Agency RMBS	4,952,474	100.0 %	4,661,737	100.0 %

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, our holdings of non-Agency CMBS and non-Agency RMBS represented less than 1% of our total investment portfolio, including TBAs. Approximately 68% of our non-Agency securities were rated double-A (or equivalent) or higher by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization as of December 31, 2023.

As of December 31, 2022, we held investments in two unconsolidated ventures that were managed by an affiliate of our Manager. Our joint venture whose net assets were denominated in euros was dissolved during the first quarter of 2023. Our remaining unconsolidated venture is in liquidation and plans to sell or settle its remaining investments as expeditiously as possible. Until the venture completes its liquidation, we are committed to fund \$2.9 million in additional capital to cover future expenses should they occur.

Financing and Other Liabilities

We finance the majority of our investment portfolio through repurchase agreements. Repurchase agreements are generally settled on a short-term basis, usually from one to six months, and bear interest at rates that are expected to move in close relationship to SOFR.

The following table presents the amount of collateralized borrowings outstanding under repurchase agreements as of the end of each quarter, the average amount outstanding during the quarter and the maximum balance outstanding during the quarter.

\$ in thousands	Collateralized borrowings under repurchase agreements		
	Quarter-end balance	Average quarterly balance ⁽¹⁾	Maximum balance ⁽²⁾
March 31, 2022	5,837,420	6,218,445	6,636,913
June 30, 2022	3,262,530	4,059,917	4,902,191
September 30, 2022	3,887,291	3,907,505	4,165,996
December 31, 2022	4,234,823	3,825,218	4,234,823
March 31, 2023	4,814,700	4,734,819	4,814,700
June 30, 2023	4,959,388	4,791,720	4,959,388
September 30, 2023	4,987,006	4,902,400	4,987,006
December 31, 2023	4,458,695	3,736,432	4,458,695

(1) Average quarterly balance for each period is based on month-end balances.

(2) Amount represents the maximum borrowings at month-end during each of the respective periods.

Hedging Instruments

We generally hedge as much of our interest rate and foreign exchange risk as we deem prudent because of market conditions. No assurance can be given that our hedging activities will have the desired beneficial impact on our results of operations or financial condition. Our investment policies do not contain specific requirements as to the percentages or amount of risk that we are required to hedge.

Hedging may fail to protect or could adversely affect us because, among other things:

- available interest rate hedging may not correspond directly with the interest rate risk for which protection is sought;

- the duration of the hedges may not match the duration of the related liabilities;
- our counterparty in the hedging transaction may default on its obligation to pay;
- the credit quality of our counterparty on the hedge may be downgraded to such an extent that it impairs our ability to sell or assign our side of the hedging transaction; and
- the value of derivatives used for hedging may be adjusted from time-to-time in accordance with accounting rules to reflect changes in fair value.

We enter into interest rate swap agreements that are designed to mitigate the effects of changes in interest rates for a portion of our borrowings. Under these swap agreements, we generally pay fixed interest rates and receive floating interest rates indexed to SOFR. To a lesser extent, we have also used interest rate swap agreements whereby we make floating interest rate payments indexed to SOFR and receive fixed interest rate payments as part of our overall risk management strategy.

We actively manage our interest rate swap portfolio as the size and composition of our investment portfolio changes. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we terminated existing interest rate swaps with a notional amount of \$7.6 billion and entered into new interest rate swaps with a notional amount of \$3.5 billion. Forward starting swaps are excluded from the additions and terminations above until they begin to bear interest. We did not have any forward starting swaps as of December 31, 2023. Daily variation margin payment for interest rate swaps is characterized as settlement of the derivative itself rather than collateral and is recorded as a realized gain or loss in our consolidated statement of operations.

We have historically entered into currency forward contracts to help mitigate the potential impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates on investments denominated in foreign currencies. We did not have any currency forward contracts outstanding as of December 31, 2023 or December 31, 2022.

Capital Activities

As of December 31, 2023, we may sell up to 6,300,529 shares of our common stock from time to time in at-the-market or privately negotiated transactions under our equity distribution agreement with placement agents. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we sold 9,699,471 shares of common stock under our equity distribution agreement with placement agents for proceeds of \$109.1 million, net of approximately \$1.5 million in commissions and fees. During the year ended December 31, 2022, we sold 5,686,598 shares of common stock under our equity distribution agreements for proceeds of \$81.6 million, net of approximately \$1.3 million in commissions and fees.

In May 2022, our board of directors approved a share repurchase program for our Series B and Series C Preferred Stock. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we repurchased and retired 151,637 shares of Series B Preferred Stock and 271,031 shares of Series C Preferred Stock and recorded a gain on repurchase and retirement of preferred stock of \$1.5 million. During the year ended December 31, 2022, we repurchased and retired 1,662,366 shares of Series B Preferred Stock and 3,683,530 shares of Series C Preferred Stock and recorded a gain on repurchase and retirement of preferred stock of \$14.2 million. As of December 31, 2023, we had authority to repurchase 1,185,997 additional shares of our Series B Preferred Stock and 1,045,439 additional shares of our Series C Preferred Stock under the current share repurchase program.

In May 2022, our board of directors approved a one-for-ten reverse split of outstanding shares of our common stock. The reverse stock split was effected following the close of business on June 3, 2022. For all periods presented, all per common shares and per common share amounts have been adjusted on a retroactive basis to reflect our one-for-ten reverse stock split.

For information on dividends declared and paid during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, see Note 12 - "Stockholders' Equity" of our consolidated financial statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this report on Form 10-K.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, we did not repurchase any shares of our common stock.

Book Value per Common Share

We calculate book value per common share as follows:

In thousands except per share amounts	As of December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Numerator (adjusted equity):			
Total equity	782,665	804,075	1,402,135
Less: Liquidation preference of Series B Preferred Stock	(109,650)	(113,441)	(155,000)
Less: Liquidation preference of Series C Preferred Stock	(188,636)	(195,412)	(287,500)
Total adjusted equity	484,379	495,222	959,635
Denominator (number of shares):			
Common stock outstanding	48,461	38,711	32,987
Book value per common share	10.00	12.79	29.09

Book value per common share decreased 22% as of December 31, 2023 compared to December 31, 2022 as Agency RMBS performance in the first nine months of 2023 was negatively impacted by market expectations for further restrictive monetary policy, elevated interest rate volatility and the deterioration of the regional banking system, which added unexpected supply to the market.

Refer to Item 7A. "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" for interest rate risk and its impact on fair value.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP, which requires the use of estimates and assumptions that involve the exercise of judgment and use of assumptions as to future uncertainties. Accounting estimates and assumptions discussed in this section are those that we consider to be the most critical to an understanding of our financial statements because they involve significant judgments and uncertainties. All of these estimates reflect our best judgment about current, and for some estimates, future economic and market conditions and their effects based on information available as of the date of these financial statements. If conditions change from those expected, it is possible that the judgments and estimates described below could change, which may result in a change in valuation of our investment portfolio, allowances for credit losses on our available-for-sale MBS, and a change in our interest income recognition among other effects.

Mortgage-Backed Securities. We have elected the fair value option for all of our MBS purchased on or after September 1, 2016 and all of our RMBS IOs. Under the fair value option, changes in fair value are recognized in the consolidated statement of operations. In our view, the fair value option election more appropriately reflects the results of our operations because MBS fair value changes are accounted for in the same manner as fair value changes in economic hedging instruments. As of December 31, 2023, \$5.0 billion (December 31, 2022: \$4.7 billion) or 99.7% (December 31, 2022: 99.1%) of our MBS are accounted for under the fair value option. We record our MBS purchased before September 1, 2016, as available-for-sale and report these MBS at fair value.

We determine the fair value of our MBS by obtaining valuations from an independent source. If the fair value of a security is not available from a third-party pricing service, we may estimate the fair value of the security using a variety of methods including other pricing services, discounted cash flow analysis, matrix pricing, option adjusted spread models and other fundamental analysis of observable market factors. It is possible that changes in these inputs could change the valuation estimate and lead us to establish allowances for credit losses on our available-for-sale MBS.

Refer to the preceding discussion under "Market Conditions and Impacts" for information on how conditions in 2023 impacted valuations of our Agency RMBS, which constituted substantially all of our investment portfolio during 2023. Additionally, refer to Item 7A. "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" for the estimated impact of an instantaneous shift in the yield curve on the market value of our interest rate-sensitive investments.

Interest Income Recognition. Interest income on MBS is accrued based on the outstanding principal or notional balance of the securities and their contractual terms. Premiums or discounts are amortized or accreted into interest income over the life of the investment using the effective interest method.

Interest income on our MBS where we may not recover substantially all of our initial investment is based on estimated future cash flows. We estimate future expected cash flows at the time of purchase and determine the effective interest rate based

on these estimated cash flows and our purchase price. Over the life of the investments, we update these estimated future cash flows and compute a revised yield based on the current amortized cost of the investment, unless those changes will be reflected in an allowance for credit losses. In situations where an allowance for credit losses is limited by the fair value of the investment, we compute the yield as the rate that equates expected future cash flows to the current fair value of the investment. In estimating these future cash flows, there are a number of assumptions that are subject to uncertainties and contingencies, including but not limited to the rate and timing of principal payments (prepayments, repurchases, defaults and liquidations), the pass through or coupon rate, and interest rate fluctuations. These uncertainties and contingencies are difficult to predict and are subject to future events that may impact our estimate and our interest income. Changes in our original or most recent cash flow projections may result in a prospective change in interest income recognized on these securities, or the amortized cost of these securities. For non-Agency RMBS not of high credit quality, when actual cash flows vary from expected cash flows, the difference is recorded as an adjustment to the amortized cost of the security, unless those changes will be reflected in an allowance for credit losses, and the security's yield is revised prospectively.

One of the most significant factors impacting our projected cash flows is changes in long-term interest rates. When interest rates fall, prepayments will generally increase and when interest rates rise, prepayments will generally decrease. However, there are a variety of factors that may impact the rate of prepayments on our securities. Accordingly, under different conditions, we could report materially different amounts.

For Agency RMBS that cannot be prepaid in such a way that we would not recover substantially all of our initial investment, interest income recognition is based on contractual cash flows. We do not estimate prepayments in applying the effective interest method.

Prepayment rates on our mortgage-backed securities remained moderately low throughout 2023 given elevated mortgage rates. Refer to Item 7A. "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" for an estimate of the percentage change in our net interest income, including interest paid or received under interest rate swaps, caused by an instantaneous 50 and 100 basis points increase or decrease in interest rates.

Accounting for Derivative Financial Instruments. We use or have used derivatives to manage interest rate and currency exchange risk and as an alternative means of investing in and financing Agency RMBS. We record all derivatives on our consolidated balance sheets at fair value. Our interest rate swaps and TBAs are valued using a market approach through the use of quoted prices available in an active market. All of our interest rate swaps were centrally cleared by a registered clearing organization as of December 31, 2023. Changes in the fair value of our derivatives are recorded in gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net in our consolidated statement of operations. Further information is provided in Note 8 - "Derivatives and Hedging Activities" of our consolidated financial statements included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Report.

The factors that impact valuations of our TBAs are similar to those that impact valuations of our Agency RMBS. Interest rate swap valuations are most significantly impacted by forward interest rate expectations. We recognized net gains on our interest rate swaps in 2023 primarily due to shifting expectations that interest rates would stay higher for longer.

Results of Operations

Our consolidated results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 are summarized below.

\$ in thousands except share data	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Interest income			
Mortgage-backed and other securities	277,929	192,566	167,056
Commercial loan	—	1,947	2,146
Total interest income	277,929	194,513	169,202
Interest expense			
Repurchase agreements ⁽¹⁾	228,229	51,560	(11,290)
Total interest expense	228,229	51,560	(11,290)
Net interest income	49,700	142,953	180,492
Other income (loss)			
Gain (loss) on investments, net	(107,280)	(1,079,339)	(366,509)
(Increase) decrease in provision for credit losses	(320)	—	1,768
Equity in earnings (losses) of unconsolidated ventures	(1)	(407)	870
Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net	61,838	559,007	122,611
Other investment income (loss), net	(66)	186	1
Total other income (loss)	(45,829)	(520,553)	(241,259)
Expenses			
Management fee — related party	12,290	16,906	21,080
General and administrative	7,440	8,418	8,153
Total expenses	19,730	25,324	29,233
Net income (loss)	(15,859)	(402,924)	(90,000)
Dividends to preferred stockholders	(23,153)	(28,218)	(37,795)
Gain on repurchase and retirement of preferred stock	1,471	14,179	—
Issuance and redemption costs of redeemed preferred stock	—	—	(4,682)
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	(37,541)	(416,963)	(132,477)
Earnings (loss) per share:			
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders			
Basic	(0.85)	(12.21)	(4.82)
Diluted	(0.85)	(12.21)	(4.82)
Weighted average number of shares of common stock:			
Basic	44,073,815	34,160,080	27,513,223
Diluted	44,073,815	34,160,080	27,513,223

(1) Negative interest expense on repurchase agreements in 2021 is due to amortization of net deferred gains on de-designated interest rate swaps that exceeds current period interest expense on repurchase agreements. For further information on amortization of amounts classified in accumulated other comprehensive income before we discontinued hedge accounting, see Note 8 - "Derivatives and Hedging Activities" and Note 12 - "Stockholders' Equity" in Part IV, Item 15 of this report on Form 10-K.

Interest Income and Average Earning Asset Yields

The table below presents information related to our average earning assets and earning asset yields for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

\$ in thousands	Years ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Average earning assets ⁽¹⁾	5,106,473	5,137,339	8,808,105
Average earning asset yields ⁽²⁾	5.44 %	3.79 %	1.92 %

(1) Average balances for each period are based on weighted month-end balances.

(2) Average earning asset yields for the period were calculated by dividing interest income, including amortization of premiums and discounts, by average earning assets based on the amortized cost of the investments. All yields are annualized.

Our primary source of income is interest earned on our investment portfolio. Average earning assets were relatively unchanged for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 2022. Average earning asset yields increased for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 2022 due to our rotation into higher yielding Agency RMBS.

We earned total interest income of \$277.9 million during 2023 (2022: \$194.5 million). Our interest income consists of coupon interest and net (premium amortization) discount accretion on MBS and other securities as well as interest income on our commercial loan as shown in the table below.

\$ in thousands	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Interest Income			
Mortgage-backed and other securities - coupon interest	271,856	198,290	207,506
Mortgage-backed and other securities - net (premium amortization) discount accretion	6,073	(5,724)	(40,450)
Mortgage-backed and other securities - interest income	277,929	192,566	167,056
Commercial loan	—	1,947	2,146
Total interest income	277,929	194,513	169,202

Mortgage-backed and other securities interest income increased \$85.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 2022 due to a 165 basis point increase in average earning asset yields. Our commercial loan investment was fully repaid in October 2022.

Prepayment Speeds

Our RMBS portfolio is subject to inherent prepayment risk primarily driven by changes in interest rates, which impacts the amount of premium and discount on the purchase of these securities that is recognized into interest income. Generally, in an environment of falling interest rates, prepayment speeds will increase as homeowners are more likely to prepay their existing mortgage and refinance into a lower borrowing rate. In an environment of rising interest rates, prepayment speeds will generally decrease as homeowners are not as incentivized to refinance. For Agency RMBS where we do not estimate prepayments, premium amortization and discount accretion are not impacted by prepayments until actual prepayments occur. For those securities on which we do estimate prepayments, expected future prepayment speeds are estimated on a quarterly basis. If the actual prepayment speed during the period is faster than estimated, the amortization on securities purchased at a premium to par value will be accelerated, resulting in lower interest income recognized. Conversely, for securities purchased at a discount to par value, interest income will be reduced in periods where prepayment speeds were slower than expected.

The following table presents net (premium amortization) discount accretion recognized on our mortgage-backed and other securities portfolio during 2023, 2022 and 2021.

\$ in thousands	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Agency RMBS	5,160	(6,755)	(41,881)
Non-Agency CMBS	1,101	1,624	2,695
Non-Agency RMBS	(479)	(552)	(1,264)
U.S. Treasury Securities	291	(41)	—
Net (premium amortization) discount accretion	6,073	(5,724)	(40,450)

Net discount accretion was \$6.1 million during 2023 compared to net premium amortization of \$5.7 million during 2022 as the result of repositioning our Agency RMBS portfolio into securities with lower book prices.

Our interest income is subject to interest rate risk. Refer to Item 7A. "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk" for more information relating to interest rate risk and its impact on our operating results.

Interest Expense and Cost of Funds

The table below presents our average borrowings and cost of funds for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

\$ in thousands	Years ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Total average borrowings ⁽¹⁾	4,540,252	4,495,581	7,892,617
Maximum borrowings during the period ⁽²⁾	4,987,006	6,636,913	8,708,686
Cost of funds ⁽³⁾	5.03 %	1.15 %	(0.14)%

(1) Average borrowings for each period are based on weighted month-end balances.

(2) Amount represents the maximum borrowings at month-end during each of the respective periods.

(3) Average cost of funds is calculated by dividing annualized interest expense, including amortization of net deferred gain (loss) on de-designated interest rate swaps, by our average borrowings.

[Table of Contents](#)

Total average borrowings were relatively unchanged for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 2022. Our average cost of funds increased 388 basis points in 2023 compared to 2022 as the FOMC has raised the Federal Funds target rate from a range of 0.0% to 0.25% as of January 1, 2022 to a range of 5.25% to 5.50% as of December 31, 2023.

The table below presents the components of interest expense for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

\$ in thousands	Years ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Interest Expense			
Interest expense on repurchase agreement borrowings	238,634	71,268	10,710
Amortization of net deferred (gain) loss on de-designated interest rate swaps	(10,405)	(19,708)	(22,000)
Repurchase agreements interest expense	228,229	51,560	(11,290)
Total interest expense	228,229	51,560	(11,290)

Our interest expense on repurchase agreement borrowings increased \$167.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 2022 due to a higher cost of funds.

Our repurchase agreements interest expense as reported in our consolidated statement of operations includes amortization of net deferred gains and losses on de-designated interest rate swaps as summarized in the table above. Amortization of net deferred gains on de-designated interest rate swaps decreased our total interest expense by \$10.4 million and \$19.7 million during the years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. Amounts recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income before we discontinued cash flow hedge accounting for our interest rate swaps were reclassified to interest expense on repurchase agreements on the consolidated statements of operations as interest was accrued and paid on the related repurchase agreements over the remaining life of the interest rate swap agreements. As of December 31, 2023, there were no net deferred gains or losses on discontinued cash flow hedges included in accumulated other comprehensive income.

Net Interest Income

The table below presents the components of net interest income for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

\$ in thousands	Years ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Interest Income			
Mortgage-backed and other securities	277,929	192,566	167,056
Commercial loan	—	1,947	2,146
Total interest income	277,929	194,513	169,202
Interest Expense			
Interest expense on repurchase agreement borrowings	238,634	71,268	10,710
Amortization of net deferred (gain) loss on de-designated interest rate swaps	(10,405)	(19,708)	(22,000)
Repurchase agreements interest expense	228,229	51,560	(11,290)
Total interest expense	228,229	51,560	(11,290)
Net interest income	49,700	142,953	180,492
Net interest rate margin	0.41 %	2.64 %	2.06 %

Our net interest income, which equals total interest income less total interest expense, totaled \$49.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 (2022: \$143.0 million). The decrease in net interest income and net interest rate margin, which equals the yield on our average assets for the period less the average cost of funds, for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 2022 was due to higher interest expense related to increases in the Federal Funds target rate, which was partially offset by our rotation into higher yielding Agency RMBS. Our cost of funds is generally more sensitive to changes in interest rates than the yield on our investment portfolio, which is largely comprised of 30 year fixed-rate Agency RMBS.

Gain (Loss) on Investments, net

The table below summarizes the components of gain (loss) on investments, net for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

\$ in thousands	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Net realized gains (losses) on sale of MBS	(158,028)	(1,163,910)	(281,224)
Net unrealized gains (losses) on MBS accounted for under the fair value option	50,364	118,365	(85,702)
Net unrealized gains (losses) on commercial loan	—	404	417
Net unrealized gains (losses) on U.S. Treasury securities	372	—	—
Net realized gains (losses) on U.S. Treasury securities	12	(34,198)	—
Total gain (loss) on investments, net	(107,280)	(1,079,339)	(366,509)

During the year ended December 31, 2023, we sold MBS for cash proceeds of \$5.2 billion (2022: MBS of \$27.3 billion; and realized net losses of \$158.0 million (2022: net losses of \$1.2 billion). Realized net losses during the year ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 primarily reflect the repositioning of Agency RMBS coupon allocations and sales of lower yielding Agency RMBS to purchase higher yielding Agency RMBS in an effort to improve the earnings power of the portfolio.

We have elected the fair value option for all of our MBS purchased on or after September 1, 2016. Before September 1, 2016, we had also elected the fair value option for our non-Agency RMBS interest-only securities. Under the fair value option, changes in fair value are recognized in income in the consolidated statements of operations. As of December 31, 2023, \$5.0 billion or 99.7% (December 31, 2022: \$4.7 billion or 99.1%) of our MBS are accounted for under the fair value option.

We recorded net unrealized gains on our MBS portfolio accounted for under the fair value option of \$50.4 million in 2023 (2022: net unrealized gains of \$118.4 million). Net unrealized gains in the year ended December 31, 2023 primarily reflect favorable valuations on our assets held at year end. Net unrealized gains in the year ended December 31, 2022 reflect reclassifications of unrealized losses upon sale as well as tighter spreads and favorable rates on assets held at year end.

In October 2022, our commercial loan with a principal balance of \$23.9 million was repaid in full. We recorded unrealized gains of \$404,000 on our commercial loan investment during the years ended December 31, 2022. We valued our commercial loan investment based upon a valuation from an independent pricing service.

We recorded net unrealized gains of \$372,000 and net realized gains of \$12,000 on U.S. Treasury securities during the year ended December 31, 2023. We recorded net realized losses of \$34.2 million on U.S. Treasury securities during the year ended December 31, 2022 due to rising interest rates.

(Increase) Decrease in Provision for Credit Losses

As of December 31, 2023, approximately \$15.7 million of our \$5.0 billion of MBS are classified as available-for-sale and subject to evaluation for credit losses. We recorded a provision for credit losses of \$320,000 on a single non-Agency CMBS for the year ended December 31, 2023 based on a comparison of the security's amortized cost basis to discounted expected cash flows. We did not record any provisions for credit losses during the year ended December 31, 2022. Refer to Note 2 – “Summary of Significant Accounting Policies” of our consolidated financial statements included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Report for additional information on how we calculate our provision for credit losses.

Equity in Earnings (Losses) of Unconsolidated Ventures

For the year ended December 31, 2023, we recorded equity in losses of unconsolidated ventures of \$1,000 (2022: equity in losses of \$407,000). Earnings and losses of unconsolidated ventures are driven primarily by the underlying portfolio investments.

Gain (Loss) on Derivative Instruments, net

We record all derivatives on our consolidated balance sheets at fair value. Changes in the fair value of our derivatives are recorded in gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net in our consolidated statements of operations. Net interest paid or received under our interest rate swaps is also recognized in gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net in our consolidated statements of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

The tables below summarize the components of our gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

\$ in thousands		Year ended December 31, 2023			
Derivative not designated as hedging instrument		Realized gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net	Contractual net interest income (expense)	Unrealized gain (loss), net	Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net
Interest Rate Swaps		(177,628)	239,008	918	62,298
Currency Forward Contracts		(18)	—	—	(18)
TBAs		(1,880)	—	1,438	(442)
Total		(179,526)	239,008	2,356	61,838

\$ in thousands		Year ended December 31, 2022			
Derivative not designated as hedging instrument		Realized gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net	Contractual net interest income (expense)	Unrealized gain (loss), net	Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net
Interest Rate Swaps		593,035	86,872	11,426	691,333
Currency Forward Contracts		919	—	(271)	648
TBAs		(134,488)	—	1,514	(132,974)
Total		459,466	86,872	12,669	559,007

\$ in thousands		Year ended December 31, 2021			
Derivative not designated as hedging instrument		Realized gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net	Contractual net interest income (expense)	Unrealized gain (loss), net	Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net
Interest Rate Swaps		185,232	(15,803)	(5,869)	163,560
Interest Rate Swaptions		(553)	—	—	(553)
Currency Forward Contracts		209	—	970	1,179
TBAs		(28,731)	—	(12,844)	(41,575)
Total		156,157	(15,803)	(17,743)	122,611

During the year ended December 31, 2023, we entered into interest rate swaps with a notional amount of \$3.5 billion and terminated existing interest rate swaps with a notional amount of \$7.6 billion (December 31, 2022: \$10.0 billion of additions and \$10.1 billion of terminations). Forward starting swaps are excluded from the additions and terminations above until they begin to bear interest. We recorded net gains of \$62.3 million and \$691.3 million on interest rate swaps during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, primarily due to changes in forward interest rate expectations. As of December 31, 2023, we had \$4.5 billion of repurchase agreement borrowings with a weighted average remaining maturity of 20 days (December 31, 2022: \$4.2 billion and 28 days). We typically refinance each repurchase agreement at market interest rates upon maturity. We use interest rate swaps to manage our exposure to changing interest rates and add stability to interest rate expense.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, we held the following interest rate swaps whereby we pay fixed rate interest and receive floating rate interest based upon SOFR.

\$ in thousands	As of December 31, 2023						As of December 31, 2022						
	Derivative instrument	Notional Amount	Weighted			Notional Amount	Weighted			Notional Amount	Weighted		
			Weighted Average Fixed	Average Floating	Receive Rate		Weighted Average Years	Weighted Average Fixed	Average Floating		Weighted Average Fixed	Average Floating	Weighted Average Years
Interest Rate Swaps ⁽¹⁾		4,065,000	1.10 %	5.38 %	6.6	5,800,000	0.45 %	4.30 %	6.3				

(1) As of December 31, 2022, we held \$975.0 million notional amount of SOFR-based pay fixed and receive floating interest rate swaps with forward start dates that had a weighted average maturity of 16.5 years and a weighted average fixed pay rate of 0.89% that are excluded from the table above. We did not have any such forward starting swaps as of December 31, 2023.

[Table of Contents](#)

As of December 31, 2022, we held the following interest rate swaps whereby we pay floating rate interest based upon SOFR and receive fixed rate interest. We did not have any such interest rate swaps as of December 31, 2023.

Derivative instrument	As of December 31, 2022				
	Notional Amount	Weighted		Weighted Average Fixed Receive Rate	Weighted Average Years to Maturity
		Average Floating Pay Rate	Weighted Average Fixed Receive Rate		
Interest Rate Swaps ⁽¹⁾	2,350,000	4.30 %	2.78 %		9.3

(1) As of December 31, 2022, we held \$275.0 million notional amount of SOFR-based pay floating and receive fixed interest rate swaps with forward start dates that had a weighted average maturity of 16.0 years and a weighted average fixed receive rate of 2.63% that are excluded from that table above.

We historically used currency forward contracts to help mitigate the potential impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, we did not have any currency forward contracts outstanding. During the year ended December 31, 2022, we settled currency forward contracts of €33.0 million or \$37.1 million in notional amount related to our investment in an unconsolidated venture denominated in euro and realized a net gain of \$919,000.

We primarily use TBAs that we do not intend to physically settle on the contractual settlement date as an alternative means of investing in and financing Agency RMBS. As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, we had no investments or immaterial investments in TBAs. We recorded \$442,000 and \$133.0 million of net realized and unrealized losses on TBAs during the year ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. Net realized and unrealized losses on TBAs for the year ended December 31, 2022 primarily reflect rising interest rates, in addition to wider interest rate spreads on Agency RMBS.

Other Investment Income (Loss), net

Our other investment income, net for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 consisted of foreign currency transaction gains and losses. Other investment income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2023 also includes the reclassification of our foreign currency translation adjustment that was previously recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income related to an unconsolidated venture that was liquidated during the first quarter of 2023.

Expenses

For the year ended December 31, 2023, we incurred management fees of \$12.3 million (2022: \$16.9 million) that are payable to our Manager under our management agreement. Management fees decreased for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 2022 due to a lower stockholders' equity management fee base in 2023. Our management fees are calculated quarterly in arrears. Refer to Note 11 – "Related Party Transactions" of our consolidated financial statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this Report for a discussion of our relationship with our Manager and a description of how our fees are calculated.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, our general and administrative expenses not covered under our management agreement amounted to \$7.4 million (2022: \$8.4 million). General and administrative expenses not covered under our management agreement primarily consist of directors and officers insurance, legal costs, accounting, auditing and tax services, filing fees and miscellaneous general and administrative costs.

Gain on Repurchase and Retirement of Preferred Stock

In May 2022, our board of directors approved a share repurchase program for our Series B and Series C Preferred Stock. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we repurchased and retired 151,637 shares of Series B Preferred Stock and 271,031 shares of Series C Preferred Stock and recorded a gain on repurchase and retirement of preferred stock of \$1.5 million. During the year ended December 31, 2022, we repurchased and retired 1,662,366 shares of Series B Preferred Stock and 3,683,530 shares of Series C Preferred Stock and recorded a gain on repurchase and retirement of preferred stock of \$14.2 million. Gains on repurchases and retirements of preferred stock represent the difference between the consideration transferred and the carrying value of the preferred stock.

Net Income (Loss) attributable to Common Stockholders

For the year ended December 31, 2023, our net loss attributable to common stockholders was \$37.5 million (2022: \$417.0 million) or \$0.85 basic and diluted net loss per average share available to common stockholders (2022: \$12.21).

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the change in net loss attributable to common stockholders compared to 2022 was primarily due to: (i) net losses on investments of \$107.3 million versus \$1.1 billion in the 2022 period; (ii) net gains on derivative instruments of \$61.8 million versus \$559.0 million in the 2022 period and (iii) a \$93.3 million decrease in net interest income.

For further information on the changes in net gain (loss) on investments, net gain (loss) on derivative instruments, and changes in net interest income, see preceding discussion under "Gain (Loss) on Investments, net", "Gain (Loss) on Derivative Instruments, net" and "Net Interest Income".

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

The table below shows the non-GAAP financial measures we use to analyze our operating results and the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measures. We believe these non-GAAP measures are useful to investors in assessing our performance as discussed further below.

Non-GAAP Financial Measure	Most Directly Comparable U.S. GAAP Measure
Earnings available for distribution (and by calculation, earnings available for distribution per common share)	Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders (and by calculation, basic earnings (loss) per common share)
Effective interest expense (and by calculation, effective cost of funds)	Total interest expense (and by calculation, cost of funds)
Effective net interest income (and by calculation, effective interest rate margin)	Net interest income (and by calculation, net interest rate margin)
Economic debt-to-equity ratio	Debt-to-equity ratio

The non-GAAP financial measures used by management should be analyzed in conjunction with U.S. GAAP financial measures and should not be considered substitutes for U.S. GAAP financial measures. In addition, the non-GAAP financial measures may not be comparable to similarly titled non-GAAP financial measures of our peer companies.

Earnings Available for Distribution

Our business objective is to provide attractive risk-adjusted returns to our stockholders, primarily through dividends and secondarily through capital appreciation. We use earnings available for distribution as a measure of our investment portfolio's ability to generate income for distribution to common stockholders and to evaluate our progress toward meeting this objective. We calculate earnings available for distribution as U.S. GAAP net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders adjusted for (gain) loss on investments, net; realized (gain) loss on derivative instruments, net; unrealized (gain) loss on derivative instruments, net; TBA dollar roll income; gain on repurchase and retirement of preferred stock; foreign currency (gains) losses, net and amortization of net deferred (gain) loss on de-designated interest rate swaps.

By excluding the gains and losses discussed above, we believe the presentation of earnings available for distribution provides a consistent measure of operating performance that investors can use to evaluate our results over multiple reporting periods and, to a certain extent, compare to our peer companies. However, because not all of our peer companies use identical operating performance measures, our presentation of earnings available for distribution may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures used by our peer companies. We exclude the impact of gains and losses when calculating earnings available for distribution because (i) when analyzed in conjunction with our U.S. GAAP results, earnings available for distribution provides additional detail of our investment portfolio's earnings capacity and (ii) gains and losses are not accounted for consistently under U.S. GAAP. Under U.S. GAAP, certain gains and losses are reflected in net income whereas other gains and losses are reflected in other comprehensive income. For example, a portion of our mortgage-backed securities are classified as available-for-sale securities, and we record changes in the valuation of these securities in other comprehensive income on our consolidated balance sheets. We elected the fair value option for our mortgage-backed securities purchased on or after September 1, 2016, and changes in the valuation of these securities are recorded in other income (loss) in our consolidated statements of operations. In addition, certain gains and losses represent one-time events. We may add and have added additional reconciling items to our earnings available for distribution calculation as appropriate.

To maintain our qualification as a REIT, U.S. federal income tax law generally requires that we distribute at least 90% of our REIT taxable income annually, determined without regard to the deduction for dividends paid and excluding net capital gains. We have historically distributed at least 100% of our REIT taxable income. Because we view earnings available for distribution as a consistent measure of our investment portfolio's ability to generate income for distribution to common

stockholders, earnings available for distribution is one metric, but not the exclusive metric, that our board of directors uses to determine the amount, if any, and the payment date of dividends on our common stock. However, earnings available for distribution should not be considered as an indication of our taxable income, a guaranty of our ability to pay dividends or as a proxy for the amount of dividends we may pay, as earnings available for distribution excludes certain items that impact our cash needs.

Earnings available for distribution is an incomplete measure of our financial performance and there are other factors that impact the achievement of our business objective. We caution that earnings available for distribution should not be considered as an alternative to net income (determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP) or as an indication of our cash flow from operating activities (determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP), a measure of our liquidity or as an indication of amounts available to fund our cash needs.

The table below provides a reconciliation of U.S. GAAP net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders to earnings available for distribution for the following periods:

\$ in thousands, except per share data	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	(37,541)	(416,963)	(132,477)
Adjustments:			
(Gain) loss on investments, net	107,280	1,079,339	366,509
Realized (gain) loss on derivative instruments, net ⁽¹⁾	179,526	(459,466)	(156,157)
Unrealized (gain) loss on derivative instruments, net ⁽¹⁾	(2,356)	(12,669)	17,743
TBA dollar roll income ⁽²⁾	697	28,843	40,058
(Gain) on repurchase and retirement of preferred stock	(1,471)	(14,179)	—
Foreign currency (gains) losses, net ⁽³⁾	66	(186)	(1)
Amortization of net deferred (gain) loss on de-designated interest rate swaps ⁽⁴⁾	(10,405)	(19,708)	(22,000)
Subtotal	273,337	601,974	246,152
Earnings available for distribution	235,796	185,011	113,675
Basic earnings (loss) per common share	(0.85)	(12.21)	(4.82)
Earnings available for distribution per common share ⁽⁵⁾	5.35	5.42	4.13

(1) U.S. GAAP gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net on the consolidated statements of operations includes the following components:

\$ in thousands	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Realized gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net	(179,526)	459,466	156,157
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net	2,356	12,669	(17,743)
Contractual net interest income (expense) on interest rate swaps	239,008	86,872	(15,803)
Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net	61,838	559,007	122,611

(2) A TBA dollar roll is a series of derivative transactions where TBAs with the same specified issuer, term and coupon but different settlement dates are simultaneously bought and sold. The TBA settling in the later month typically prices at a discount to the TBA settling in the earlier month. TBA dollar roll income represents the price differential between the TBA price for current month settlement versus the TBA price for forward month settlement. We include TBA dollar roll income in earnings available for distribution because it is the economic equivalent of interest income on the underlying Agency RMBS, less an implied financing cost, over the forward settlement period. TBA dollar roll income is a component of gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net on our consolidated statements of operations.

(3) Foreign currency gains (losses), net includes foreign currency transaction gains and losses and the reclassification of currency translation adjustments that were previously recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income and is included in other investment income (loss), net on the consolidated statements of operations.

(4) U.S. GAAP repurchase agreements interest expense on the consolidated statements of operations includes the following components:

\$ in thousands	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Interest expense on repurchase agreements borrowings	238,634	71,268	10,710
Amortization of net deferred (gain) loss on de-designated interest rate swaps	(10,405)	(19,708)	(22,000)
Repurchase agreements interest expense	228,229	51,560	(11,290)

(5) Earnings available for distribution per common share is equal to earnings available for distribution divided by the basic weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Earnings available for distribution per common share has been retroactively adjusted to reflect our one-for-ten reverse stock split that was effected following the close of business on June 3, 2022.

The components of earnings available for distribution for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 were:

\$ in thousands	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Effective net interest income ⁽¹⁾	278,303	210,117	142,689
TBA dollar roll income	697	28,843	40,058
Equity in earnings (losses) of unconsolidated ventures	(1)	(407)	870
(Increase) decrease in provision for credit losses	(320)	—	1,768
Total expenses	(19,730)	(25,324)	(29,233)
Subtotal	258,949	213,229	156,152
Dividends to preferred stockholders	(23,153)	(28,218)	(37,795)
Issuance and redemption costs of redeemed preferred stock	—	—	(4,682)
Earnings available for distribution	235,796	185,011	113,675

(1) See below for a reconciliation of net interest income to effective net interest income, a non-GAAP measure.

Earnings available for distribution increased for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 2022 due to an increase in effective net interest income, which was partially offset by a reduction in our TBA notional amount and related TBA dollar roll activity.

Effective Interest Expense / Effective Cost of Funds / Effective Net Interest Income / Effective Interest Rate Margin

We calculate effective interest expense (and by calculation, effective cost of funds) as U.S. GAAP total interest expense adjusted for contractual net interest income (expense) on our interest rate swaps that is recorded as gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net and the amortization of net deferred gains (losses) on de-designated interest rate swaps that is recorded as repurchase agreements interest expense. We view our interest rate swaps as an economic hedge against increases in future market interest rates on our borrowings. We add back the net payments or receipts on our interest rate swap agreements to our total U.S. GAAP interest expense because we use interest rate swaps to add stability to interest expense. We exclude the amortization of net deferred gains (losses) on de-designated interest rate swaps from our calculation of effective interest expense because we do not consider the amortization a current component of our borrowing costs.

We calculate effective net interest income (and by calculation, effective interest rate margin) as U.S. GAAP net interest income adjusted for contractual net interest income (expense) on our interest rate swaps that is recorded as gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net and amortization of net deferred gains (losses) on de-designated interest rate swaps that is recorded as repurchase agreements interest expense.

We believe the presentation of effective interest expense, effective cost of funds, effective net interest income and effective interest rate margin measures, when considered together with U.S. GAAP financial measures, provides information that is useful to investors in understanding our borrowing costs and operating performance.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table reconciles total interest expense to effective interest expense and cost of funds to effective cost of funds for the following periods:

\$ in thousands	Years Ended December 31,					
	2023		2022		2021	
	Reconciliation	Cost of Funds / Effective Cost of Funds	Reconciliation	Cost of Funds / Effective Cost of Funds	Reconciliation	Cost of Funds / Effective Cost of Funds
Total interest expense	228,229	5.03 %	51,560	1.15 %	(11,290)	(0.14)%
Add: Amortization of net deferred gain (loss) on de-designated interest rate swaps	10,405	0.23 %	19,708	0.44 %	22,000	0.28 %
Add (Less): Contractual net interest expense (income) on interest rate swaps recorded as gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net	(239,008)	(5.26)%	(86,872)	(1.93)%	15,803	0.20 %
Effective interest expense	(374)	— %	(15,604)	(0.34)%	26,513	0.34 %

Our effective interest expense and effective cost of funds increased modestly for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 2022 as significant increases in U.S. GAAP interest expense, which were driven by increases in the Federal Funds target rate, were largely offset by increases in contractual net interest income on interest rate swaps.

In addition to changes caused by the underlying floating rate index, the amount of contractual net interest income or expense on interest swaps that we recognize may change materially from period to period based on changes in the size and composition of our interest rate swap portfolio, which are generally broadly aligned with changes in our repurchase agreement borrowings. See preceding discussion under "Gain (Loss) on Derivative Instruments, net" for details of our interest rate swap portfolio as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022.

The following table reconciles net interest income to effective net interest income and net interest rate margin to effective interest rate margin for the following periods:

\$ in thousands	Years Ended December 31,					
	2023		2022		2021	
	Reconciliation	Net Interest Rate Margin / Effective Interest Rate	Reconciliation	Net Interest Rate Margin / Effective Interest Rate	Reconciliation	Net Interest Rate Margin / Effective Interest Rate
Net interest income	49,700	0.41 %	142,953	2.64 %	180,492	2.06 %
Less: Amortization of net deferred (gain) loss on de-designated interest rate swaps	(10,405)	(0.23) %	(19,708)	(0.44) %	(22,000)	(0.28) %
Add (Less): Contractual net interest income (expense) on interest rate swaps recorded as gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net	239,008	5.26 %	86,872	1.93 %	(15,803)	(0.20) %
Effective net interest income	278,303	5.44 %	210,117	4.13 %	142,689	1.58 %

Our effective net interest income and effective interest rate margin increased for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 2022 due to higher interest income resulting from our rotation into higher yielding Agency RMBS. Effective interest expense and effective cost of funds had a less significant impact on effective net interest income and effective interest rate margin as higher U.S. GAAP interest expense was largely offset by an increase in contractual net interest income on interest rate swaps.

Economic Debt-to-Equity Ratio

The tables below show the allocation of our stockholders' equity to our target assets, our debt-to-equity ratio, and our economic debt-to-equity ratio as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022. Our debt-to-equity ratio is calculated in

[Table of Contents](#)

accordance with U.S. GAAP and is the ratio of total debt to total stockholders' equity. As of December 31, 2023, approximately 98% of our equity is allocated to Agency RMBS.

We present an economic debt-to-equity ratio, a non-GAAP financial measure of leverage that considers the impact of the off-balance sheet financing of our investments in TBAs that are accounted for as derivative instruments under U.S. GAAP. We include our TBAs at implied cost basis in our measure of leverage because a forward contract to acquire Agency RMBS in the TBA market carries similar risks to Agency RMBS purchased in the cash market and funded with on-balance sheet liabilities. Similarly, a contract for the forward sale of Agency RMBS has substantially the same effect as selling the underlying Agency RMBS and reducing our on-balance sheet funding commitments. We believe that presenting our economic debt-to-equity ratio, when considered together with our U.S. GAAP financial measure of debt-to-equity ratio, provides information that is useful to investors in understanding how management evaluates our at-risk leverage and gives investors a comparable statistic to those of other mortgage REITs who also invest in TBAs and present a similar non-GAAP measure of leverage.

As of December 31, 2023

\$ in thousands	Agency RMBS	Credit Portfolio ⁽¹⁾	Total
Mortgage-backed securities	5,027,232	18,074	5,045,306
U.S. Treasury securities	11,214	—	11,214
Cash and cash equivalents ⁽²⁾	76,967	—	76,967
Restricted cash ⁽³⁾	121,670	—	121,670
Derivative assets, at fair value ⁽³⁾	939	—	939
Other assets	27,480	633	28,113
Total assets	5,265,502	18,707	5,284,209
Repurchase agreements	4,458,695	—	4,458,695
Other liabilities	42,117	732	42,849
Total liabilities	4,500,812	732	4,501,544
Total stockholders' equity (allocated)	764,690	17,975	782,665
Debt-to-equity ratio ⁽⁴⁾	5.8	—	5.7
Economic debt-to-equity ratio ⁽⁵⁾	5.8	—	5.7

(1) Investments in non-Agency CMBS, non-Agency RMBS and an unconsolidated joint venture are included in credit portfolio.

(2) Cash and cash equivalents is allocated based on our financing strategy for each asset class.

(3) Restricted cash and derivative assets are allocated based on our hedging strategy for each asset class.

(4) Debt-to-equity ratio is calculated as the ratio of total repurchase agreements to total stockholders' equity.

(5) Economic debt-to-equity ratio is calculated as the ratio of total repurchase agreements and TBAs at implied cost basis to total stockholders' equity. We did not have any TBAs outstanding as of December 31, 2023.

[Table of Contents](#)

As of December 31, 2022

\$ in thousands	Agency RMBS	Credit Portfolio ⁽¹⁾	Total
Mortgage-backed securities	4,746,693	45,200	4,791,893
Cash and cash equivalents ⁽²⁾	175,535	—	175,535
Restricted cash ⁽³⁾	103,246	—	103,246
Derivative assets, at fair value ⁽³⁾	662	—	662
Other assets	25,252	807	26,059
Total assets	5,051,388	46,007	5,097,395
Repurchase agreements	4,234,823	—	4,234,823
Derivative liabilities, at fair value ⁽³⁾	2,079	—	2,079
Other liabilities	53,980	2,438	56,418
Total liabilities	4,290,882	2,438	4,293,320
Total stockholders' equity (allocated)	760,506	43,569	804,075
Debt-to-equity ratio ⁽⁴⁾	5.6	—	5.3
Economic debt-to-equity ratio ⁽⁵⁾	5.6	—	5.3

(1) Investments in non-Agency CMBS, non-Agency RMBS and unconsolidated joint ventures are included in credit portfolio.

(2) Cash and cash equivalents is allocated based on our financing strategy for each asset class.

(3) Restricted cash and derivative assets and liabilities are allocated based on our hedging strategy for each asset class.

(4) Debt-to-equity ratio is calculated as the ratio of total repurchase agreements to total stockholders' equity.

(5) Economic debt-to-equity ratio is calculated as the ratio of total repurchase agreements and TBAs at implied cost basis (\$1.4 million as of December 31, 2022) to total stockholders' equity.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Liquidity is a measure of our ability to meet potential cash requirements, including ongoing commitments to pay dividends, fund investments, repay borrowings and fund other general business needs. Our primary sources of funds for liquidity consist of the net proceeds from our common and preferred equity offerings, net cash provided by operating activities, proceeds from repurchase agreements and other financing arrangements and future issuances of equity and/or debt securities.

We currently believe that we have sufficient liquidity and capital resources available for the acquisition of additional investments, repayments on borrowings, margin requirements and the payment of cash dividends as required for continued qualification as a REIT. We generally maintain liquidity to pay down borrowings under repurchase arrangements to reduce borrowing costs and otherwise efficiently manage our long-term investment capital. Because the level of these borrowings can be adjusted on a daily basis, the level of cash and cash equivalents carried on our consolidated balance sheets is significantly less important than our potential liquidity available under borrowing arrangements or through the sale of liquid investments. However, there can be no assurance that we will maintain sufficient levels of liquidity to meet any margin calls.

We held cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash of \$198.6 million at December 31, 2023 (2022: \$278.8 million). Our cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash change due to normal fluctuations in cash balances related to the timing of principal and interest payments, repayments of debt, and asset purchases and sales. Our operating activities provided net cash of approximately \$237.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 (2022: \$196.1 million).

Our investing activities used net cash of \$536.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 (2022: provided net cash of \$2.4 billion). Our primary use of cash from investing activities during the year ended December 31, 2023 was \$5.9 billion to purchase MBS and \$59.5 million to purchase U.S. Treasury securities. We also paid \$179.5 million to settle derivative contracts during the year ended December 31, 2023. We received proceeds from the sale of MBS of \$5.2 billion and proceeds from the sale of U.S. Treasury securities of \$49.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2023. We also generated \$348.5 million from principal payments of MBS during the year ended December 31, 2023.

Our primary source of cash from investing activities during the year ended December 31, 2022 was proceeds from the sale of MBS of \$27.3 billion and proceeds from the sale of U.S. Treasury securities of \$468.1 million. We also generated \$403.3 million from principal payments of MBS and received cash of \$459.5 million to settle derivative contracts during the

year ended December 31, 2022. We used cash of \$25.7 billion to purchase MBS and \$502.3 million to purchase U.S. Treasury securities during the year ended December 31, 2022.

Our financing activities provided net cash of \$218.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 (2022: used net cash of \$2.9 billion). Our primary source of cash from financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2023 was net proceeds on our repurchase agreements of \$223.5 million and proceeds from issuance of common stock of \$109.1 million. We paid dividends of \$102.2 million and used \$8.7 million to repurchase Series B and Series C Preferred Stock.

Our primary use of cash from financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2022 was net principal repayments on our repurchase agreements of \$2.8 billion. We paid dividends of \$140.3 million and used cash of \$115.1 million to repurchase Series B and Series C Preferred Stock during the year ended December 31, 2022. Proceeds from the issuance of common stock provided \$81.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2022.

As of December 31, 2023, the average margin requirement (weighted by borrowing amount), or the haircut, under our repurchase agreements was 4.6% for Agency RMBS. The haircuts ranged from a low of 3% to a high of 5% for Agency RMBS. Declines in the value of our securities portfolio can trigger margin calls by our lenders under our repurchase agreements. An event of default or termination event may give our counterparties the option to terminate all repurchase transactions outstanding with us and require any amount due from us to the counterparties to be payable immediately.

Effects of Margin Requirements, Leverage and Credit Spreads

Our securities have values that fluctuate according to market conditions and the market value of our securities will decrease as prevailing interest rates or credit spreads increase. When the value of the securities pledged to secure a repurchase loan decreases to the point where the positive difference between the collateral value and the loan amount is less than the haircut, our lenders may issue a "margin call", which means that the lender will require us to pay cash or pledge additional collateral. Under our repurchase facilities, our lenders have full discretion to determine the value of the securities we pledge to them. Most of our lenders will value securities based on recent trades in the market. Lenders also issue margin calls as the published current principal balance factors change on the pool of mortgages underlying the securities pledged as collateral when scheduled and unscheduled paydowns are announced monthly.

We experience margin calls and increased collateral requirements in the ordinary course of our business. In seeking to effectively manage the margin requirements established by our lenders, we maintain a position of cash and unpledged securities. We refer to this position as our liquidity. The level of liquidity we have available to meet margin calls is directly affected by our leverage levels, our haircuts and the price changes on our securities. If interest rates increase as a result of a yield curve shift or for another reason or if credit spreads widen, then the prices of our collateral (and our unpledged assets that constitute our liquidity) will decline, we will experience margin calls, and we will seek to use our liquidity to meet the margin calls. There can be no assurance that we will maintain sufficient levels of liquidity to meet any margin calls or increased collateral requirements. If our haircuts increase, our liquidity will proportionately decrease. In addition, if we increase our borrowings, our liquidity will decrease by the amount of additional haircut on the increased level of indebtedness.

We intend to maintain a level of liquidity in relation to our assets that enables us to meet reasonably anticipated margin calls and increased collateral requirements but that also allows us to be substantially invested in securities. We may misjudge the appropriate amount of our liquidity by maintaining excessive liquidity, which would lower our investment returns, or by maintaining insufficient liquidity, which would force us to liquidate assets into unfavorable market conditions and harm our results of operations and financial condition.

We are subject to financial covenants in connection with our lending, derivatives and other agreements we enter into in the normal course of our business. We intend to operate in a manner which complies with all of our financial covenants. Our lending and derivative agreements provide that we may be declared in default of our obligations if our leverage ratio exceeds certain thresholds and we fail to maintain stockholders' equity or market value above certain thresholds over specified time periods.

Forward-Looking Statements Regarding Liquidity

As of December 31, 2023, we held \$4.7 billion of Agency securities that are financed by repurchase agreements. We also had approximately \$344.8 million of unencumbered investments and unrestricted cash of \$77.0 million as of December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, our known contractual obligations primarily consist of \$4.5 billion of repurchase agreement borrowings with a weighted average remaining maturity of 20 days. We generally intend to refinance the majority of our repurchase agreement borrowings at market rates upon maturity. Repurchase agreement borrowings that are not refinanced upon maturity are typically repaid through the use of cash on hand or proceeds from sales of securities. We are also committed to fund \$2.9 million in additional capital to our unconsolidated joint venture to cover future expenses should they occur.

Based upon our current portfolio and existing borrowing arrangements, we believe that cash flow from operations and available borrowing capacity will be sufficient to enable us to meet anticipated short-term (one year or less) liquidity requirements to fund our investment activities, pay fees under our management agreement, fund our required distributions to stockholders and fund other general corporate expenses.

Our ability to meet our long-term (greater than one year) liquidity and capital resource requirements will be subject to obtaining additional debt financing. We may increase our capital resources by obtaining long-term credit facilities or through public or private offerings of equity or debt securities, possibly including classes of preferred stock, common stock, senior or subordinated notes and convertible notes. Such financing will depend on market conditions for capital raises and our ability to invest such offering proceeds. If we are unable to renew, replace or expand our sources of financing on substantially similar terms, it may have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Dividends

To maintain our qualification as a REIT, U.S. federal income tax law generally requires that we distribute at least 90% of our REIT taxable income annually, determined without regard to the deduction for dividends paid and excluding net capital gains. We must pay tax at regular corporate rates to the extent that we annually distribute less than 100% of our REIT taxable income. Before we pay any dividend, whether for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise, we must first meet both our operating requirements and debt service on our repurchase agreements and other debt payable. If our cash available for distribution is less than our REIT taxable income, we could be required to sell assets or borrow funds to make cash distributions, or we may make a portion of the required distribution in the form of a taxable stock distribution or distribution of debt securities.

As discussed above, our distribution requirements are based on REIT taxable income rather than U.S. GAAP net income. The primary differences between our REIT taxable income and U.S. GAAP net income are: (i) unrealized gains and losses on investments that we have elected the fair value option for that are included in current U.S. GAAP income but are excluded from REIT taxable income until realized or settled; (ii) gains and losses on derivative instruments that are included in current U.S. GAAP net income but are excluded from REIT taxable income until realized; and (iii) temporary differences related to amortization of premiums and discounts on investments. For additional information regarding the characteristics of our dividends, refer to Note 12 – “Stockholders’ Equity” of our consolidated financial statements in Part IV, Item 15 of this Report.

Unrelated Business Taxable Income

We have not engaged in transactions that would result in a portion of our income being treated as unrelated business taxable income.

Exposure to Financial Counterparties

We finance a substantial portion of our investment portfolio through repurchase agreements. Under these agreements, we pledge assets from our investment portfolio as collateral. Additionally, certain counterparties may require us to provide cash collateral in the event the market value of the assets declines to maintain a contractual repurchase agreement collateral ratio. If a counterparty were to default on its obligations, we would be exposed to potential losses to the extent the fair value of collateral pledged by us to the counterparty including any accrued interest receivable on such collateral exceeded the amount loaned to us by the counterparty plus interest due to the counterparty.

As of December 31, 2023, no counterparty held collateral that exceeded the amounts borrowed under the related repurchase agreements by more than \$39.1 million, or 5% of our stockholders' equity. The following table summarizes our exposure under repurchase agreements to counterparties by geographic concentration as of December 31, 2023. The information is based on the geographic headquarters of the counterparty or counterparty's parent company. However, our repurchase agreements are denominated in U.S. dollars.

\$ in thousands	Number of Counterparties	Repurchase Agreement	
		Financing	Exposure
North America	12	2,547,621	130,143
Europe (excluding United Kingdom)	3	700,633	29,364
Asia	4	790,393	39,728
United Kingdom	1	420,048	16,769
Total	20	4,458,695	216,004

Other Matters

We believe that we satisfied each of the asset tests in Section 856(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") at the end of each calendar quarter in 2023. We also believe that our revenue qualifies for the 75% source of income test and for the 95% source of income test rules for the year ended December 31, 2023. Consequently, we believe we met the REIT income and asset test as of December 31, 2023. We also met all REIT requirements regarding the stock ownership and distribution of dividends of our taxable income as of December 31, 2023. Therefore, as of December 31, 2023, we believe that we qualified as a REIT under the Code.

At all times, we intend to conduct our business so that neither we nor our Operating Partnership nor the subsidiaries of our Operating Partnership are required to register as an investment company under the 1940 Act. If we were required to register as an investment company, then our use of leverage would be substantially reduced. Because we are a holding company that conducts our business through our Operating Partnership and the Operating Partnership's wholly-owned or majority-owned subsidiaries, the securities issued by these subsidiaries that are excepted from the definition of "investment company" under Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of the 1940 Act, together with any other investment securities the Operating Partnership may own, may not have a combined value in excess of 40% of the value of the Operating Partnership's total assets (exclusive of U.S. government securities and cash items) on an unconsolidated basis. This requirement limits the types of businesses in which we are permitted to engage in through our subsidiaries. In addition, we believe neither we nor the Operating Partnership are considered an investment company under Section 3(a)(1)(A) of the 1940 Act because they do not engage primarily or hold themselves out as being engaged primarily in the business of investing, reinvesting or trading in securities. Rather, through the Operating Partnership's wholly-owned or majority-owned subsidiaries, we and the Operating Partnership are primarily engaged in the non-investment company businesses of these subsidiaries. IAS Asset I LLC and certain of the Operating Partnership's other subsidiaries that we may form in the future rely upon the exclusion from the definition of "investment company" under the 1940 Act provided by Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the 1940 Act, which is available for entities "primarily engaged in the business of purchasing or otherwise acquiring mortgages and other liens on and interests in real estate." This exclusion generally requires that at least 55% of each subsidiary's portfolio be comprised of qualifying assets and at least 80% be comprised of qualifying assets and real estate-related assets (and no more than 20% comprised of miscellaneous assets). We calculate that as of December 31, 2023, we conducted our business so as not to be regulated as an investment company under the 1940 Act.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

The primary components of our market risk are related to interest rate, principal prepayment and market value. While we do not seek to avoid risk completely, we believe the risk can be quantified from historical experience and we seek to actively manage that risk, to earn sufficient compensation to justify taking those risks and to maintain capital levels consistent with the risks we undertake.

For additional discussion of market risk, see Item Part I. Item 1A - Risk Factors of this Report.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is highly sensitive to many factors, including governmental, monetary and tax policies, domestic and international economic and political considerations, and other factors beyond our control. We are subject to interest rate risk in connection with our investments and our repurchase agreements. Our repurchase agreements are typically short-term in nature and are periodically refinanced at current market rates. We typically mitigate this interest rate risk by utilizing derivative contracts, primarily interest rate swap agreements.

Interest Rate Effect on Net Interest Income

Our operating results depend in large part upon differences between the yields earned on our investments and our cost of borrowing and interest rate hedging activities. During periods of rising interest rates, the borrowing costs associated with our investments tend to increase while the income earned on our fixed interest rate investments may remain substantially unchanged. This increase in borrowing costs results in the narrowing of the net interest spread between the related assets and borrowings and may even result in losses. Further, defaults could increase and result in credit losses to us, which could adversely affect our liquidity and operating results. Such delinquencies or defaults could also have an adverse effect on the spread between interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities.

Hedging techniques are partly based on assumed levels of prepayments of our RMBS. If prepayments are slower or faster than assumed, the life of the RMBS will be longer or shorter, which would reduce the effectiveness of any hedging strategies we may use and may cause losses on such transactions. Hedging strategies involving the use of derivative securities are highly complex and may produce volatile returns.

Interest Rate Effects on Fair Value

Another component of interest rate risk is the effect that changes in interest rates will have on the market value of the assets that we acquire. We face the risk that the market value of our assets will increase or decrease at different rates than those of our liabilities, including our hedging instruments.

We primarily assess our interest rate risk by estimating the duration of our assets and the duration of our liabilities. Duration measures the market price volatility of financial instruments as interest rates change. We generally calculate duration using various financial models and empirical data. Different models and methodologies can produce different duration values for the same securities.

The impact of changing interest rates on fair value can change significantly when interest rates change materially. Therefore, the volatility in the fair value of our assets could increase significantly in the event interest rates change materially. In addition, other factors impact the fair value of our interest rate-sensitive investments and hedging instruments, such as the shape of the yield curve, market expectations as to future interest rate changes and other market conditions. Accordingly, changes in actual interest rates may have a material adverse effect on us.

Spread Risk

We refer to the difference between interest rates on our investments and interest rates on risk free instruments as spreads. We employ a variety of spread risk management techniques that seek to mitigate the influences of spread changes on our book value and our liquidity to help us achieve our investment objectives. The yield on our investments changes over time due to the level of risk free interest rates, the creditworthiness of the security, and the price of the perceived risk. The change in the market yield of our interest rate hedges also changes primarily with the level of risk free interest rates. We manage spread risk through careful asset selection, sector allocation, regulating our portfolio value-at-risk, and seeking to maintain adequate liquidity. Changes in spreads impact our book value and our liquidity and could cause us to sell assets and to change our investment strategy to maintain liquidity and preserve book value.

Inflation, financial conditions, monetary policy initiatives, interest rates and interest rate volatility have impacted and may continue to impact credit spreads.

Prepayment Risk

As we receive prepayments of principal on our investments, premiums or discounts on these investments are amortized against interest income. In general, an increase in prepayment rates will accelerate the amortization of purchase premiums, thereby reducing the interest income earned on the investments. Conversely, discounts on such investments are accreted into interest income. In general, an increase in prepayment rates will accelerate the accretion of purchase discounts, thereby increasing the interest income earned on the investments.

Uncertainty regarding the rate of inflation, fiscal and monetary policy initiatives, elevated interest rate volatility and other factors have made it more difficult to predict prepayment levels for the securities in our portfolio. As a result, it is possible that realized prepayment behavior will be materially different from our expectations.

Extension Risk

We compute the projected weighted average life of our investments based upon assumptions regarding the rate at which the borrowers will prepay the underlying mortgages. In general, when a fixed-rate or hybrid adjustable-rate security is acquired with borrowings, we may, but are not required to, enter into an interest rate swap agreement or other hedging instrument that effectively fixes our borrowing costs for a period close to the anticipated average life of the fixed-rate portion of the related assets. This strategy is designed to protect us from rising interest rates, because the borrowing costs are fixed for the duration of the fixed-rate portion of the related target asset.

However, if prepayment rates decrease in a rising interest rate environment, then the life of the fixed-rate portion of the related assets could extend beyond the term of the swap agreement or other hedging instrument. This could have a negative impact on our results from operations, as borrowing costs would no longer be fixed after the end of the hedging instrument, while the income earned on the hybrid adjustable-rate assets would remain fixed. This situation may also cause the market value of our hybrid adjustable-rate assets to decline, with little or no offsetting gain from the related hedging transactions. In extreme situations, we may be forced to sell assets to maintain adequate liquidity, which could cause us to incur losses.

Market Risk

Market Value Risk

Our available-for-sale securities are reflected at their estimated fair value with unrealized gains and losses excluded from earnings and reported in other comprehensive income under ASC Topic 320. The estimated fair value of these securities fluctuates primarily due to changes in interest rates and other factors. Generally, in a rising interest rate environment, the estimated fair value of these securities would be expected to decrease; conversely, in a falling interest rate environment, the estimated fair value of these securities would be expected to increase.

Pandemics and other widespread crises, including any related fiscal or monetary policy responses, may cause extreme volatility and illiquidity in fixed income markets. The amount of financing we receive under our repurchase agreements is directly related to our counterparties' valuation of our assets that collateralize the outstanding repurchase agreement financing. When these or similar market conditions are present, margin call risk is elevated and our operating results and financial condition may be materially impacted.

The sensitivity analysis table presented below shows the estimated impact of an instantaneous parallel shift in the yield curve, up and down 50 and 100 basis points, on the market value of our interest rate-sensitive investments and net interest income, including net interest paid or received under interest rate swaps, as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, assuming a static portfolio and constant financing and credit spreads. When evaluating the impact of changes in interest rates, prepayment assumptions and principal reinvestment rates are adjusted based on our Manager's expectations. The analysis presented utilized assumptions, models and estimates of our Manager based on our Manager's judgment and experience.

Change in Interest Rates	As of December 31, 2023			As of December 31, 2022		
	Percentage Change in Projected Net Interest Income	Percentage Change in Projected Portfolio Value	Percentage Change in Projected Net Interest Income	Percentage Change in Projected Portfolio Value		
+1.00%	(1.04) %	(0.76) %	(2.97) %	(1.15) %		
+0.50%	(0.41) %	(0.23) %	(1.54) %	(0.48) %		
-0.50%	0.27 %	(0.13) %	1.56 %	0.22 %		
-1.00%	0.93 %	(0.68) %	2.90 %	0.13 %		

Certain assumptions have been made in connection with the calculation of the information set forth in the foregoing interest rate sensitivity table and, as such, there can be no assurance that assumed events will occur or that other events will not occur that would affect the outcomes. The interest rate scenarios assume interest rates as of December 31, 2023 and 2022. Furthermore, while the analysis reflects the estimated impact of interest rate increases and decreases on a static portfolio, we actively manage the size and composition of our investment and swap portfolios, which can result in material changes to our interest rate risk profile. When applicable, our scenario analysis assumes a floor of 0% for U.S. Treasury yields and, to be consistent, we also apply a floor of 0% for all related funding costs.

The information set forth in the interest rate sensitivity table above and all related disclosures constitutes forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. Actual results could differ significantly from those estimated in the foregoing interest rate sensitivity table.

Real Estate Risk

Residential and commercial property values are subject to volatility and may be adversely affected by a number of factors, including, but not limited to: national, regional and local economic conditions (which may be adversely affected by industry slowdowns and other factors); local real estate conditions (such as the supply of housing stock or other property sectors); changes or continued weakness in specific industry segments; construction quality, age and design; demographic factors; and retroactive changes to building or similar codes. In addition, decreases in property values reduce the value of the collateral and the potential proceeds available to a borrower to repay our loans, which could also cause us to suffer losses.

Credit Risk

We retain the risk of potential credit losses on all of our residential and commercial mortgage investments. We seek to manage this risk through our pre-acquisition due diligence process. In addition, we re-evaluate the credit risk inherent in our investments on a regular basis pursuant to fundamental considerations such as GDP, unemployment, interest rates, retail sales, store closings/openings, corporate earnings, housing inventory, affordability and regional home price trends. We also review key loan credit metrics including, but not limited to, payment status, current loan-to-value ratios, current borrower credit scores and debt yields. These characteristics assist in determining the likelihood and severity of loan loss as well as prepayment and extension expectations. We then perform structural analysis under multiple scenarios to establish likely cash flow profiles and credit enhancement levels relative to collateral performance projections. This analysis allows us to quantify our opinions of credit quality and fundamental value, which are key drivers of portfolio management decisions.

Given deteriorating fundamentals and tightening lending conditions, borrowers may experience difficulties meeting their obligations and refinancing loans upon scheduled maturities. Loans may experience increasing delinquency levels and eventual defaults, which could impact the performance of our mortgage-backed securities. We also expect credit rating agencies to continue to reassess transactions negatively impacted by these adverse changes, which may result in our investments being downgraded.

Risk Management

To the extent consistent with maintaining our REIT qualification, we seek to manage risk exposure to protect our investment portfolio against the effects of major interest rate changes. We generally seek to manage this risk by:

- monitoring and adjusting, if necessary, the reset index and interest rate related to our target assets and our financings;
- attempting to structure our financing agreements to have a range of different maturities, terms, amortizations and interest rate adjustment periods;
- exploring options to obtain financing arrangements that are not marked to market;
- using hedging instruments, primarily interest rate swap agreements but also financial futures, options, interest rate cap agreements, floors and forward sales to adjust the interest rate sensitivity of our target assets and our borrowings; and
- actively managing, on an aggregate basis, the interest rate indices, interest rate adjustment periods, and gross reset margins of our target assets and the interest rate indices and adjustment periods of our financings.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

The financial statements and supplementary data are included under Item 15 of this Report.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act. We have evaluated, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2023. Based upon our evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the applicable rules and forms, and that it is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure controls and procedures, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of the controls and procedures. Accordingly, even effective disclosure controls and procedures can only provide reasonable assurance of achieving their control objectives.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in the Exchange Act, Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of the principal executive officer and principal financial officer, management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013). Based on this assessment, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2023.

Our independent registered public accounting firm, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, audited the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023. Their report dated February 22, 2024, which is included herein, expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended December 31, 2023 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information.

None .

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

We will provide information that is responsive to certain portions of this Item 10 in our definitive proxy statement or in an amendment to this Report not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Report, in either case under the captions "Information about Director Nominees," "Information about the Executive Officers of the Company," "Corporate Governance," "Information about the Board and its Committees," or under captions with similar meanings and possibly elsewhere therein. That information is incorporated into this Item 10 by reference.

Each year, the chief executive officer of each company listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") must certify to the NYSE that he or she is not aware of any violation by us of NYSE corporate governance listing standards as of the date of certification, qualifying the certification to the extent necessary. Our chief executive officer submitted this certification to the NYSE in 2023 as required pursuant to Section 303A of the NYSE Listed Company Manual and will submit a similar certification within 30 days of our 2024 annual stockholders' meeting. In addition, we have filed, as exhibits to this Report, the certifications of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer required under Section 302 and 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

We will provide information that is responsive to this Item 11 in our definitive proxy statement or in an amendment to this Report not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Report, in either case under the captions "Information About the Board and Its Committees - Director Compensation," "Executive Compensation," "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation," or under captions with similar meanings and possibly elsewhere therein. That information is incorporated into this Item 11 by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

We will provide information that is responsive to this Item 12 in our definitive proxy statement or in an amendment to this Report not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Report, in either case under the caption "Security Ownership of Principal Stockholders," "Security Ownership of Management," "Executive Compensation," or under captions with similar meanings and possibly elsewhere therein. That information is incorporated into this Item 12 by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

We will provide information that is responsive to this Item 13 in our definitive proxy statement or in an amendment to this Report not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Report, in either case under the captions "Corporate Governance," "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions," "Information About Director Nominees," "Related Person Transaction Policy," or under captions with similar meanings and possibly elsewhere therein. That information is incorporated into this Item 13 by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services.

We will provide information that is responsive to this Item 14 in our definitive proxy statement or in an amendment to this Report not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Report, in either case under the captions "Fees Paid to Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm," "Pre-Approval Process and Policy," or under captions with similar meanings and possibly elsewhere therein. That information is incorporated into this Item 14 by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.

(a)(1) *Financial Statements:* The financial statements contained herein are set forth on pages [72 - 101](#) of this Report.

(a)(2) *Financial Statement Schedules:* Refer to Index to Financial Statement Schedules contained herein on page [69](#) of this Report.

(a)(3) *Exhibits:* Refer to Exhibit Index starting on page [67](#) of this Report.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary.

Not applicable.

Exhibit Index

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1	Articles of Amendment and Restatement of Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed with the SEC on August 12, 2009.
3.2	Articles Supplementary of 7.75% Fixed-to-Floating Series B Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to our Registration Statement on Form 8-A, filed with the SEC on September 8, 2014.
3.3	Articles Supplementary classifying 1,500,000 shares of the Company's preferred stock as additional Series B Shares, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on March 19, 2019.
3.4	Articles Supplementary of 7.50% Fixed-to-Floating Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.4 to our Registration Statement on Form 8-A, filed with the SEC on August 11, 2017.
3.5	Articles Supplementary classifying 4,000,000 shares of the Company's preferred stock as additional Series C Shares, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on March 19, 2019.
3.6	Articles Supplementary reclassifying 2,110,000 shares of authorized but unissued shares of Series A Preferred Stock as shares of Preferred Stock without designation, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on June 17, 2021.
3.7	Articles of Amendment of Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on June 3, 2022.
3.8	Articles of Amendment of Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on June 3, 2022.
3.9	Articles of Amendment (Authorized shares), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.9 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed with the SEC on August 4, 2022.
3.10	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on February 17, 2017.
4.1	Specimen Common Stock Certificate of Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 21, 2023.
4.2	Specimen 7.75% Series B Fixed-to-Floating Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock Certificate, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Registration Statement on Form 8-A, filed with the SEC on September 8, 2014.
4.3	Specimen 7.50% Fixed-to-Floating Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock Certificate, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to our Registration Statement on Form 8-A, filed with the SEC on August 11, 2017.
4.4	Description of Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc. Securities.
10.1	Management Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2009, among Invesco Advisers, Inc. (formally known as Invesco Institutional (N.A.), Inc.), Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc. and IAS Operating Partnership LP., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed with the SEC on August 12, 2009.
10.2	Amendment to Management Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2011, among Invesco Advisers, Inc. (formally known as Invesco Institutional (N.A.), Inc.), Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc., IAS Operating Partnership LP., and IAS Asset I LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed with the SEC on August 9, 2011.
10.3	Second Amendment to Management Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2015, among Invesco Advisers, Inc., Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc., and IAS Operating Partnership LP., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed with the SEC on August 17, 2015.
10.4	Third Amendment to Management Agreement, dated as of November 6, 2019, among Invesco Advisers, Inc., Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc., and IAS Operating Partnership LP., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed with the SEC on November 7, 2019.
§ 10.5	Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc. Amended and Restated 2009 Equity Incentive Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to our Registration Statement on Form S-8, filed with the SEC on May 4, 2022.
10.6	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for Non-Executive Directors under the Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc. 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (May 2021), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed with the SEC on August 4, 2021.

[Table of Contents](#)

10.7	Equity Distribution Agreement with respect to the Series B Shares and Series C Shares, dated March 19, 2019, among Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc., IAS Operating Partnership LP, Invesco Advisers, Inc. and JonesTrading Institutional Services LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on March 19, 2019.
10.8	Amendment No. 1 to the Equity Distribution Agreement, among Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc., the Operating Partnership, the Manager and JonesTrading Institutional Services LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on June 17, 2021.
10.9	Equity distribution agreement, dated February 23, 2023, among Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc., IAS Operating Partnership LP, Invesco Advisers, Inc., Citizens JMP Securities, LLC (formerly JMP Securities LLC) and JonesTrading Institutional Services LLC incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on February 23, 2023.
19	Insider Trading Policy
21.1	Subsidiaries of the Registrant
23.1	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.
31.1	Certification of John M. Anzalone pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	Certification of R. Lee Phegley, Jr. pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	Certification of John M. Anzalone pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2	Certification of R. Lee Phegley, Jr. pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
97	Policy for Recoupment of Incentive Compensation.
101	The following series of audited XBRL-formatted documents are collectively included herewith as Exhibit 101. The financial information is extracted from Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc.'s audited consolidated financial statements and notes that are included in this Form 10-K Report. 101.INS XBRL Instance Document - The instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document. 101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document 101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Calculation Linkbase Document 101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Label Linkbase Document 101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Presentation Linkbase Document 101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Definition Linkbase Document
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

§ Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

(b) *Exhibits*: Refer to (a)(3) above.

(c) *Financial Statement Schedules*: Refer to (a)(2) above.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID 238)	70
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022	72
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021	73
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021	74
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021	75
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021	76
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	77

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

	Page
Schedule IV - Mortgage Loans on Real Estate as of December 31, 2023	101

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc.

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the related consolidated statements of operations, of comprehensive income (loss), of stockholders' equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, including the related notes and financial statement schedule listed in the accompanying index (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the COSO.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Valuation of Mortgage-Backed Securities, at fair value

As described in Notes 2 and 10 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's mortgage-backed securities, at fair value were \$5.0 billion as of December 31, 2023. Management determines the fair value of mortgage-backed securities using an independent primary pricing service. If the primary pricing service cannot provide a price, management seeks a value from other pricing services. The pricing service uses two types of valuation approaches to determine the valuation of the Company's various mortgage-backed securities: a market approach, which uses observable prices and other relevant information that is generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities; and an income approach, which uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to a single, discounted present value amount.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the valuation of mortgage-backed securities, at fair value is a critical audit matter are the high degree of auditor effort in performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence related to the fair value of the mortgage-backed securities.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to the valuation of mortgage-backed securities, at fair value. These procedures also included, among others, (i) developing an independent range of prices for the securities by obtaining independent pricing from third party vendors; (ii) comparing management's estimate of fair value to the independent range of prices to evaluate the reasonableness of management's estimate; and (iii) testing the completeness and accuracy of the data provided by management.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Atlanta, Georgia
February 22, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2016.

INVESCO MORTGAGE CAPITAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

\$ in thousands except share amounts	As of	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
ASSETS		
Mortgage-backed securities, at fair value (including pledged securities of \$ 4,712,185 and \$ 4,439,583 , respectively, net of allowance for credit losses of \$ 320 and \$ 0 , respectively)		
U.S. Treasury securities, at fair value	11,214	—
Cash and cash equivalents	76,967	175,535
Restricted cash	121,670	103,246
Due from counterparties	—	1,584
Investment related receivable	26,604	22,744
Derivative assets, at fair value	939	662
Other assets	1,509	1,731
Total assets	5,284,209	5,097,395
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Liabilities:		
Repurchase agreements	4,458,695	4,234,823
Derivative liabilities, at fair value	—	2,079
Dividends payable	19,384	25,162
Accrued interest payable	15,787	20,546
Collateral held payable	2,475	4,892
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	1,296	1,365
Due to affiliate	3,907	4,453
Total liabilities	4,501,544	4,293,320
Commitments and contingencies (See Note 14)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred Stock, par value \$ 0.01 per share; 50,000,000 shares authorized:		
7.75 % Fixed-to-Floating Series B Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock: 4,385,997 and 4,537,634 shares issued and outstanding, respectively (\$ 109,650 and \$ 113,441 aggregate liquidation preference, respectively)	106,014	109,679
7.50 % Fixed-to-Floating Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock: 7,545,439 and 7,816,470 shares issued and outstanding, respectively (\$ 188,636 and \$ 195,412 aggregate liquidation preference, respectively)	182,474	189,028
Common Stock, par value \$ 0.01 per share; 67,000,000 shares authorized, 48,460,626 and 38,710,916 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	484	387
Additional paid in capital	4,011,138	3,901,562
Accumulated other comprehensive income	698	10,761
Retained earnings (distributions in excess of earnings)	(3,518,143)	(3,407,342)
Total stockholders' equity	782,665	804,075
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	5,284,209	5,097,395

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

INVESCO MORTGAGE CAPITAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Years Ended December 31,		
\$ in thousands except share data	2023	2022	2021
Interest income			
Mortgage-backed and other securities	277,929	192,566	167,056
Commercial loan	—	1,947	2,146
Total interest income	277,929	194,513	169,202
Interest expense			
Repurchase agreements ⁽¹⁾	228,229	51,560	(11,290)
Total interest expense	228,229	51,560	(11,290)
Net interest income	49,700	142,953	180,492
Other income (loss)			
Gain (loss) on investments, net	(107,280)	(1,079,339)	(366,509)
(Increase) decrease in provision for credit losses	(320)	—	1,768
Equity in earnings (losses) of unconsolidated ventures	(1)	(407)	870
Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net	61,838	559,007	122,611
Other investment income (loss), net	(66)	186	1
Total other income (loss)	(45,829)	(520,553)	(241,259)
Expenses			
Management fee — related party	12,290	16,906	21,080
General and administrative	7,440	8,418	8,153
Total expenses	19,730	25,324	29,233
Net income (loss)	(15,859)	(402,924)	(90,000)
Dividends to preferred stockholders	(23,153)	(28,218)	(37,795)
Gain on repurchase and retirement of preferred stock	1,471	14,179	—
Issuance and redemption costs of redeemed preferred stock	—	—	(4,682)
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	(37,541)	(416,963)	(132,477)
Earnings (loss) per share:			
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders			
Basic	(0.85)	(12.21)	(4.82)
Diluted	(0.85)	(12.21)	(4.82)
Weighted average number of shares of common stock:			
Basic	44,073,815	34,160,080	27,513,223
Diluted	44,073,815	34,160,080	27,513,223

(1) Negative interest expense on repurchase agreements in 2021 is due to amortization of net deferred gains on de-designated interest rate swaps that exceeded current period interest expense on repurchase agreements. For further information on amortization of amounts classified in accumulated other comprehensive income before we discontinued hedge accounting, see Note 8 - "Derivatives and Hedging Activities" and Note 12 - "Stockholders' Equity".

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

INVESCO MORTGAGE CAPITAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

\$ in thousands	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Net income (loss)	(15,859)	(402,924)	(90,000)
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Unrealized gain (loss) on mortgage-backed securities, net	(91)	(6,280)	756
Reclassification of unrealized loss on available-for-sale securities to (increase) decrease in provision for credit losses	320	—	—
Reclassification of amortization of net deferred (gain) loss on de-designated interest rate swaps to repurchase agreements interest expense	(10,405)	(19,708)	(22,000)
Currency translation adjustments on investment in unconsolidated venture	(10)	(537)	(75)
Reclassification of currency translation loss on investment in unconsolidated venture to other investment income (loss), net	123	—	—
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(10,063)	(26,525)	(21,319)
Comprehensive income (loss)	(25,922)	(429,449)	(111,319)
Dividends to preferred stockholders	(23,153)	(28,218)	(37,795)
Gain on repurchase and retirement of preferred stock	1,471	14,179	—
Issuance and redemption costs of redeemed preferred stock	—	—	(4,682)
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	(47,604)	(443,488)	(153,796)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

INVESCO MORTGAGE CAPITAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

\$ in thousands except share amounts	Series A		Series B		Series C		Common Stock		Additional		Accumulated	Retained	Stockholders' Equity
	Preferred Stock		Preferred Stock		Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Paid in	Other	Earnings	(Distributions in Excess of Earnings)	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Comprehensive Income (Loss)			
Balance at December 31, 2020	5,600,000	135,356	6,200,000	149,860	11,500,000	278,108	20,322,211	203	3,389,381	58,605	(2,644,355)	1,367,158	
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(90,000)	(90,000)	
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(21,319)	—	(21,319)	
Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net of offering costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,646,902	126	429,378	—	—	429,504	
Stock awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,365	1	—	—	—	—	1
Redemption of preferred stock	(5,600,000)	(135,356))	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4,682)	(140,038)	
Common stock dividends	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(105,992)	(105,992)	
Preferred stock dividends	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(37,795)	(37,795)	
Amortization of equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	616	—	—	—	616
Balance at December 31, 2021	—	—	6,200,000	149,860	11,500,000	278,108	32,987,478	330	3,819,375	37,286	(2,882,824)	1,402,135	
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(402,924)	(402,924)	
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(26,525)	—	(26,525)	
Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net of offering costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,686,598	57	81,575	—	—	81,632	
Stock awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	36,886	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of fractional shares in connection with one-for-ten reverse stock split	—	—	—	—	—	—	(46)	—	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
Repurchase and retirement of preferred stock	—	—	(1,662,366)	(40,181))	(3,683,530	—	—	—	—	14,179	(115,082)
Common stock dividends	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(107,555)	(107,555)	
Preferred stock dividends	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(28,218)	(28,218)	
Amortization of equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	613	—	—	—	613
Balance at December 31, 2022	—	—	4,537,634	109,679	7,816,470	189,028	38,710,916	387	3,901,562	10,761	(3,407,342)	804,075	
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(15,859)	(15,859)	
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(10,063)	—	(10,063)	
Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net of offering costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,699,471	97	109,007	—	—	109,104	
Stock awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	50,239	—	—	—	—	—	—
Repurchase and retirement of preferred stock	—	—	(151,637)	(3,665)	(271,031)	(6,554)	—	—	—	—	—	1,471	(8,748)
Common stock dividends	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(73,260)	(73,260)	
Preferred stock dividends	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(23,153)	(23,153)	
Amortization of equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	569	—	—	—	569
Balance at December 31, 2023	—	—	4,385,997	106,014	7,545,439	182,474	48,460,626	484	4,011,138	698	(3,518,143)	782,665	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

INVESCO MORTGAGE CAPITAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

\$ in thousands	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Net income (loss)	(15,859)	(402,924)	(90,000)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Amortization of mortgage-backed and other securities premiums and (discounts), net	(14,380)	(1,118)	37,397
Realized and unrealized (gain) loss on derivative instruments, net	177,170	(472,135)	(138,414)
(Gain) loss on investments, net	107,280	1,079,339	366,509
Increase (decrease) in provision for credit losses	320	—	(1,768)
(Gain) loss from investments in unconsolidated ventures in excess of distributions received	1	45	9
Other amortization	(9,836)	(19,095)	(21,383)
Loss on foreign currency translation	123	—	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in operating assets	(1,977)	(5,230)	(1,166)
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities	(5,055)	17,201	1,108
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	237,787	196,083	152,292
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Purchase of mortgage-backed securities	(5,933,598)	(25,723,584)	(17,132,975)
Purchase of U.S. Treasury securities	(59,514)	(502,290)	—
Distributions from (contributions to) investments in unconsolidated ventures, net	41	11,342	3,848
Principal payments from mortgage-backed securities	348,547	403,327	825,189
Proceeds from sale of mortgage-backed securities	5,236,686	27,281,250	16,273,956
Proceeds from sale of U.S. Treasury securities	48,977	468,051	—
Settlement (termination) of forwards, swaps, swaptions and TBAs, net	(179,526)	459,466	156,160
Net change in due from counterparties and collateral held payable on derivative instruments	1,584	2,594	(5,430)
Principal payments from commercial loan held-for-investment	—	23,917	—
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(536,803)	2,424,073	120,748
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	109,104	81,899	430,496
Redemption of preferred stock	—	—	(140,038)
Repurchase of preferred stock	(8,748)	(115,082)	—
Cash paid in lieu of fractional shares in connection with one-for-ten reverse stock split	—	(1)	—
Proceeds from repurchase agreements	41,084,893	66,872,266	82,347,113
Principal repayments of repurchase agreements	(40,861,440)	(69,625,277)	(82,587,978)
Net change in due from counterparties and collateral held payable on repurchase agreements	(2,417)	8,419	(4,743)
Payments of deferred costs	(329)	(351)	(354)
Payments of dividends	(102,191)	(140,300)	(133,068)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	218,872	(2,918,427)	(88,572)
Net change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(80,144)	(298,271)	184,468
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period	278,781	577,052	392,584
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	198,637	278,781	577,052
Supplement Disclosure of Cash Flow Information			
Interest paid	243,394	51,892	10,363
Non-cash Investing and Financing Activities Information			
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on mortgage-backed securities classified as available-for-sale	(229)	(6,280)	756
Dividends declared not paid	19,384	25,162	29,689
Net change in investment related receivable (payable)	1,706	(707)	46
Net change in foreign currency translation adjustment recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income	(113)	537	75
Offering costs not paid	10	144	527

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**INVESCO MORTGAGE CAPITAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Note 1 – Organization and Business Operations

Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc. (the "Company" or "we") is a Maryland corporation primarily focused on investing in, financing and managing mortgage-backed securities ("MBS") and other mortgage-related assets.

As of December 31, 2023, we were invested in:

- residential mortgage-backed securities ("RMBS") that are guaranteed by a U.S. government agency such as the Government National Mortgage Association ("Ginnie Mae"), or a federally chartered corporation such as the Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae") or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac") (collectively "Agency RMBS");
- commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS") that are not guaranteed by a U.S. government agency or a federally chartered corporation ("non-Agency CMBS");
- RMBS that are not guaranteed by a U.S. government agency or a federally chartered corporation ("non-Agency RMBS");
- U.S. Treasury securities; and
- a real estate-related financing arrangement.

During the periods presented in these consolidated financial statements, we also invested in a commercial mortgage loan.

We conduct our business through IAS Operating Partnership L.P. (the "Operating Partnership") and have one operating segment. We are externally managed and advised by Invesco Advisers, Inc. (our "Manager"), a registered investment adviser and an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of Invesco Ltd. ("Invesco"), a leading independent global investment management firm.

We elected to be taxed as a real estate investment trust ("REIT") for U.S. federal income tax purposes under the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. To maintain our REIT qualification, we are generally required to distribute at least 90 % of our REIT taxable income to our stockholders annually. We operate our business in a manner that permits our exclusion from the "Investment Company" definition under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act").

Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

For all periods presented in these consolidated financial statements, common shares and per common share amounts have been adjusted on a retroactive basis to reflect our one-for-ten reverse stock split, which was effected following the close of business on June 3, 2022, unless otherwise noted.

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") and consolidate the financial statements of the Company and its controlled subsidiaries. All significant intercompany transactions, balances, revenues and expenses are eliminated upon consolidation. In the opinion of management, the consolidated financial statements reflect all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring accruals, which are necessary for a fair statement of our financial condition and results of operations for the periods presented.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Examples of estimates include, but are not limited to, estimates of the fair values of financial instruments, interest income on mortgage-backed and credit risk transfer securities and allowances for credit losses. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Translation of Foreign Currencies

The functional currency of the Company and its subsidiaries is U.S. dollars. Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing on the date of the transactions. At each balance sheet date, monetary assets and liabilities that are denominated in foreign currencies are remeasured at the rates prevailing at the balance sheet date. Gains and losses arising on revaluation are included in other investment income (loss), net on the consolidated statements of operations.

Our reporting currency is U.S. dollars. Upon consolidation, the assets and liabilities of our investment in an unconsolidated venture whose functional currency is the Euro is translated to U.S. dollars using the period-end exchange rates. Equity accounts are translated at historical rates, except for the change in retained earnings during the year, which is the result of the income statement translation process. Revenue and expense accounts are translated using the weighted average exchange rate during the period. The cumulative translation adjustments associated with the investment in the unconsolidated venture are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), a component of consolidated stockholders' equity.

We have historically hedged foreign currency exposure with derivative financial instruments. Refer to Note 8 - "Derivatives and Hedging Activities" for further information.

Fair Value Measurements

We report our MBS and derivative assets and liabilities at fair value as determined by an independent pricing service. We generally obtain one price per instrument from our primary pricing service. If the primary pricing service cannot provide a price, we will seek a value from other pricing services.

The pricing service uses two types of valuation approaches to determine the valuation of our various mortgage-backed and credit risk transfer securities: a market approach, which uses observable prices and other relevant information that is generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities; and an income approach, which uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to a single, discounted present value amount. In instances where sufficient market activity may not exist, the pricing service may utilize proprietary valuation models that may consider market transactions in comparable securities and the various relationships between securities in determining fair value and/or market characteristics to estimate relevant cash flows, which are then discounted to calculate the fair values. Observable inputs may include a combination of benchmark yields, executed trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, bids, offers and benchmark securities. In addition, the valuation models utilized by pricing services may consider additional pool level information such as prepayment speeds, default frequencies and default severities, if applicable. We and the pricing service continuously monitor market indicators and economic events to determine whether they may have an impact on our valuations.

The pricing service values interest rate swaps, currency forward contracts, U.S. Treasury securities and to-be-announced securities ("TBAs") under the market approach through the use of quoted prices available in an active market.

Overrides of prices from pricing services are rare in the current market environment for the assets we hold. Examples of instances that would cause an override include if we recently traded the same security or there is an indication of market activity that would cause the pricing service price to no longer be indicative of fair value. In the rare instance where a price is adjusted, we have a control process to monitor the reason for such adjustment.

To gain comfort that pricing service prices are representative of current market information, we compare the transaction prices of security purchases and sales to the valuation levels provided by the pricing services. Price differences exceeding pre-defined tolerance levels are identified and investigated and may be challenged. Trends are monitored over time and if there are indications that the valuations are not comparable to market activity, the pricing services are asked to provide detailed information regarding their methodology and inputs. Transparency tools are also available from the pricing services which help us understand data points and/or market inputs used for pricing securities.

We also review daily price movements for interest rate swaps, currency forward contracts and TBAs. Price movements exceeding pre-defined tolerance levels are investigated using an alternate price from another pricing service as well as available market information. Based on our findings, the primary pricing service may be challenged, or in rare cases, overridden with an alternate pricing source.

In addition, we perform due diligence procedures on all pricing services on at least an annual basis. A questionnaire is sent to pricing services which requests information such as changes in methodologies, business recovery preparedness, internal controls and confirmation that evaluations are generated based on market data.

An independent pricing service valued our commercial loan investment using a discounted cash flow analysis. The yield used in the discounted cash flow analysis was determined by comparing the features of the loan to the interest rates and terms required by lenders in the new loan origination market for similar loans and the yield required by investors acquiring mezzanine loans in the secondary market as well as a comparison of current market and collateral conditions to those present at origination.

As described in Note 10 - "Fair Value of Financial Instruments," we evaluate the source used to fair value our assets and liabilities and make a determination on its categorization within the fair value hierarchy. If the price of a security is readily available, meaning that it is a quoted price in an active market for identical assets, the security is classified as a level 1 security. If the price of a security is obtained from quoted prices in inactive markets for similar instruments, or whose values are model-derived but the inputs are observable either directly or indirectly, the security is classified as a level 2 security. If the inputs appear to be not observable, and reflect judgment about assumptions used to value the asset, the security would be classified as a level 3 security. Transfers between levels, if any, are determined at the end of the reporting period.

Mortgage-Backed and Credit Risk Transfer Securities

We record our purchases of MBS on the trade date and report these securities at fair value as described above in the Fair Value Measurements section of this Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements. Approximately \$ 5.0 billion or 99.7 % of our MBS are accounted for under the fair value option as of December 31, 2023 (December 31, 2022: \$ 4.7 billion or 99.1 %). Under the fair value option, we recognize changes in fair value in our consolidated statements of operations as unrealized gains and losses. In our view, this election more appropriately reflects the results of our operations because fair value changes are accounted for in the same manner as fair value changes in our economic hedging instruments. We elected the fair value option for all MBS purchased on or after September 1, 2016 and all RMBS interest-only securities.

We classify the remaining balance of our MBS as available-for-sale (\$ 15.7 million or 0.3 % as of December 31, 2023; \$ 42.5 million or 0.9 % as of December 31, 2022). Unrealized gains or losses on available-for-sale securities are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income, a separate component of stockholders' equity, until sale or disposition of the investment. Upon sale or disposition, the cumulative gain or loss previously reported in stockholders' equity is recognized in income. Realized gains and losses from sales of MBS are determined based upon the specific identification method.

Our interest income recognition policies for MBS is described below in the Interest Income Recognition section of this Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements.

Allowances for Credit Losses on Available-for-Sale Securities

We are not required to measure expected credit losses for situations in which historic credit loss information, adjusted for current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts, results in an expectation that nonpayment of the amortized cost basis is zero. We consider our Agency portfolio to have zero loss expectation because (i) there have been no historical credit losses, (ii) full and timely payment of principal and interest is guaranteed by the GSEs and (iii) the yields, while not risk free, generally trade based on prepayment and liquidity risk as opposed to credit risk.

For non-Agency RMBS and non-Agency CMBS, we use a discounted cash flow method to estimate and recognize an allowance for credit losses. We calculate the allowance for credit losses as the difference between the investment's amortized cost basis and expected cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate used to recognize interest income on the investment. In developing an expectation of credit losses, we use internal models that analyze the loans underlying each investment and evaluate factors including, but not limited to, delinquency status, loan-to-value ratios, borrower credit scores, occupancy status and geographic concentration. We place reliance on these internal models in determining credit quality.

We record an allowance for credit losses as a contra-asset on the consolidated balance sheets and a provision for credit losses in the consolidated statements of operations. Credit losses are accreted into earnings over time at the effective interest rate used to recognize interest income. Subsequent favorable or adverse changes in the amount of expected credit losses are recognized immediately in earnings. If the allowance for credit losses has been reduced to zero, we reflect the remaining favorable changes as a prospective adjustment to the effective interest rate of the investment. The allowance for credit losses is limited to the amount by which the investment's amortized cost exceeds fair value. When the allowance for credit losses is limited, the effective interest rate used to recognize interest income and accrete credit losses is prospectively adjusted. We do not record an allowance for credit losses when an investment's fair value exceeds its amortized cost. Recoveries of amounts previously written off relating to improvements in cash flows are recognized in earnings when received. We record provisions for credit losses, reductions in provisions for credit losses, accretion of credit losses, and recoveries of amounts previously written off within (increase) decrease in provision for credit losses in our consolidated statements of operations.

When we determine that we intend to sell, or more likely than not will be required to sell, an available-for-sale security in an unrealized loss position before we recover its amortized cost, we write off any allowance for credit losses and write down the investment's amortized cost to its fair value. We record the write off of the allowance for credit losses within (increase) decrease in provision for credit losses on our consolidated statements of operations and write down of the available-for-sale security within gain (loss) on investments, net in our consolidated statements of operations.

We present accrued interest receivable separately from our investment portfolio on our consolidated balance sheets. We do not estimate an allowance for credit losses on accrued interest receivable because we write off accrued interest receivable as a reduction to interest income if it is not received when due.

U.S. Treasury Securities

U.S. Treasury securities are classified as trading securities and reported at fair value on our consolidated balance sheets. Purchases of U.S. Treasury Securities are recorded on the trade date. Changes in the fair value of U.S. Treasury securities are recognized within gain (loss) on investments, net in our consolidated statements of operations.

Commercial Loan Held-For-Investment

We reported our commercial loan investment at fair value as described in the Fair Value Measurements section of this Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements. We recorded changes in fair value within gain (loss) on investments, net in our consolidated statements of operations.

Interest Income Recognition

Mortgage-Backed Securities

Interest income on MBS is accrued based on the outstanding principal or notional balance of the securities and their contractual terms. Premiums or discounts are amortized or accreted into interest income over the life of the investment using the effective interest method.

Interest income on our MBS where we may not recover substantially all of our initial investment is based on estimated future cash flows. We estimate future expected cash flows at the time of purchase and determine the effective interest rate based on these estimated cash flows and our purchase price. Over the life of the investments, we update these estimated future cash flows and compute a revised yield based on the current amortized cost of the investment, unless those changes are reflected in an allowance for credit losses. In situations where an allowance for credit losses is limited by the fair value of the investment, we compute the yield as the rate that equates expected future cash flows to the current fair value of the investment. In estimating these future cash flows, there are a number of assumptions that are subject to uncertainties and contingencies, including but not limited to the rate and timing of principal payments (prepayments, repurchases, defaults and liquidations), the pass through or coupon rate, and interest rate fluctuations. These uncertainties and contingencies are difficult to predict and are subject to future events that may impact our estimate and our interest income. Changes in our original or most recent cash flow projections may result in a prospective change in interest income recognized on these securities, or the amortized cost of these securities, including write-offs of amortized cost when certain amounts are deemed uncollectible. For non-Agency RMBS not of high credit quality, when actual cash flows vary from expected cash flows, the difference is recorded as an adjustment to the amortized cost of the security, unless those changes are reflected in an allowance for credit losses, and the security's yield is revised prospectively.

For Agency RMBS that cannot be prepaid in such a way that we would not recover substantially all of our initial investment, interest income recognition is based on contractual cash flows. We do not estimate prepayments in applying the effective interest method.

Commercial and Other Loans

We recognized interest income from commercial and other loans when earned and deemed collectible, or until a loan became past due based on the terms of the loan agreement.

U.S. Treasury Securities

Coupon interest income on U.S. Treasury securities is accrued based on the outstanding principal balance of the securities and their contractual terms. Interest income on U.S. Treasury securities is recognized within mortgage-backed and other securities interest income on our consolidated statements of operations.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid investments that have original or remaining maturity dates of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. At December 31, 2023, we had cash and cash equivalents in excess of the FDIC deposit insurance limit of \$ 250,000 per institution. We mitigate our risk of loss by actively monitoring our counterparties.

Restricted Cash

Restricted cash represents cash posted with counterparties as collateral for various derivative instruments. Cash posted with counterparties as collateral is not available for general corporate purposes.

Due from Counterparties / Collateral Held Payable

Due from counterparties represents cash posted with our counterparties as collateral for our derivatives and repurchase agreements. Collateral held payable represents cash posted with us by counterparties as collateral under our derivatives and repurchase agreements. If we receive collateral other than cash from our counterparties, such assets are not included in our consolidated balance sheets. If we either sell such assets or pledge the assets as collateral under a repurchase agreement, the cash received and the corresponding liability is reflected on the consolidated balance sheets .

Investment Related Receivable / Investment Related Payable

Investment related receivable consists of receivables for mortgage-backed securities that we have sold but have not settled with the buyer and accrued interest and principal paydowns on mortgage-backed securities. Investment related payable consists of liabilities for mortgage-backed securities that we have purchased but have not settled with the seller.

Investments in Unconsolidated Ventures

Our non-controlling investments in unconsolidated ventures are included in other assets in our consolidated balance sheets and are accounted for under the equity method. Capital contributions, distributions, profits and losses of the entities are allocated in accordance with the terms of the entities' operating agreements. Such allocations may differ from the stated percentage interests, if any, as a result of preferred returns and allocation formulas as described in the entities' operating agreements.

Repurchase Agreements

We have financed our purchases of mortgage-backed and credit risk transfer securities primarily through the use of repurchase agreements. Repurchase agreements are treated as collateralized financing transactions and are carried at their contractual amounts, including accrued interest, as specified in the respective agreements.

We record the mortgage-backed securities and the related repurchase agreement financing on a gross basis in our consolidated balance sheets, and the corresponding interest income and interest expense on a gross basis in our consolidated statements of operations.

Dividends Payable

Dividends payable represent dividends declared at the balance sheet date that are payable to common stockholders and preferred stockholders.

Earnings (Loss) per Share

We calculate basic earnings (loss) per share by dividing net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders for the period by the weighted-average number of shares of our common stock outstanding for that period. Diluted earnings per share takes into account the effect of dilutive instruments, such as unvested restricted stock awards, and uses the average share price for the period in determining the number of incremental shares that are to be added to the weighted-average number of shares outstanding.

Share-Based Compensation

Under the terms of our amended and restated 2009 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Incentive Plan"), our independent directors are eligible to receive stock awards as part of their compensation for serving as directors. In addition, we may compensate the officers and employees of our Manager and its affiliates under the Incentive Plan under the terms of our management agreement.

Share-based compensation arrangements may include share options, restricted and non-restricted share awards, performance-based awards and share appreciation rights. Compensation related to stock awards is recognized in the consolidated financial statements based on the fair value of the equity or liability instruments issued on the date of grant.

Underwriting Commissions and Offering Costs

Underwriting commissions and direct costs incurred in connection with our common and preferred stock offerings are recorded as a reduction of additional paid in capital and preferred stock, respectively.

Comprehensive Income

Our comprehensive income consists of net income, as presented in the consolidated statements of operations, adjusted for unrealized gains and losses on MBS purchased before September 1, 2016, reclassification of unrealized losses on available-for-sale securities to (increase) decrease in provision for credit losses; reclassification of amortization of net deferred gains and losses on de-designated interest rate swaps to repurchase agreements interest expense and currency translation adjustments on an investment in an unconsolidated venture. Unrealized gains and losses on our MBS purchased before September 1, 2016 are reclassified into net income upon their sale.

Accounting for Derivative Financial Instruments

We record all derivatives on our consolidated balance sheets at fair value. At the inception of a derivative contract, we determine whether the instrument will be part of a qualifying hedge accounting relationship or whether we will account for the contract as a trading instrument. We have elected not to apply hedge accounting to all new derivative contracts entered into after January 1, 2014. Changes in the fair value of our derivatives are recorded in gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net in our consolidated statements of operations. Net interest paid or received under our interest rate swaps is also recognized in gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net in our consolidated statements of operations. Cash receipts or payments that are attributed to contractual interest earned or incurred on interest rate swaps are classified as cash flows from operating activities in our consolidated statements of cash flows. All other cash flows from derivatives are generally recorded as investing cash flows in our consolidated statements of cash flows.

Before 2014, we applied hedge accounting to our interest rate swap agreements. Effective December 31, 2013, we voluntarily discontinued hedge accounting for our interest rate swap agreements by de-designating the interest rate swaps as cash flow hedges. Amounts recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) ("AOCI") before we discontinued cash flow hedge accounting for our interest rate swaps were reclassified to interest expense on repurchase agreements on the consolidated statements of operations as interest was accrued and paid on the related repurchase agreements over the remaining original life of the interest rate swap agreements.

We evaluate the terms and conditions of our holdings of swaptions, currency forward contracts and TBAs to determine if an instrument has the characteristics of an investment or should be considered a derivative under U.S. GAAP. Accordingly, swaptions, currency forward contracts and TBAs having the characteristics of derivatives are accounted for at fair value with such changes recognized in gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net in the consolidated statements of operations. The fair value of these swaptions, currency forward contracts and TBAs is included in derivative assets or derivative liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.

Income Taxes

We elected to be taxed as a REIT commencing with our taxable year ended December 31, 2009. Accordingly, we will generally not be subject to U.S. federal and applicable state and local corporate income tax to the extent that we make qualifying distributions to our stockholders, and provided we satisfy on a continuing basis, through actual investment and operating results, the REIT requirements including certain asset, income, distribution and stock ownership tests. If we fail to qualify as a REIT and do not qualify for certain statutory relief provisions, we will be subject to U.S. federal, state and local income taxes and may be precluded from qualifying as a REIT for the four taxable years following the year in which we lost our REIT qualification. Accordingly, our failure to qualify as a REIT could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and amounts available for distribution to stockholders.

Our dividends paid deduction for qualifying dividends to our stockholders is computed using our REIT taxable income as opposed to net income reported on the consolidated financial statements. REIT taxable income will generally differ from net income because the determination of REIT taxable income is based on tax regulations and not financial accounting principles.

We have elected to treat one of our subsidiaries as taxable REIT subsidiaries ("TRS"). In general, a TRS may hold assets and engage in activities that we cannot hold or engage in directly and generally may engage in any real estate or non-real estate-related business. A TRS is subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes. Our TRS did not generate material taxable income for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

We do not have any accruals for uncertain tax positions. We would recognize interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions, if any, as income tax expense, which would be included in general and administrative expenses.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2023, the Financial Standards Accounting Board issued an accounting standards update intended to improve reportable segment disclosure requirements on an annual and interim basis. The amendments require, among other items, enhanced disclosures around significant segment expenses regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker ("CODM"), as well as the CODM's title and position. Additionally, the amendments expand the scope of all segment reporting disclosure requirements to include those entities with only a single operating segment, such as us.

We are required to implement the amendments in our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2024 and for interim periods thereafter. The amendments must be applied on a retrospective basis and early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact of these amendments on our disclosures.

[Table of Contents](#)

Note 3 – Variable Interest Entities (“VIEs”)

Our maximum risk of loss in VIEs in which we are not the primary beneficiary at December 31, 2023 is presented in the table below.

\$ in thousands	Carrying Amount	Company's Maximum Risk of Loss
Non-Agency CMBS	9,935	9,935
Non-Agency RMBS	8,139	8,139
Investment in unconsolidated venture	500	500
Total	18,574	18,574

Refer to Note 4 - “Mortgage-Backed Securities” for additional details regarding our non-Agency CMBS and non-Agency RMBS.

Note 4 – Mortgage-Backed Securities

The following tables summarize our MBS portfolio by asset type at December 31, 2023 and 2022.

As of December 31, 2023

\$ in thousands	Principal/ Notional Balance	Unamortized Premium (Discount)	Amortized Cost	Allowance for Credit Losses	Unrealized Gain/ (Loss), net	Fair Value	Period- end Weighted Average Yield ⁽¹⁾
30 year fixed-rate Agency RMBS	5,005,512	(159,924)	4,845,588	—	106,886	4,952,474	5.33 %
Agency-CMO ⁽²⁾	573,240	(498,355)	74,885	—	(127)	74,758	9.74 %
Non-Agency CMBS	11,000	(372)	10,628	(320)	(373)	9,935	9.58 %
Non-Agency RMBS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	275,061	(267,744)	7,317	—	822	8,139	9.10 %
Total	5,864,813	(926,395)	4,938,418	(320)	107,208	5,045,306	5.42 %

(1) Period-end weighted average yield is based on amortized cost as of December 31, 2023 and incorporates future prepayment and loss assumptions when appropriate.

(2) All Agency collateralized mortgage obligations (“Agency-CMO”) are interest-only securities (“Agency IO”).

(3) Non-Agency RMBS is 66.8 % fixed rate, 32.5 % variable rate and 0.7 % floating rate based on fair value. Coupon payments on variable rate investments are based upon changes in the underlying hybrid adjustable-rate mortgage (“ARM”) loan coupons, while coupon payments on floating rate investments are based upon a spread to a reference index.

(4) Of the total discount in non-Agency RMBS, \$ 2.1 million is non-accretable calculated using the principal/notional balance and based on estimated future cash flows of the securities.

(5) Non-Agency RMBS includes interest-only securities (“non-Agency IO”) which represent 96.9 % of principal/notional balance, 37.6 % of amortized cost and 31.7 % of fair value.

As of December 31, 2022

\$ in thousands	Principal/ Notional Balance	Unamortized Premium (Discount)	Amortized Cost	Gain/ (Loss), net	Fair Value	Period- end Weighted Average Yield ⁽¹⁾
30 year fixed-rate Agency RMBS	4,722,768	(115,365)	4,607,403	54,334	4,661,737	5.26 %
Agency-CMO ⁽²⁾	619,069	(536,376)	82,693	2,263	84,956	9.09 %
Non-Agency CMBS	38,652	(1,472)	37,180	(393)	36,787	8.35 %
Non-Agency RMBS ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	307,016	(299,012)	8,004	409	8,413	8.33 %
Total	5,687,505	(952,225)	4,735,280	56,613	4,791,893	5.35 %

(1) Period-end weighted average yield is based on amortized cost as of December 31, 2022 and incorporates future prepayment and loss assumptions when appropriate.

(2) All Agency-CMO are Agency IO.

(3) Non-Agency RMBS is 68.6 % fixed rate, 30.6 % variable rate and 0.8 % floating rate based on fair value. Coupon payments on variable rate investments are based upon changes in the underlying hybrid ARM loan coupons, while coupon payments on floating rate investments are based upon a spread to a reference index.

(4) Of the total discount in non-Agency RMBS, \$ 2.1 million is non-accretable calculated using the principal/notional balance and based on estimated future cash flows of the securities.

(5) Non-Agency RMBS includes non-Agency IO which represent 97.1 % of principal/notional balance, 41.6 % of amortized cost and 35.3 % of fair value.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table presents the fair value of our available-for-sale securities and securities accounted for under the fair value option by asset type as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022. We have elected the fair value option for all of our RMBS interest-only securities and our MBS purchased on or after September 1, 2016. As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, approximately 99.7 % and 99.1 % of our MBS are accounted for under the fair value option, respectively.

\$ in thousands	As of					
	December 31, 2023			December 31, 2022		
	Available-for-sale Securities	Securities under Fair Value Option	Total Fair Value	Available-for-sale Securities	Securities under Fair Value Option	Total Fair Value
30 year fixed-rate Agency RMBS	—	4,952,474	4,952,474	—	4,661,737	4,661,737
Agency-CMO	—	74,758	74,758	—	84,956	84,956
Non-Agency CMBS	9,935	—	9,935	36,787	—	36,787
Non-Agency RMBS	5,743	2,396	8,139	5,667	2,746	8,413
Total	15,678	5,029,628	5,045,306	42,454	4,749,439	4,791,893

The components of the carrying value of our MBS portfolio at December 31, 2023 and 2022 are presented below. Accrued interest receivable on our MBS portfolio, which is recorded within investment related receivable on our consolidated balance sheets, was \$ 22.3 million at December 31, 2023 (December 31, 2022: \$ 21.3 million).

\$ in thousands	As of					
	December 31, 2023			December 31, 2022		
	MBS	Interest-Only Securities	Total	MBS	Interest-Only Securities	Total
Principal/notional balance	5,025,062	839,751	5,864,813	4,770,175	917,330	5,687,505
Unamortized premium	5,061	—	5,061	5,195	—	5,195
Unamortized discount	(169,342)	(762,114)	(931,456)	(126,112)	(831,308)	(957,420)
Allowance for credit losses	(320)	—	(320)	—	—	—
Gross unrealized gains ⁽¹⁾	107,899	3,523	111,422	62,245	4,605	66,850
Gross unrealized losses ⁽¹⁾	(393)	(3,821)	(4,214)	(7,535)	(2,702)	(10,237)
Fair value	4,967,967	77,339	5,045,306	4,703,968	87,925	4,791,893

(1) Gross unrealized gains and losses includes gains (losses) recognized in net income for securities accounted for under the fair value option as well as gains (losses) for available-for-sale securities which are recognized as adjustments to other comprehensive income. Realization occurs upon sale or settlement of such securities. Further detail on the components of our total gains (losses) on investments, net for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 is provided below within this Note 4.

The following table summarizes our MBS portfolio according to estimated weighted average life classifications as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

\$ in thousands	As of	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Less than one year	—	26,593
Greater than one year and less than five years	189,845	10,194
Greater than or equal to five years	4,855,461	4,755,106
Total	5,045,306	4,791,893

[Table of Contents](#)

The following tables present the estimated fair value and gross unrealized losses of our MBS by length of time that such securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position at December 31, 2023 and 2022.

As of December 31, 2023	Less than 12 Months			12 Months or More			Total		
	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Number of Securities	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Number of Securities	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Number of Securities
\$ in thousands									
Agency-CMO ⁽¹⁾	17,486	(849)	3	21,664	(2,574)	6	39,150	(3,423)	9
Non-Agency CMBS ⁽²⁾	9,935	(373)	1	—	—	—	9,935	(373)	1
Non-Agency RMBS ⁽³⁾	—	—	—	1,462	(418)	9	1,462	(418)	9
Total	27,421	(1,222)	4	23,126	(2,992)	15	50,547	(4,214)	19

(1) Fair value option has been elected for all Agency securities in an unrealized loss position.
 (2) Unrealized losses on non-Agency CMBS are included in accumulated other comprehensive income. These losses are not reflected in an allowance for credit losses based on a comparison of discounted expected cash flows to current amortized cost basis.
 (3) Includes non-Agency IO with a fair value of \$ 1.2 million for which the fair value option has been elected. Such securities have unrealized losses of \$ 399,000 .

As of December 31, 2022	Less than 12 Months			12 Months or More			Total		
	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Number of Securities	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Number of Securities	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Number of Securities
\$ in thousands									
30 year fixed-rate Agency RMBS ⁽¹⁾	929,292	(7,060)	7	—	—	—	929,292	(7,060)	7
Agency-CMO ⁽¹⁾	25,417	(1,645)	6	2,934	(496)	1	28,351	(2,141)	7
Non-Agency CMBS ⁽²⁾	26,592	(439)	2	—	—	—	26,592	(439)	2
Non-Agency RMBS ⁽³⁾	349	(36)	2	1,411	(561)	9	1,760	(597)	11
Total	981,650	(9,180)	17	4,345	(1,057)	10	985,995	(10,237)	27

(1) Fair value option has been elected for all Agency securities in an unrealized loss position.
 (2) Unrealized losses on non-Agency CMBS are included in accumulated other comprehensive income. These losses are not reflected in an allowance for credit losses based on a comparison of discounted expected cash flows to current amortized cost basis.
 (3) Includes non-Agency IO with a fair value of \$ 1.4 million for which the fair value option has been elected. Such securities have unrealized losses of \$ 561,000 .

We recorded a \$ 320,000 provision for credit losses on a single non-Agency CMBS during the year ended December 31, 2023. The following table presents a roll-forward of our allowance for credit losses.

\$ in thousands	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Beginning allowance for credit losses	—	—	(1,768)
Additions to the allowance for credit losses on securities for which credit losses were not previously recorded	(320)	—	—
Decreases in the allowance for credit losses on securities that had an allowance recorded in a previous period	—	—	1,768
Ending allowance for credit losses	(320)	—	—

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table summarizes the components of our total gain (loss) on investments, net for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

\$ in thousands	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Gross realized gains on sale of MBS	5,363	5,348	3,297
Gross realized losses on sale of MBS	(163,391)	(1,169,258)	(284,521)
Net unrealized gains (losses) on MBS accounted for under the fair value option	50,364	118,365	(85,702)
Net unrealized gains (losses) on commercial loan	—	404	417
Net unrealized gains (losses) on U.S. Treasury securities	372	—	—
Net realized gains (losses) on U.S. Treasury securities	12	(34,198)	—
Total gain (loss) on investments, net	(107,280)	(1,079,339)	(366,509)

The following tables present components of interest income recognized on our mortgage-backed and other securities portfolio for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

For the Year ended December 31, 2023

\$ in thousands	Coupon Interest	Net (Premium) Amortization)/Discount Accretion		Interest Income
		Accretion	Amortization)	
Agency RMBS	266,193	5,160	—	271,353
Non-Agency CMBS	1,597	1,101	—	2,698
Non-Agency RMBS	1,132	(479)	—	653
U.S. Treasury securities	31	291	—	322
Other (inclusive of interest earned on cash balances)	2,903	—	—	2,903
Total	271,856	6,073	—	277,929

For the Year ended December 31, 2022

\$ in thousands	Coupon Interest	Net (Premium) Amortization)/Discount Accretion		Interest Income
		Accretion	Amortization)	
Agency RMBS	191,898	(6,755)	—	185,143
Non-Agency CMBS	2,366	1,624	—	3,990
Non-Agency RMBS	1,223	(552)	—	671
U.S. Treasury securities	1,773	(41)	—	1,732
Other (inclusive of interest earned on cash balances)	1,030	—	—	1,030
Total	198,290	(5,724)	—	192,566

For the Year ended December 31, 2021

\$ in thousands	Coupon Interest	Net (Premium) Amortization)/Discount Accretion		Interest Income
		Accretion	Amortization)	
Agency RMBS	201,694	(41,881)	—	159,813
Non-Agency CMBS	3,841	2,695	—	6,536
Non-Agency RMBS	1,950	(1,264)	—	686
Other (inclusive of interest earned on cash balances)	21	—	—	21
Total	207,506	(40,450)	—	167,056

Note 5 – U.S. Treasury Securities

The following table presents the components of the carrying value of our U.S. Treasury security as of December 31, 2023. The security is classified as a trading security and matures in 2053. We did not hold any U.S. Treasury securities as of December 31, 2022.

\$ in thousands	As of	
	December 31, 2023	
Principal balance		10,000
Unamortized premium		842
Amortized cost		10,842
Unrealized gain (loss)		372
Fair value		11,214

Note 6 – Borrowings

We finance the majority of our investment portfolio through repurchase agreements. Our repurchase agreements bear interest at a contractually agreed upon rate and generally have maturities ranging from one to six months. We account for our repurchase agreements as secured borrowings since we maintain effective control of the financed assets. Our repurchase agreements are subject to certain financial covenants. We were in compliance with all of these covenants as of December 31, 2023.

The following tables summarize certain characteristics of our repurchase agreements at December 31, 2023 and 2022. Refer to Note 7 - "Collateral Positions" for collateral pledged and held under our repurchase agreements.

\$ in thousands	As of					
	December 31, 2023			December 31, 2022		
	Amount Outstanding	Weighted Interest	Weighted Average Rate	Remaining Maturity (days)	Amount Outstanding	Weighted Interest
Repurchase Agreements - Agency RMBS	4,458,695	5.53 %	20	4,234,823	4.24 %	28
Total Borrowings	4,458,695	5.53 %	20	4,234,823	4.24 %	28

Note 7 – Collateral Positions

The following table summarizes the fair value of collateral that we pledged and held under our repurchase agreements, interest rate swaps and TBAs as of December 31, 2023 and 2022. Refer to Note 2 - "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - Fair Value Measurements" for a description of how we determine fair value. Agency RMBS collateral pledged is included in mortgage-backed securities on our consolidated balance sheets. Cash collateral pledged on centrally cleared interest rate swaps is classified as restricted cash on our consolidated balance sheets. Cash collateral pledged on repurchase agreements and TBAs accounted for as derivatives is classified as due from counterparties on our consolidated balance sheets.

Cash collateral held that is not restricted for use is included in cash and cash equivalents on our consolidated balance sheets and the liability to return the collateral is included in collateral held payable. Non-cash collateral held is only recognized if the counterparty defaults or if we sell the pledged collateral. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, we did not recognize any non-cash collateral held on our consolidated balance sheets.

\$ in thousands	As of	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Collateral Pledged		
Repurchase agreements:		
Agency RMBS	4,712,185	4,439,583
Total repurchase agreements collateral pledged	<u>4,712,185</u>	<u>4,439,583</u>
Derivative instruments:		
Cash	—	1,584
Restricted cash	121,670	103,246
Total derivative instruments collateral pledged	<u>121,670</u>	<u>104,830</u>
Total collateral pledged:		
Agency RMBS	4,712,185	4,439,583
Cash	—	1,584
Restricted cash	121,670	103,246
Total collateral pledged	<u>4,833,855</u>	<u>4,544,413</u>
Collateral Held		
Repurchase agreements:		
Cash	2,475	4,892
Non-cash collateral	39,130	7,216
Total repurchase agreements collateral held	<u>41,605</u>	<u>12,108</u>

Repurchase Agreements

Collateral pledged with our repurchase agreement counterparties is segregated in our books and records. The repurchase agreement counterparties have the right to resell and repledge the collateral posted but have the obligation to return the pledged collateral, or substantially the same collateral if agreed to by us, upon maturity of the repurchase agreement. Under the repurchase agreements, the respective lender retains the contractual right to mark the underlying collateral to fair value. We would be required to provide additional collateral to fund margin calls if the value of pledged assets declined. We intend to maintain a level of liquidity that will enable us to meet margin calls.

The ratio of our total repurchase agreements collateral pledged to our total repurchase agreements outstanding was 106 % as of December 31, 2023 (December 31, 2022: 105 %) based on the fair value of the securities as reported in our consolidated balance sheets.

Interest Rate Swaps

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, all of our interest rate swaps were centrally cleared by a registered clearing organization such as the Chicago Mercantile Exchange ("CME") and LCH Limited ("LCH") through a Futures Commission Merchant ("FCM"). We are required to pledge initial margin and daily variation margin for our centrally cleared interest rate swaps that is based on the fair value of our contracts as determined by our FCM. Collateral pledged with our FCM is segregated in our books and records and can be in the form of cash or securities. Daily variation margin for centrally cleared interest rate swaps is characterized as settlement of the derivative itself rather than collateral and is recorded as gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net in our consolidated statements of operations. Certain of our FCM agreements include cross default provisions.

TBAs

Our TBAs provide for bilateral collateral pledging based on market value as determined by our counterparties. Collateral pledged with our TBA counterparties is segregated in our books and records and can be in the form of cash or securities. Our counterparties have the right to repledge the collateral posted and have the obligation to return the pledged collateral, or substantially the same collateral, if agreed to by us, as the market value of the contracts changes.

Note 8 – Derivatives and Hedging Activities

Risk Management Objective of Using Derivatives

We are exposed to certain risks arising from both our business operations and economic conditions. We principally manage our exposures to a wide variety of business and operational risks through management of our core business activities. We manage economic risks, including interest rate, liquidity, credit and foreign exchange rate risk primarily by managing the amount, sources, and duration of our investments, borrowings, and the use of derivative financial instruments. Specifically, we use derivative financial instruments to manage exposures that arise from business activities that result in the receipt or payment of future known and uncertain cash amounts, the value of which are determined by interest rates or foreign exchange rates. Our derivative financial instruments are used to manage differences in the amount, timing, and duration of our known or expected cash receipts and our known or expected cash payments principally related to our investments and borrowings.

The following table summarizes changes in the notional amount of our derivative instruments during 2023:

\$ in thousands	Notional Amount as of December 31, 2022	Settlement, Termination, Expiration or Exercise		Notional Amount as of December 31, 2023
		Additions	(Decrease)	
Interest Rate Swaps ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	8,150,000	3,525,000	(7,610,000)	4,065,000
TBA Purchase Contracts	400,000	1,150,000	(1,550,000)	—
TBA Sale Contracts	(400,000)	(1,150,000)	1,550,000	—
Total	8,150,000	3,525,000	(7,610,000)	4,065,000

(1) Does not include interest rate swaps with forward start dates until the date they begin to bear interest. See below for additional detail on our interest rate swaps with forward start dates.

(2) Notional amount as of December 31, 2023 includes \$ 4.1 billion of interest rate swaps whereby we pay interest at a fixed rate and receive interest at a floating rate. Notional amount as of December 31, 2022 includes \$ 5.8 billion of interest rate swaps whereby we pay interest at a fixed rate and receive interest at a floating rate and \$ 2.4 billion of interest rate swaps whereby we pay interest at a floating rate and receive interest at a fixed rate.

Refer to Note 7 - "Collateral Positions" for further information regarding our collateral pledged to and received from our derivative counterparties.

Interest Rate Swaps

Our repurchase agreements are usually settled on a short-term basis ranging from one month to six months. At each settlement date, we typically refinance each repurchase agreement at the market interest rate at that time. Our objectives in using interest rate derivatives are to add stability to interest expense and to manage our exposures to interest rate movements. To accomplish these objectives, we primarily use interest rate swaps as part of our interest rate risk management strategy. Under the terms of the majority of our interest rate swap contracts, we make fixed-rate payments to a counterparty in exchange for the receipt of floating-rate amounts over the life of the agreements without exchange of the underlying notional amount. To a lesser extent, we also enter into interest rate swap contracts whereby we make floating-rate payments to a counterparty in exchange for the receipt of fixed-rate amounts as part of our overall risk management strategy.

Amounts recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income before we discontinued cash flow hedge accounting for our interest rate swaps were reclassified to interest expense on repurchase agreements on the consolidated statements of operations as interest was accrued and paid on the related repurchase agreements over the remaining life of the interest rate swap agreements. We reclassified \$ 10.4 million as a decrease to interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2023 (2022: \$ 19.7 million as a decrease; 2021: \$ 22.0 million as a decrease). As of December 31, 2023, there were no net unrealized gains on discontinued cash flow hedges (2022: \$ 10.4 million) included in accumulated other comprehensive income.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, we had interest rate swaps whereby we pay interest at a fixed rate and receive floating interest based on the secured overnight financing rate ("SOFR") with the following maturities outstanding, excluding interest rate swaps with forward start dates.

\$ in thousands	As of December 31, 2023				
	Maturities	Notional Amount	Weighted Average Fixed Pay Rate	Weighted Average Floating Receive Rate	Weighted Average Years to Maturity
Less than 3 years		950,000	2.55 %	5.38 %	1.6
3 to 5 years		1,375,000	0.29 %	5.38 %	3.8
5 to 7 years		1,150,000	0.55 %	5.38 %	6.6
Greater than 10 years		590,000	1.75 %	5.38 %	21.4
Total		4,065,000	1.10 %	5.38 %	6.6

\$ in thousands	As of December 31, 2022				
	Maturities	Notional Amount	Weighted Average Fixed Pay Rate	Weighted Average Floating Receive Rate	Weighted Average Years to Maturity
Less than 3 years		1,550,000	0.09 %	4.30 %	2.2
3 to 5 years		1,475,000	0.27 %	4.30 %	4.7
5 to 7 years		850,000	0.38 %	4.30 %	6.2
7 to 10 years		1,425,000	0.55 %	4.30 %	7.8
Greater than 10 years		500,000	1.92 %	4.30 %	19.2
Total		5,800,000	0.45 %	4.30 %	6.3

As of December 31, 2022, we held \$ 975.0 million notional amount of SOFR-based pay fixed and receive floating interest rate swaps with forward start dates that had a weighted average maturity of 16.5 years and a weighted average fixed pay rate of 0.89 %. We did not have any interest rate swaps with forward start dates as of December 31, 2023.

As of December 31, 2022, we had interest rate swaps whereby we pay floating interest based on SOFR and receive interest at a fixed rate with the following maturities outstanding, excluding interest rate swaps with forward start dates. We did not have any pay floating and receive fixed interest rate swaps as of December 31, 2023.

\$ in thousands

Maturities	As of December 31, 2022			
	Notional Amount	Weighted Average Floating Pay Rate	Weighted Average Fixed Receive Rate	Weighted Average Years to Maturity
Less than 3 years	100,000	4.30 %	4.90 %	0.9
3 to 5 years	550,000	4.30 %	2.74 %	4.0
5 to 7 years	1,125,000	4.30 %	2.66 %	6.0
7 to 10 years	200,000	4.30 %	2.66 %	8.4
Greater than 10 years	375,000	4.30 %	2.67 %	29.5
Total	2,350,000	4.30 %	2.78 %	9.3

As of December 31, 2022, we held \$ 275.0 million notional amount of SOFR-based pay floating and receive fixed interest rate swaps with forward start dates that had a weighted average maturity of 16.0 years and a weighted average fixed receive rate of 2.63 %. We did not have any interest rate swaps with forward start dates as of December 31, 2023.

Swaptions and Currency Forward Contracts

We periodically purchase interest rate swaptions to help mitigate the potential impact of increases or decreases in interest rates on the performance of our Agency RMBS portfolio (referred to as "convexity risk"). The interest rate swaptions provide us the option to enter into interest rate swap agreements for a predetermined notional amount, stated term and pay and receive interest rates in the future. The premium paid for interest rate swaptions is reported as a derivative asset in our consolidated balance sheets. The premium is valued at an amount equal to the fair value of the swaption that would have the effect of closing the position adjusted for nonperformance risk, if any. The difference between the premium and the fair value of the swaption is reported in gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net in our consolidated statements of operations. If an interest rate swaption expires unexercised, the loss on the interest rate swaption would equal the premium paid. If we sell or exercise an interest rate swaption, the realized gain or loss on the interest rate swaption would equal the difference between the cash or the fair value of the underlying interest rate swap received and the premium paid.

We have historically used currency forward contracts to help mitigate the potential impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates on our investments denominated in foreign currencies. We recognize realized and unrealized gains and losses associated with the purchases or sales of currency forward contracts in gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net in our consolidated statements of operations. We did not have any currency forward contracts outstanding as of December 31, 2023 or December 31, 2022.

TBAs

We primarily use TBAs that we do not intend to physically settle on the contractual settlement date as an alternative means of investing in and financing Agency RMBS. The following table summarizes certain characteristics of our TBAs accounted for as derivatives as of December 31, 2022. We did not have any TBAs outstanding as of December 31, 2023.

\$ in thousands

	As of December 31, 2022			
	Notional Amount	Implied Cost Basis	Implied Market Value	Net Carrying Value
TBA purchase contracts ⁽¹⁾	400,000	404,144	402,237	(1,907)
TBA sales contracts ⁽²⁾	(400,000)	(402,707)	(402,237)	470
Net TBA derivatives	—	1,437	—	(1,437)

(1) Net carrying value of TBA purchase contracts includes \$ 1.9 million of derivative liabilities.

(2) Net carrying value of TBA sales contract includes \$ 642,000 of derivative assets and \$ 172,000 of derivative liabilities.

Tabular Disclosure of the Effect of Derivative Instruments on the Balance Sheet

The table below presents the fair value of our derivative financial instruments, as well as their classification on our consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

\$ in thousands

Derivative Assets			Derivative Liabilities		
	As of December 31, 2023	As of December 31, 2022		As of December 31, 2023	As of December 31, 2022
Balance Sheet	Fair Value	Fair Value	Balance Sheet	Fair Value	Fair Value
Interest Rate Swaps Asset	939	20	Interest Rate Swaps Liability	—	—
TBAs	—	642	TBAs	—	2,079
Total Derivative Assets	939	662	Total Derivative Liabilities	—	2,079

Tabular Disclosure of the Effect of Derivative Instruments on the Income Statement

The following tables summarize the effect of interest rate swaps, interest rate swaptions, currency forward contracts and TBAs reported in gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net on the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

\$ in thousands

Derivative not designated as hedging instrument	Year ended December 31, 2023			
	Realized gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net	Contractual net interest income (expense)	Unrealized gain (loss), net	Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net
Interest Rate Swaps	(177,628)	239,008	918	62,298
Currency Forward Contracts	(18)	—	—	(18)
TBAs	(1,880)	—	1,438	(442)
Total	(179,526)	239,008	2,356	61,838

\$ in thousands

Derivative not designated as hedging instrument	Year ended December 31, 2022			
	Realized gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net	Contractual net interest income (expense)	Unrealized gain (loss), net	Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net
Interest Rate Swaps	593,035	86,872	11,426	691,333
Currency Forward Contracts	919	—	(271)	648
TBAs	(134,488)	—	1,514	(132,974)
Total	459,466	86,872	12,669	559,007

\$ in thousands

Derivative not designated as hedging instrument	Year ended December 31, 2021			
	Realized gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net	Contractual net interest income (expense)	Unrealized gain (loss), net	Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net
Interest Rate Swaps	185,232	(15,803)	(5,869)	163,560
Interest Rate Swaptions	(553)	—	—	(553)
Currency Forward Contracts	209	—	970	1,179
TBAs	(28,731)	—	(12,844)	(41,575)
Total	156,157	(15,803)	(17,743)	122,611

Note 9 – Offsetting Assets and Liabilities

Certain of our repurchase agreements and derivative transactions are governed by underlying agreements that generally provide for a right of offset under master netting arrangements (or similar agreements) in the event of default or in the event of bankruptcy of either party to the transactions. Assets and liabilities subject to such arrangements are presented on a gross basis in the consolidated balance sheets.

The following tables present information about the assets and liabilities that are subject to master netting arrangements (or similar agreements) and can potentially be offset on our consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022. The daily variation margin payment for centrally cleared interest rate swaps is characterized as settlement of the derivative itself rather than collateral. Our derivative asset of \$ 939,000 at December 31, 2023 (December 31, 2022: asset of \$ 20,000) related to centrally cleared interest rate swaps is not included in the table below as a result of this characterization of daily variation margin.

As of December 31, 2023

\$ in thousands	Assets (Liabilities)	Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets				
		Net Amounts		Consolidated Balance Sheets	Financial Instruments	Cash Collateral (Received) Pledged
		Gross Amounts	Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets			
Liabilities						
Repurchase Agreements ⁽¹⁾	(4,458,695)	—	(4,458,695)	4,458,695	—	—
Total Liabilities	(4,458,695)	—	(4,458,695)	4,458,695	—	—

As of December 31, 2022

\$ in thousands	Assets (Liabilities)	Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets				
		Net Amounts		Consolidated Balance Sheets	Financial Instruments	Cash Collateral (Received) Pledged
		Gross Amounts	Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheets			
Assets						
Derivatives ^{(2) (3)}	642	—	642	(642)	—	—
Total Assets	642	—	642	(642)	—	—
Liabilities						
Derivatives ^{(2) (3)}	(2,079)	—	(2,079)	642	1,297	(140)
Repurchase Agreements ⁽¹⁾	(4,234,823)	—	(4,234,823)	4,234,823	—	—
Total Liabilities	(4,236,902)	—	(4,236,902)	4,235,465	1,297	(140)

(1) The fair value of securities pledged against our borrowings under repurchase agreements was \$ 4.7 billion as of December 31, 2023 (December 31, 2022: \$ 4.4 billion). We held \$ 2.5 million of cash collateral under repurchase agreements as of December 31, 2023 (December 31, 2022: \$ 4.9 million).

(2) Amounts represent derivative assets and derivative liabilities which could potentially be offset against other derivative assets, derivative liabilities and cash collateral pledged or received.

(3) Cash collateral pledged by us on our derivatives was \$ 121.7 million as of December 31, 2023 (December 31, 2022: \$ 104.8 million) of which \$ 121.7 million relates to initial margin pledged on centrally cleared interest rate swaps (December 31, 2022: \$ 103.2 million). Centrally cleared interest rate swaps are excluded from the tables above. We held no cash collateral on our derivatives as of December 31, 2023 or December 31, 2022.

Note 10 – Fair Value of Financial Instruments

A three-level valuation hierarchy exists for disclosure of fair value measurements based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date. Observable inputs reflect readily obtainable data from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect our market assumptions. The three levels are defined as follows:

- *Level 1 Inputs* – Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets.
- *Level 2 Inputs* – Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations whose inputs are observable or whose significant value drivers are observable.
- *Level 3 Inputs* – Instruments with primarily unobservable value drivers.

The following tables present our assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

\$ in thousands	Fair Value Measurements Using:				Total at Fair Value	
	As of December 31, 2023			NAV as a practical expedient ⁽³⁾		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3			
Assets:						
Mortgage-backed securities ⁽¹⁾	—	5,045,306	—	—	5,045,306	
U.S. Treasury securities ⁽²⁾	—	11,214	—	—	11,214	
Derivative assets	—	939	—	—	939	
Other assets	—	—	—	500	500	
Total assets	—	5,057,459	—	500	5,057,959	

\$ in thousands	Fair Value Measurements Using:				Total at Fair Value	
	As of December 31, 2022			NAV as a practical expedient ⁽³⁾		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3			
Assets:						
Mortgage-backed securities ⁽¹⁾	—	4,791,893	—	—	4,791,893	
Derivative assets	—	662	—	—	662	
Other assets	—	—	—	552	552	
Total assets	—	4,792,555	—	552	4,793,107	
Liabilities:						
Derivative liabilities	—	2,079	—	—	2,079	
Total liabilities	—	2,079	—	—	2,079	

(1) For more detail about the fair value of our MBS, refer to Note 4 - "Mortgage-Backed Securities".

(2) For more information on U.S. Treasury securities, refer to Note 5 - "U.S. Treasury Securities".

(3) Investments in unconsolidated ventures are valued using the net asset value ("NAV") as a practical expedient and are not subject to redemption, although investors may sell or transfer their interest at the approval of the general partner of the underlying funds. As of December 31, 2022, we were invested in two unconsolidated ventures that were managed by an affiliate of our Manager. One of the unconsolidated ventures was dissolved during the first quarter of 2023. As of December 31, 2023, the remaining unconsolidated venture was in liquidation and plans to sell or settle its remaining investments as expeditiously as possible.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table shows a reconciliation of the beginning and ending fair value measurements of our commercial loan investment, which we valued utilizing Level 3 inputs.

\$ in thousands	Year Ended
Beginning balance	December 31, 2022
Repayments	(23,919)
Total net unrealized gains (losses) included in net income:	
Unrealized gain (loss)	404
Ending balance	—

Unrealized gains and losses on our commercial loan investment are included in gain (loss) on investments, net in our consolidated statements of operations.

The following table presents the carrying value and estimated fair value of our financial instruments that are not carried at fair value on the consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

\$ in thousands	As of			
	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Carrying Value	Estimated Fair Value	Carrying Value	Estimated Fair Value
Financial Liabilities:				
Repurchase agreements	4,458,695	4,458,662	4,234,823	4,233,627
Total	4,458,695	4,458,662	4,234,823	4,233,627

The estimated fair value of repurchase agreements is a Level 3 fair value measurement based on an expected present value technique. This method discounts future estimated cash flows using rates we determined best reflect current market interest rates that would be offered for repurchase agreements with similar characteristics and credit quality.

Note 11 – Related Party Transactions

Our Manager is at all times subject to the supervision and oversight of our board of directors and has only such functions and authority as we delegate to it. Under the terms of our management agreement, our Manager and its affiliates provide us with our management team, including our officers and appropriate support personnel. Each of our officers is an employee of our Manager or one of its affiliates. We do not have any employees. Our Manager is not obligated to dedicate any of its employees exclusively to us, nor is our Manager obligated to dedicate any specific portion of time to our business. The costs of support personnel provided by our Manager for the year ended December 31, 2023 were \$ 1.6 million (2022: \$ 1.5 million; 2021: \$ 1.1 million).

Management Fee

We pay our Manager a fee equal to 1.50 % of our stockholders' equity per annum. For purposes of calculating the management fee, stockholders' equity is calculated as average month-end stockholders' equity for the prior calendar quarter as determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Stockholders' equity may exclude one-time events due to changes in U.S. GAAP and certain non-cash items upon approval by a majority of our independent directors.

We do not pay any management fees on our investments in unconsolidated ventures that are managed by an affiliate of our Manager.

Expense Reimbursement

We are required to reimburse our Manager for operating expenses incurred on our behalf, including directors and officers insurance, accounting services, auditing and tax services, legal services, filing fees, and miscellaneous general and administrative costs. Our reimbursement obligation is not subject to any dollar limitation.

The following table summarizes the costs incurred on our behalf by our Manager for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

\$ in thousands	Years ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Incurred costs, prepaid or expensed	6,963	8,085	7,108
Incurred costs, charged or expected to be charged against equity as a cost of raising capital	257	223	692
Total incurred costs, originally paid by our Manager	7,220	8,308	7,800

Termination Fee

If we terminate our management agreement, we owe our Manager a termination fee equal to three times the sum of our average annual management fee during the 24 -month period before termination, calculated as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal quarter.

Note 12 – Stockholders' Equity**Preferred Stock**

In June 2021, we redeemed all issued and outstanding shares of our Series A Preferred Stock for \$ 140.0 million plus accrued and unpaid dividends. The excess of the consideration transferred over carrying value was accounted for as a deemed dividend and resulted in a reduction of \$ 4.7 million in net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders during the year ended December 31, 2021.

In May 2022, our board of directors approved a share repurchase program for our Series B and Series C Preferred Stock. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we repurchased and retired 151,637 shares of Series B Preferred Stock and 271,031 shares of Series C Preferred Stock and recorded a gain on repurchase and retirement of preferred stock of \$ 1.5 million. During the year ended December 31, 2022, we repurchased and retired 1,662,366 shares of Series B Preferred Stock and 3,683,530 shares of Series C Preferred Stock and recorded a gain on repurchase and retirement of preferred stock of \$ 14.2 million. As of December 31, 2023, we had authority to repurchase 1,185,997 additional shares of our Series B Preferred Stock and 1,045,439 additional shares of our Series C Preferred Stock under the current share repurchase program.

Holders of our Series B Preferred Stock are entitled to receive dividends at an annual rate of 7.75 % of the liquidation preference of \$ 25.00 per share or \$ 1.9375 per share per annum until December 27, 2024. After December 27, 2024, holders are entitled to receive dividends at a floating rate equal to three-month CME Term SOFR and the applicable credit spread adjustment (0.26161 %) plus a spread of 5.18 % of the \$ 25.00 liquidation preference per annum. Dividends are cumulative and payable quarterly in arrears.

Holders of our Series C Preferred Stock are entitled to receive dividends at an annual rate of 7.50 % of the liquidation preference of \$ 25.00 per share or \$ 1.875 per share per annum until September 27, 2027. After September 27, 2027, holders are entitled to receive dividends at a floating rate equal to three-month CME Term SOFR and the applicable credit spread adjustment (0.26161 %) plus a spread of 5.289 % of the \$ 25.00 liquidation preference per annum. Dividends are cumulative and payable quarterly in arrears.

We have the option to redeem shares of our Series B Preferred Stock after December 27, 2024 and shares of our Series C Preferred Stock after September 27, 2027 for \$ 25.00 per share, plus any accumulated and unpaid dividends through the date of the redemption. Shares of Series B and Series C Preferred Stock are not redeemable, convertible into or exchangeable for any other property or any other securities of the Company before those times, except under circumstances intended to preserve our qualification as a REIT or upon the occurrence of a change in control.

Common Stock

In May 2022, our board of directors approved a one-for-ten reverse split of outstanding shares of our common stock. The reverse stock split was effected following the close of business on June 3, 2022 (the "Effective Time"). At the Effective Time, every ten issued and outstanding shares of our common stock were converted into one share of our common stock. No fractional shares were issued in connection with the reverse stock split. Instead, each stockholder holding fractional shares

received cash, in lieu of such fractional shares, in an amount determined based on the closing price of our common stock at the Effective Time. The reverse stock split applied to all of our outstanding shares of common stock and did not affect any stockholder's ownership percentage of our common stock, except for changes resulting from the payment of cash for fractional shares.

As of December 31, 2023, we may sell up to 6,300,529 shares of our common stock from time to time in at-the-market or privately negotiated transactions under our equity distribution agreement with placement agents. These shares are registered with the SEC under our shelf registration statement (as amended and/or supplemented). During the year ended December 31, 2023, we sold 9,699,471 shares (2022: 5,686,598 shares) of common stock in at-the-market transactions under our equity distribution agreements for proceeds of \$ 109.1 million (2022: \$ 81.6 million) net of approximately \$ 1.5 million (2022: \$ 1.3 million) in commissions and fees.

During the years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, we did not repurchase any shares of our common stock. As of December 31, 2023, we had authority to purchase 1,816,398 shares of our common stock through our share repurchase program.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, we granted 45,567 restricted shares of common stock to our independent directors (December 31, 2022: 33,573). Restricted shares become unrestricted shares of common stock on the first anniversary of the grant date unless forfeited, subject to certain conditions that accelerate vesting.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

The following tables present the components of total other comprehensive income (loss), net and accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI") at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. The tables exclude gains and losses on MBS that are accounted for under the fair value option.

\$ in thousands	December 31, 2023			
	Equity method investments	Available-for-sale securities	Derivatives and hedging	Total
Total other comprehensive income (loss)				
Unrealized gain (loss) on mortgage-backed securities, net	—	(91)	—	(91)
Reclassification of unrealized loss on available-for-sale securities to (increase) decrease in provision for credit losses	—	320	—	320
Reclassification of amortization of net deferred (gain) loss on de-designated interest rate swaps to repurchase agreements interest expense	—	—	(10,405)	(10,405)
Currency translation adjustments on investment in unconsolidated venture	(10)	—	—	(10)
Reclassification of currency translation loss on investment in unconsolidated venture to other investment income (loss), net	123	—	—	123
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	113	229	(10,405)	(10,063)
AOCI balance at beginning of period	(113)	469	10,405	10,761
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	113	229	(10,405)	(10,063)
AOCI balance at end of period	—	698	—	698

	December 31, 2022			
\$ in thousands	Equity method investments	Available-for-sale securities	Derivatives and hedging	Total
Total other comprehensive income (loss)				
Unrealized gain (loss) on mortgage-backed securities, net	—	(6,280)	—	(6,280)
Reclassification of amortization of net deferred (gain) loss on de-designated interest rate swaps to repurchase agreements interest expense	—	—	(19,708)	(19,708)
Currency translation adjustments on investment in unconsolidated venture	(537)	—	—	(537)
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(537)	(6,280)	(19,708)	(26,525)
 AOCI balance at beginning of period	424	6,749	30,113	37,286
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(537)	(6,280)	(19,708)	(26,525)
 AOCI balance at end of period	(113)	469	10,405	10,761

Amounts recorded in AOCI before we discontinued cash flow hedge accounting for our interest rate swaps were reclassified to interest expense on repurchase agreements on the consolidated statements of operations as interest was accrued and paid on the related repurchase agreements over the remaining original life of the interest rate swap agreements.

Dividends

Dividends declared per share on our common stock have been retroactively adjusted to reflect our one-for-ten reverse stock split that was effected following the close of business on June 3, 2022. We declared the following dividends during 2023 and 2022:

\$ in thousands, except per share amounts	Dividends Declared		
Series B Preferred Stock	Per Share	In Aggregate	Date of Payment
2023			
November 2, 2023	0.4844	2,131	December 27, 2023
August 2, 2023	0.4844	2,167	September 27, 2023
May 8, 2023	0.4844	2,186	June 27, 2023
February 17, 2023	0.4844	2,198	March 27, 2023
2022			
November 1, 2022	0.4844	2,198	December 27, 2022
August 2, 2022	0.4844	2,198	September 27, 2022
May 3, 2022	0.4844	2,991	June 27, 2022
February 16, 2022	0.4844	3,003	March 28, 2022
\$ in thousands, except per share amounts	Dividends Declared		
Series C Preferred Stock	Per Share	In Aggregate	Date of Payment
2023			
November 2, 2023	0.46875	3,548	December 27, 2023
August 2, 2023	0.46875	3,605	September 27, 2023
May 8, 2023	0.46875	3,654	June 27, 2023
February 17, 2023	0.46875	3,664	March 27, 2023
2022			
November 1, 2022	0.46875	3,664	December 27, 2022
August 2, 2022	0.46875	3,664	September 27, 2022
May 3, 2022	0.46875	5,109	June 27, 2022
February 16, 2022	0.46875	5,391	March 28, 2022

\$ in thousands, except per share amounts		Dividends Declared		
Common Stock		Per Share	In Aggregate	Date of Payment
2023				
December 18, 2023		0.40	19,384	January 26, 2024
September 26, 2023		0.40	19,384	October 27, 2023
June 21, 2023		0.40	17,834	July 27, 2023
March 27, 2023		0.40	16,658	April 27, 2023
2022				
December 19, 2022		0.65	25,162	January 27, 2023
September 26, 2022		0.65	22,979	October 27, 2022
June 27, 2022		0.90	29,721	July 27, 2022
March 28, 2022		0.90	29,693	April 27, 2022

The following table sets forth the dividends declared per share of our preferred and common stock and their related tax characterization for the fiscal tax years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. Common stock dividends on CUSIP 46131B100, which were declared and paid prior to our one-for-ten reverse stock split that was effected following the close of business on June 3, 2022, have not been retroactively adjusted in the table below.

Fiscal Tax Year	Tax Characterization of Dividends				
	Dividends Declared in		Dividends Declared and Taxable in Current Year	Ordinary Dividends	Capital Gain Distribution
	Prior Year and Taxable in Current Year				
Series B Preferred Stock Dividends					
Fiscal tax year 2023	—	1.936700	1.936700	—	—
Fiscal tax year 2022	—	1.936700	1.936700	—	—
Series C Preferred Stock Dividends					
Fiscal tax year 2023	—	1.875000	1.875000	—	—
Fiscal tax year 2022	—	1.875000	1.875000	—	—
Common Stock Dividends					
Fiscal tax year 2023 (CUSIP 46131B704)	0.650000	1.600000	2.250000	—	—
Fiscal tax year 2022 (CUSIP 46131B704) ⁽¹⁾	—	1.550000	0.873081	0.676919	—
Fiscal tax year 2022 (CUSIP 46131B100)	0.090000	0.090000	0.101390	0.078610	—

(1) Excludes common stock dividend of \$ 0.65 per share declared on December 19, 2022 that had a record date of January 9, 2023. This dividend is a 2023 dividend for federal income tax purposes.

Note 13 – Earnings (Loss) per Common Share

Common share amounts and earnings (loss) per share have been retroactively adjusted to reflect our one-for-ten reverse stock split that was effected following the close of business on June 3, 2022. Earnings (loss) per share for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 is computed as follows:

In thousands except per share amounts	Years Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Numerator (Income)			
Basic Earnings:			
Net income (loss) available to common stockholders	(37,541)	(416,963)	(132,477)
Denominator (Weighted Average Shares)			
Basic Earnings:			
Shares available to common stockholders	44,074	34,160	27,513
Dilutive Shares	44,074	34,160	27,513
Earnings (loss) per share:			
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders			
Basic	(0.85)	(12.21)	(4.82)
Diluted	(0.85)	(12.21)	(4.82)

The following potential weighted average common shares were excluded from diluted earnings per share as the effect would be antidilutive: for the year ended December 31, 2023: 944 shares for restricted stock awards. (December 31, 2022: 1,216 for restricted stock awards; December 31, 2021: 1,606 for restricted stock awards).

Note 14 – Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments and contingencies may arise in the ordinary course of business. Our material off balance sheet commitments and contingencies as of December 31, 2023 are discussed below.

We have invested in an unconsolidated venture that is sponsored by an affiliate of our Manager. The unconsolidated venture is structured as a partnership, and we invested in the partnership as a limited partner. The unconsolidated venture is in liquidation and plans to sell or settle its remaining investments as expeditiously as possible. Until the venture completes its liquidation, we are committed to fund \$ 2.9 million in additional capital to cover future expenses should they occur.

Note 15 – Subsequent Events

Dividends

We declared the following dividends on February 21, 2024: a Series B Preferred Stock dividend of \$ 0.4844 per share payable on March 27, 2024 to our stockholders of record as of March 5, 2024, and a Series C Preferred Stock dividend of \$ 0.46875 per share payable on March 27, 2024 to our stockholders of record as of March 5, 2024.

INVESCO MORTGAGE CAPITAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**Schedule IV****Mortgage Loans on Real Estate**

As of December 31, 2023

\$ in thousands**Reconciliation of Carrying Value of Mortgage Loans on Real Estate:**

	2023	2022	2021
Beginning balance	—	23,515	23,098
Additions:			
Unrealized gain	—	404	417
Deductions:			
Collection of principal	—	23,919	—
Unrealized loss	—	—	—
Ending balance	—	—	23,515

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc.

By: /s/ John M. Anzalone
John M. Anzalone
Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 22, 2024

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

	Signatures	Title	Date
By:	<u>/s/ John M. Anzalone</u> John M. Anzalone	Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)	February 22, 2024
By:	<u>/s/ R. Lee Phegley, Jr.</u> R. Lee Phegley, Jr.	Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer)	February 22, 2024
By:	<u>/s/ Roseann M. Perlis</u> Roseann M. Perlis	Chief Accounting Officer (principal accounting officer)	February 22, 2024
By:	<u>/s/ John S. Day</u> John S. Day	Director	February 22, 2024
By:	<u>/s/ Carolyn Gibbs</u> Carolyn Gibbs	Director	February 22, 2024
By:	<u>/s/ Carolyn B. Handlon</u> Carolyn B. Handlon	Director	February 22, 2024
By:	<u>/s/ Katharine W. Kelley</u> Katharine W. Kelley	Director	February 22, 2024
By:	<u>/s/ Don H. Liu</u> Don H. Liu	Director	February 22, 2024
By:	<u>/s/ Dennis P. Lockhart</u> Dennis P. Lockhart	Director	February 22, 2024
By:	<u>/s/ Beth A. Zayicek</u> Beth A. Zayicek	Director	February 22, 2024

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following is a summary of the rights and preferences of our capital stock. While we believe that the following description covers the material terms of our capital stock, the description may not contain all of the information that is important to investors. We encourage current and potential investors to read our charter and bylaws for a more complete understanding of our capital stock.

General

Our charter provides that we may issue up to 67,000,000 shares of common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, and 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share, of which 6,585,997 shares are currently classified and designated as 7.75% Fixed-to-Floating Series B Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock ("Series B Preferred Stock"), and 11,545,439 shares are currently classified and designated as 7.50% Fixed-to-Floating Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock ("Series C Preferred Stock"). Our charter authorizes our board of directors to amend our charter from time to time to increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized shares of stock or the number of shares of stock of any class or series without stockholder approval. Under Maryland law, stockholders are not generally liable for our debts or obligations.

Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer

In order for us to qualify as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code, our shares of stock must be owned by 100 or more persons during at least 335 days of a taxable year of 12 months or during a proportionate part of a shorter taxable year. Also, not more than 50% of the value of the outstanding shares of stock may be owned, directly or indirectly, by five or fewer individuals (as defined in the Internal Revenue Code to include certain entities) during the last half of a taxable year.

Our charter contains restrictions on the ownership and transfer of our outstanding shares of stock. The relevant sections of our charter provide that, subject to the exceptions described below, no person or entity may own, or be deemed to own, by virtue of the applicable constructive ownership provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, more than 9.8% by value or number of shares, whichever is more restrictive, of either our outstanding capital stock or our outstanding common stock. Different ownership limits apply to Invesco Ltd. and its subsidiaries.

The constructive ownership rules under the Internal Revenue Code are complex and may cause shares of stock owned actually or constructively by a group of related individuals and/or entities to be owned constructively by one individual or entity. As a result, the acquisition of less than 9.8% by value or number of shares, whichever is more restrictive, of our outstanding shares of common stock, or 9.8% by value or number of shares, whichever is more restrictive, of our outstanding capital stock (or the acquisition of an interest in an entity that owns, actually or constructively, our shares of stock by an individual or entity), could, nevertheless, cause that individual or entity, or another individual or entity, to own constructively in excess of 9.8% by value or number of shares, whichever is more restrictive, of our outstanding shares of common stock, or 9.8% by value or number of shares, whichever is more restrictive, of our outstanding capital stock and thereby subject the shares of common stock or total shares of stock to the applicable ownership limits.

Our board of directors may, in its sole discretion, exempt a person (prospectively or retroactively) from the above-referenced ownership limits. However, the board of directors may not exempt any person whose ownership of our outstanding stock would result in our being "closely held" within the meaning of Section 856(h) of the Internal Revenue Code or otherwise would result in our failing to qualify as a REIT. In order to be considered by the board of directors for exemption, a person also must not own, directly or indirectly, an interest in one of our tenants (or a tenant of any entity which we own or control) that would cause us to own, directly or indirectly, more than a 9.9% interest in the tenant. The person seeking an exemption must represent to the satisfaction of our board of directors that it will not violate these two restrictions. The person also must agree that any violation or attempted violation of these restrictions will result in the automatic transfer to a trust of the shares of stock causing the violation. As a condition of its waiver, our board of directors may require an opinion of counsel or an Internal Revenue Service ruling satisfactory to our board of directors with respect to our qualification as a REIT.

In connection with the waiver of the ownership limits or at any other time, our board of directors may from time to time establish or increase an excepted holder limit for a person or entity or increase the ownership limits for one or more persons or entities and decrease the ownership limits for all other persons and entities; provided, however, that (i) any decrease of an excepted holder limit may require the consent or agreement of such person or entity in certain circumstances and (ii) any decrease of the ownership limits may be made only prospectively as to existing holders; and provided further that the ownership limits may not be increased if, after giving effect to such increase, five or fewer individuals could own or constructively own in the aggregate, more than 49.9% in value of the shares then outstanding. Prior to the modification of the ownership limits, our board of directors may require such opinions of counsel, affidavits, undertakings or agreements as it may deem necessary or advisable in order to determine or ensure our qualification as a REIT. Reduced ownership limits will not apply to any person or entity whose percentage ownership in our shares of common stock or total shares of stock, as applicable, is in excess of such decreased ownership limits until such time as such person's or entity's percentage of our shares of common stock or total shares of stock, as applicable, equals or falls below the decreased ownership limits, but any further acquisition of our shares of common stock or total shares of stock, as applicable, in excess of such percentage ownership of our shares of common stock or total shares of stock will be in violation of the ownership limits.

Our charter further prohibits:

- any person from beneficially or constructively owning, applying certain attribution rules of the Internal Revenue Code, shares of our stock that would result in our being "closely held" under Section 856(h) of the Internal Revenue Code or otherwise cause us to fail to qualify as a REIT; and
- any person from transferring shares of our stock if such transfer would result in shares of our stock being beneficially owned by fewer than 100 persons (determined without reference to any rules of attribution).

Any person who acquires or attempts or intends to acquire beneficial or constructive ownership of our shares of stock that will or may violate any of the foregoing restrictions on transferability and ownership will be required to give written notice immediately to us (or, in the case of a proposed or attempted acquisition, to give at least 15 days prior written notice to us) and provide us with such other information as we may request in order to determine the effect of such transfer on our qualification as a REIT. The foregoing provisions on transferability and ownership will not apply if our board of directors determines that it is no longer in our best interests to attempt to qualify, or to continue to qualify, as a REIT or that compliance is no longer required for REIT qualification.

Pursuant to our charter, if any transfer of our shares of stock would result in our shares of stock being beneficially owned by fewer than 100 persons, such transfer will be null and void and the intended transferee will acquire no rights in such shares. In addition, if any purported transfer of our shares of stock or any other event would otherwise result in any person violating the ownership limits or such other limit established by our board of directors or in our being "closely held" under Section 856(h) of the Internal Revenue Code or otherwise failing to qualify as a REIT, then that number of shares (rounded up to the nearest whole share) that would cause us to violate such restrictions will be automatically transferred to, and held by, a trust for the exclusive benefit of one or more charitable organizations selected by us and the intended transferee will acquire no rights in such shares. The automatic transfer will be effective as of the close of business on the business day prior to the date of the violative transfer or other event that results in a transfer to the trust. Any dividend or other distribution paid to the purported record transferee, prior to our discovery that the shares had been automatically transferred to a trust as described above, must be repaid to the trustee upon demand for distribution to the beneficiary by the trust. If the transfer to the trust as described above is not automatically effective, for any reason, to prevent violation of the applicable ownership limits or our being "closely held" under Section 856(h) of the Internal Revenue Code or otherwise failing to qualify as a REIT, then our charter provides that the transfer of the shares will be null and void.

Shares of stock transferred to the trustee are deemed offered for sale to us, or our designee, at a price per share equal to the lesser of (1) the price paid by the purported record transferee for the shares (or, in the case of a devise or gift, the market price at the time of such devise or gift) and (2) the market price on the date we, or our designee, accepts such offer. We may reduce the amount payable to the purported record transferee, however, by the amount of any dividends or other distributions paid to the purported record transferee on the shares and owed by the purported record transferee to the trustee. We have the right to accept such offer until the trustee has sold the shares of stock held in the trust pursuant to the clauses discussed below. Upon a sale to us, the interest of the charitable beneficiary in the shares sold terminates, the trustee must distribute the net proceeds of the sale to the purported

record transferee and any dividends or other distributions held by the trustee with respect to such shares of stock will be paid to the charitable beneficiary.

If we do not buy the shares, the trustee must, within 20 days of receiving notice from us of the transfer of shares to the trust, sell the shares to a person or entity designated by the trustee who could own the shares without violating the ownership limits or such other limit as established by our board of directors. After that, the trustee must distribute to the purported record transferee an amount equal to the lesser of (1) the price paid by the purported record transferee for the shares (or, if the event which resulted in the transfer to the trust did not involve a purchase of such shares, the last reported sales price reported on the NYSE (or other applicable exchange) on the day of the event which resulted in the transfer of such shares of stock to the trust) and (2) the sales proceeds (net of commissions and other expenses of sale) received by the trust for the shares. The trustee may reduce the amount payable to the purported record transferee by the amount of dividends and other distributions paid to the purported record transferee and owed by the purported record transferee to the trustee. Any net sales proceeds in excess of the amount payable to the purported record transferee will be immediately paid to the beneficiary, together with any dividends or other distributions thereon. In addition, if prior to discovery by us that shares of stock have been transferred to a trust, such shares of stock are sold by a purported record transferee, then such shares will be deemed to have been sold on behalf of the trust and to the extent that the purported record transferee received an amount for or in respect of such shares that exceeds the amount that such purported record transferee was entitled to receive, such excess amount will be paid to the trustee upon demand. The purported beneficial transferee or purported record transferee has no rights in the shares held by the trustee.

The trustee will be designated by us and will be unaffiliated with us and with any purported record transferee or purported beneficial transferee. Prior to the sale of any shares by the trust, the trustee will receive, in trust for the beneficiary, all dividends and other distributions paid by us with respect to the shares held in trust and may also exercise all voting rights with respect to the shares held in trust. These rights will be exercised for the exclusive benefit of the charitable beneficiary. Any dividend or other distribution paid prior to our discovery that shares of stock have been transferred to the trust will be paid by the recipient to the trustee upon demand. Any dividend or other distribution authorized but unpaid will be paid when due to the trustee.

Subject to Maryland law, effective as of the date that the shares have been transferred to the trust, the trustee will have the authority, at the trustee's sole discretion:

- to rescind as void any vote cast by a purported record transferee prior to our discovery that the shares have been transferred to the trust; and
- to recast the vote in accordance with the desires of the trustee acting for the benefit of the beneficiary of the trust.

However, if we have already taken irreversible action, then the trustee may not rescind and recast the vote.

In addition, if our board of directors or a duly authorized committee determines in good faith that a proposed transfer would violate the restrictions on ownership and transfer of our shares of stock set forth in our charter, our board of directors or a duly authorized committee will take such action as it deems or they deem advisable to refuse to give effect to or to prevent such transfer, including, but not limited to, causing us to redeem the shares of stock, refusing to give effect to the transfer on our books or instituting proceedings to enjoin the transfer.

Every owner of 5% or more (or such lower percentage as required by the Internal Revenue Code or the regulations promulgated thereunder) of our stock, within 30 days after the end of each taxable year, is required to give us written notice, stating the owner's name and address, the number of shares of each class and series of our stock which the owner beneficially owns and a description of the manner in which the shares are held. Each such owner shall provide us with such additional information as we may request in order to determine the effect, if any, of such beneficial ownership on our status as a REIT and to ensure compliance with the ownership limits. In addition, each stockholder shall upon demand be required to provide us with such information as we may request in good faith in order to determine our status as a REIT and to comply with the requirements of any taxing authority or governmental authority or to determine such compliance.

DESCRIPTION OF COMMON STOCK

Subject to the preferential rights of any other class or series of shares of stock and to the provisions of our charter regarding the restrictions on ownership and transfer of shares of stock, holders of shares of common stock are entitled to receive dividends on such shares of common stock out of assets legally available therefor if, as and when authorized by our board of directors and declared by us, and the holders of our shares of common stock are entitled to share ratably in our assets legally available for distribution to our stockholders in the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up after payment of or adequate provision for all our known debts and liabilities.

The shares of our common stock do not represent any interest in or obligation of Invesco or any of its affiliates. Further, the shares are not a deposit or other obligation of any bank, are not an insurance policy of any insurance company and are not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or FDIC, any other governmental agency or any insurance company. The shares of common stock will not benefit from any insurance guarantee association coverage or any similar protection.

Subject to the provisions of our charter regarding the restrictions on ownership and transfer of shares of stock and except as may otherwise be specified in the terms of any class or series of shares of common stock, each outstanding share of common stock entitles the holder to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders, including the election of directors, and, except as provided with respect to any other class or series of shares of stock, the holders of such shares of common stock will possess the exclusive voting power. There is no cumulative voting in the election of our board of directors, which means that the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock can elect all of the directors then standing for election, and the holders of the remaining shares will not be able to elect any directors.

Holders of shares of common stock have no preference, conversion, exchange, sinking fund or redemption rights, have no preemptive rights to subscribe for any securities of our company and generally have no appraisal rights unless our board of directors determines that appraisal rights apply, with respect to all or any classes or series of stock, to one or more transactions occurring after the date of such determination in connection with which holders of such shares would otherwise be entitled to exercise appraisal rights. Subject to the provisions of our charter regarding the restrictions on ownership and transfer of shares of stock, shares of common stock will have equal dividend, liquidation and other rights.

Under the Maryland General Corporation Law, or MGCL, a Maryland corporation generally cannot dissolve, amend its charter, merge with another entity, convert into another entity, sell or transfer all or substantially all of its assets or engage in similar transactions outside the ordinary course of business unless approved by the affirmative vote of stockholders entitled to cast at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter unless a lesser percentage (but not less than a majority of all of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter) is set forth in the corporation's charter. Our charter provides that these matters (other than certain amendments to the provisions of our charter related to the removal of directors, the restrictions on ownership and transfer of our shares of stock and the vote required for certain amendments) may be approved by a majority of all of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter.

Power to Reclassify Our Unissued Shares of Stock

Our charter authorizes our board of directors to classify and reclassify any unissued shares of common or preferred stock into other classes or series of shares of stock. Prior to issuance of shares of each class or series, our board of directors is required by Maryland law and by our charter to set, subject to our charter restrictions on ownership and transfer of shares of stock, the terms, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends or other distributions, qualifications and terms or conditions of redemption for each class or series. Therefore, our board of directors could authorize the issuance of shares of common or preferred stock with terms and conditions that could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control or other transaction that might involve a premium price for our shares of common stock or otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders.

Power to Increase or Decrease Authorized Shares of Stock and Issue Additional Shares of Common and Preferred Stock

We believe that the power of our board of directors to amend our charter from time to time to increase or decrease the number of authorized shares of stock or the number of shares of stock of any class or series that we have authority to issue, to issue additional authorized but unissued shares of common or preferred stock and to classify or reclassify unissued shares of common or preferred stock into other classes or series of stock and thereafter to issue such classified or reclassified shares of stock provides us with increased flexibility in structuring possible future financings and acquisitions and in meeting other needs that might arise. The additional classes or series, as well as the shares of common stock, will be available for issuance without further action by our stockholders unless such action is required by applicable law or the rules of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which our securities may be listed or traded. Although our board of directors does not intend to do so, it could authorize us to issue a class or series that could, depending upon the terms of the particular class or series, delay, defer or prevent a change in control or other transaction that might involve a premium price for our shares of common stock or otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders.

CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE MARYLAND GENERAL CORPORATION LAW AND OUR CHARTER AND BYLAWS

Our Board of Directors

Our charter and bylaws provide that the number of directors we have may be established by our board of directors but our current bylaws provide that such number may not be more than 15. Pursuant to Title 3 of Subtitle 8 of the MGCL, our charter and bylaws currently provide that, except as may be provided by the board of directors in setting the terms of any class or series of preferred stock, any vacancy may be filled only by a majority of the remaining directors, even if the remaining directors do not constitute a quorum. Any individual elected to fill such vacancy will serve for the remainder of the full term of the directorship in which the vacancy occurred and until a successor is duly elected and qualifies.

Each of our directors is elected by our common stockholders to serve until the next annual meeting and until his or her successor is duly elected and qualifies. Holders of shares of common stock will have no right to cumulative voting in the election of directors. Consequently, at each annual meeting of stockholders, the holders of a majority of the shares of common stock entitled to vote will be able to elect all of our directors.

Removal of Directors

Our charter provides that, subject to the rights of holders of one or more classes or series of preferred stock to elect or remove one or more directors, a director may be removed only for cause and by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the votes of stockholders entitled to be cast generally in the election of directors. Cause means, with respect to any particular director, a conviction of a felony or a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction holding that such director caused demonstrable, material harm to us through bad faith or active and deliberate dishonesty. This provision, when coupled with the exclusive power of our board of directors to fill vacancies on our board of directors, precludes stockholders from (1) removing incumbent directors except upon a substantial affirmative vote and with cause and (2) filling the vacancies created by such removal with their own nominees.

Business Combinations

Under the MGCL, certain "business combinations" (including a merger, consolidation, share exchange or, in certain circumstances, an asset transfer or issuance or reclassification of equity securities) between a Maryland corporation and an interested stockholder (defined generally as any person who beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, 10% or more of the voting power of the corporation's outstanding voting stock or an affiliate or associate of the corporation who, at any time within the two-year period immediately prior to the date in question, was the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of 10% or more of the voting power of the then outstanding stock of the corporation) or an affiliate of such an interested stockholder are prohibited for five years after the most recent date on which the interested stockholder becomes an interested stockholder. Thereafter, any such business combination must be recommended by the board of directors of such corporation and approved by the affirmative vote of at least 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding voting shares of stock of the corporation and two-

thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of voting shares of stock of the corporation other than shares held by the interested stockholder with whom (or with whose affiliate) the business combination is to be effected or held by an affiliate or associate of the interested stockholder, unless, among other conditions, the corporation's common stockholders receive a minimum price (as defined in the MGCL) for their shares and the consideration is received in cash or in the same form as previously paid by the interested stockholder for its shares. A person is not an interested stockholder under the statute if the board of directors approved in advance the transaction by which the person otherwise would have become an interested stockholder. Our board of directors may provide that its approval is subject to compliance with any terms and conditions determined by it.

These provisions of the MGCL do not apply, however, to business combinations that are approved or exempted by a board of directors prior to the time that the interested stockholder becomes an interested stockholder. Pursuant to the statute, our board of directors has by resolution exempted business combinations between us and any person, provided that such business combination is first approved by our board of directors (including a majority of our directors who are not affiliates or associates of such person). Consequently, the five-year prohibition and the supermajority vote requirements will not apply to business combinations between us and any person described above. As a result, any person described above may be able to enter into business combinations with us that may not be in the best interests of our stockholders without compliance by our company with the supermajority vote requirements and other provisions of the statute.

Should our board of directors opt back into the statute or otherwise fail to approve a business combination, the business combination statute may discourage others from trying to acquire control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating any offer.

Control Share Acquisitions

The MGCL provides that holders of "control shares" of a Maryland corporation acquired in a "control share acquisition" have no voting rights except to the extent approved at a special meeting of stockholders by the affirmative vote of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter, excluding shares of stock in a corporation in respect of which any of the following persons is entitled to exercise or direct the exercise of the voting power of such shares in the election of directors: (1) a person who makes or proposes to make a control share acquisition, (2) an officer of the corporation or (3) an employee of the corporation who is also a director of the corporation. "Control shares" are voting shares of stock which, if aggregated with all other such shares of stock previously acquired by the acquirer, or in respect of which the acquirer is able to exercise or direct the exercise of voting power (except solely by virtue of a revocable proxy), would entitle the acquirer to exercise voting power in electing directors within one of the following ranges of voting power: (A) one-tenth or more but less than one-third; (B) one-third or more but less than a majority; or (C) a majority or more of all voting power. Control shares do not include shares that the acquiring person is then entitled to vote as a result of having previously obtained stockholder approval. A "control share acquisition" means the acquisition of issued and outstanding control shares, subject to certain exceptions.

A person who has made or proposes to make a control share acquisition, upon satisfaction of certain conditions (including an undertaking to pay expenses and making an "acquiring person statement" as described in the MGCL), may compel our board of directors to call a special meeting of stockholders to be held within 50 days of demand to consider the voting rights of the shares. If no request for a meeting is made, the corporation may itself present the question at any stockholders meeting.

If voting rights are not approved at the meeting or if the acquiring person does not deliver an "acquiring person statement" as required by the statute, then, subject to certain conditions and limitations, the corporation may redeem any or all of the control shares (except those for which voting rights have previously been approved) for fair value determined, without regard to the absence of voting rights for the control shares, as of the date of any meeting of stockholders at which the voting rights of such shares are considered and not approved or, if no such meeting is held, as of the date of the last control share acquisition. If voting rights for control shares are approved at a stockholders meeting and the acquirer becomes entitled to vote a majority of the shares entitled to vote, all other stockholders may exercise appraisal rights. The fair value of the shares as determined for purposes of such appraisal rights may not be less than the highest price per share paid by the acquirer in the control share acquisition.

The control share acquisition statute does not apply to (1) shares acquired in a merger, consolidation or share exchange if the corporation is a party to the transaction or (2) acquisitions approved or exempted by the charter or bylaws of the corporation.

Our bylaws contain a provision exempting from the control share acquisition statute any and all acquisitions by any person of shares of our stock. There is no assurance that such provision will not be amended or eliminated at any time in the future.

Subtitle 8

Subtitle 8 of Title 3 of the MGCL permits a Maryland corporation with a class of equity securities registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, and at least three independent directors to elect to be subject, by provision in its charter or bylaws or a resolution of its board of directors and notwithstanding any contrary provision in the charter or bylaws, to any or all of the following five provisions:

- a classified board;
- a two-thirds vote requirement for removing a director;
- a requirement that the number of directors be fixed only by vote of the directors;
- a requirement that a vacancy on the board be filled only by the remaining directors in office and for the remainder of the full term of the class of directors in which the vacancy occurred; and
- a majority requirement for the calling of a stockholder-requested special meeting of stockholders.

Without our having elected to be subject to Subtitle 8, our charter and bylaws already (1) require the affirmative vote of the holders of not less than two-thirds of all of the votes entitled to be cast generally in the election of directors for the removal of any director from the board, which removal will be allowed only for cause and (2) require, unless called by our Chairman of the board of directors, Chief Executive Officer or President or the board of directors, the written request of stockholders entitled to cast not less than a majority of all votes entitled to be cast on any matter to call a special meeting to act on such matter.

Meetings of Stockholders

Pursuant to our bylaws, a meeting of our stockholders for the election of directors and the transaction of any business will be held annually on a date and at the time set by our board of directors. In addition, the Chairman of our board of directors, Chief Executive Officer, President or board of directors may call a special meeting of our stockholders. Subject to the provisions of our bylaws, a special meeting of our stockholders will also be called by our Secretary to act on any matter upon the written request of the stockholders entitled to cast not less than a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast on such matter at the meeting.

Amendment to Our Charter and Bylaws

Except for amendments related to removal of directors, the restrictions on ownership and transfer of our shares of stock and the vote required for certain amendments to the charter (each of which must be declared advisable by our board of directors and approved by the affirmative vote of stockholders entitled to cast not less than two-thirds of all the votes entitled to be cast on the matter) and those amendments permitted to be made without stockholder approval under the MGCL, our charter may be amended only if the amendment is declared advisable by our board of directors and approved by the affirmative vote of stockholders entitled to cast not less than a majority of all of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter.

Our board of directors has the power to adopt, alter or repeal any provision of our bylaws and to make new bylaws. In addition, stockholders may alter or repeal any provision of our bylaws and adopt new bylaws with approval by a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter.

Dissolution of Our Company

The dissolution of our company must be declared advisable by a majority of our entire board of directors and approved by the affirmative vote of stockholders entitled to cast not less than a majority of all of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter.

Advance Notice of Director Nominations and New Business

Our bylaws provide that, with respect to an annual meeting of stockholders, nominations of individuals for election to our board of directors and the proposal of business to be considered by stockholders may be made only (1) pursuant to our notice of the meeting, (2) by or at the direction of our board of directors or (3) by a stockholder who is a stockholder of record both at the time of giving the notice required by our bylaws and at the time of the meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting in the election of directors or on the proposal of other business and who has complied with the advance notice provisions set forth in our bylaws.

With respect to special meetings of stockholders, only the business specified in our notice of meeting may be brought before the meeting. Nominations of individuals for election to our board of directors may be made only (1) pursuant to our notice of the meeting, (2) by or at the direction of our board of directors or (3) provided that our board of directors has determined that directors will be elected at such meeting, by a stockholder who is a stockholder of record both at the time of giving the notice required by our bylaws and at the time of the meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice provisions set forth in our bylaws.

Anti-takeover Effect of Certain Provisions of Maryland Law and of Our Charter and Bylaws

Our charter and bylaws and Maryland law contain provisions that may delay, defer or prevent a change in control or other transaction that might involve a premium price for our shares of common stock or otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders, including business combination provisions, restrictions on transfer and ownership of our stock and advance notice requirements for director nominations and stockholder proposals. Likewise, if the provision in the bylaws opting out of the control share acquisition and business combination provisions of the MGCL were rescinded or if we were to opt in to the classified board or other provisions of Subtitle 8, these provisions of the MGCL could have similar anti-takeover effects.

Limitation and Indemnification of Directors' and Officers' Liability

Maryland law permits a Maryland corporation to include in its charter a provision limiting the liability of its directors and officers to the corporation and its stockholders for money damages except for liability resulting from (a) actual receipt of an improper benefit or profit in money, property or services or (b) active and deliberate dishonesty established by a final judgment as being material to the cause of action. Our charter contains such a provision that eliminates such liability to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law.

The MGCL requires us (unless our charter provides otherwise, which our charter does not) to indemnify a director or officer who has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of any proceeding to which he is made or threatened to be made a party by reason of his service in that capacity. The MGCL permits a corporation to indemnify its present and former directors and officers, among others, against judgments, penalties, fines, settlements and reasonable expenses actually incurred by them in connection with any proceeding to which they may be made or threatened to be made a party by reason of their service in those or other capacities unless it is established that:

- the act or omission of the director or officer was material to the matter giving rise to the proceeding and (1) was committed in bad faith or (2) was the result of active and deliberate dishonesty;
- the director or officer actually received an improper personal benefit in money, property or services; or
- in the case of any criminal proceeding, the director or officer had reasonable cause to believe that the act or omission was unlawful.

However, under the MGCL, a Maryland corporation may not indemnify for an adverse judgment in a suit by or in the right of the corporation or for a judgment of liability on the basis that personal benefit was improperly received, unless in either case a court orders indemnification and then only for expenses.

In addition, the MGCL permits a corporation to advance reasonable expenses to a director or officer upon the corporation's receipt of:

- a written affirmation by the director or officer of his or her good faith belief that he or she has met the standard of conduct necessary for indemnification by the corporation; and
- a written undertaking by the director or officer or on the director's or officer's behalf to repay the amount paid or reimbursed by the corporation if it is ultimately determined that the director or officer did not meet the standard of conduct.

Our charter authorizes us to obligate ourselves and our bylaws obligate us, to the maximum extent permitted by Maryland law in effect from time to time, to indemnify and, without requiring a preliminary determination of the ultimate entitlement to indemnification, pay or reimburse reasonable expenses in advance of final disposition of a proceeding to:

- any present or former director or officer who is made or threatened to be made a party to the proceeding by reason of his or her service in that capacity; or
- any individual who, while a director or officer of our company and at our request, serves or has served another corporation, REIT, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan, limited liability company or any other enterprise as a director, officer, partner or trustee of such corporation, REIT, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan, limited liability company or other enterprise and who is made or threatened to be made a party to the proceeding by reason of his or her service in that capacity.

Our charter and bylaws also permit us to indemnify and advance expenses to any person who served a predecessor of ours in any of the capacities described above and to any employee or agent of our company or a predecessor of our company.

Insofar as the foregoing provisions permit indemnification of directors, officers or persons controlling us for liability arising under the Securities Act, we have been informed that, in the opinion of the SEC, this indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

REIT Qualification

Our charter provides that our board of directors may revoke or otherwise terminate our REIT election, without approval of our stockholders, if it determines that it is no longer in our best interests to continue to qualify as a REIT.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for the common stock is Computershare Inc.

DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED STOCK

General

Pursuant to our charter, we are currently authorized to classify, designate and issue up to 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share ("Preferred Stock"), in one or more classes or series and, subject to the

limitations prescribed by our charter and Maryland law, with such preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends or other distributions, qualifications, or terms or conditions of redemption and the number of shares constituting any class or series as our board of directors may determine, without any vote or action by our stockholders. We currently have 6,585,997 authorized shares classified and designated as Series B Preferred Stock and 11,545,439 authorized shares classified and designated as Series C Preferred Stock. Our board of directors may, without the approval of holders of the Series B Preferred Stock, Series C Preferred Stock or our common stock, designate additional classes or series of authorized preferred stock ranking junior to or on parity with the Series B Preferred Stock or Series C Preferred Stock or designate additional shares of the Series B Preferred Stock or Series C Preferred Stock and authorize the issuance of such shares.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for the Preferred Stock is Computershare Inc.

Information Rights

During any period in which we are not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act and any shares of Preferred Stock are outstanding, we will use our best efforts to (i) post to our website or transmit by mail (or other permissible means under the Exchange Act) to all holders of Preferred Stock, as their names and addresses appear on our record books and without cost to such holders, copies of the annual reports on Form 10-K and quarterly reports on Form 10-Q that we would have been required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act if we were subject thereto (other than any exhibits that would have been required) and (ii) promptly, upon request, supply copies of such reports to any holders or prospective holder of Preferred Stock. We will use our best effort to post to our website or mail (or otherwise provide) the information to the holders of the Preferred Stock within 15 days after the respective dates by which a report on Form 10-K or Form 10-Q, as the case may be, in respect of such information would have been required to be filed with the SEC, if we were subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, in each case, based on the dates on which we would be required to file such periodic reports if we were a "non-accelerated filer" within the meaning of the Exchange Act.

Book-Entry Procedures

All interests in the global securities certificates representing the shares of each series of the Preferred Stock are subject to the operations and procedures of The Depository Trust Company, or DTC, and, therefore, investors must allow for sufficient time in order to comply with these procedures if they wish to exercise any of their rights with respect to each series of the Preferred Stock. We provide the following summary of those operations and procedures solely for the convenience of investors. The operations and procedures of DTC are controlled by that settlement system and may be changed at any time. We are not responsible for those operations or procedures.

DTC acts as securities depositary for the Preferred Stock. We have and will issue one or more fully registered global securities certificates in the name of DTC's nominee, Cede & Co. These certificates represent the total aggregate number of shares of each series of the Preferred Stock. We have and will deposit these certificates with DTC or a custodian appointed by DTC. We will not issue certificates to investors for the shares of Preferred Stock that they purchase, unless DTC's services are discontinued as described below.

Title to book-entry interests in the Preferred Stock passes by book-entry registration of the transfer within the records of DTC in accordance with its procedures. Book-entry interests in the securities may be transferred within DTC in accordance with procedures established for these purposes by DTC. Each person owning a beneficial interest in shares of each series of the Preferred Stock must rely on the procedures of DTC and the participant through which such person owns its interest to exercise its rights as a holder of such Preferred Stock.

DTC has advised us that it is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a "clearing agency" registered under the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC holds securities that its participants, or Direct Participants, deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the settlement among Direct Participants of securities transactions, such as transfers and pledges, in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry changes in Direct Participants' accounts, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. Access to the DTC system is also available

to others such as securities brokers and dealers, including the underwriters, banks and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly, or Indirect Participants. The rules applicable to DTC and its Direct and Indirect Participants are on file with the SEC.

When investors purchase shares of Preferred Stock within the DTC system, the purchase must be by or through a Direct Participant. The Direct Participant will receive a credit for the applicable series of Preferred Stock on DTC's records. Investors will be considered to be the "beneficial owner" of the Preferred Stock. Investors' beneficial ownership interest will be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records, but DTC will have no knowledge of the investor's individual ownership. DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts shares of Preferred Stock are credited.

Investors will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. The Direct or Indirect Participants through whom investors purchased the Preferred Stock should send such investors written confirmations providing details of their transactions, as well as periodic statements of their holdings. The Direct and Indirect Participants are responsible for keeping an accurate account of the holdings of their customers.

Transfers of ownership interests held through Direct and Indirect Participants will be accomplished by entries on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of the beneficial owners.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to beneficial owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

We understand that, under DTC's existing practices, in the event that we request any action of the holders, or an owner of a beneficial interest in a global security desires to take any action which a holder is entitled to take under our charter (including the articles supplementary designating the applicable series of Preferred Stock), DTC would authorize the Direct Participants holding the relevant shares to take such action, and those Direct Participants and any Indirect Participants would authorize beneficial owners owning through those Direct and Indirect Participants to take such action or would otherwise act upon the instructions of beneficial owners owning through them.

Any redemption notices with respect to the Preferred Stock will be sent to Cede & Co. If less than all of the outstanding shares of the applicable series of Preferred Stock are being redeemed, DTC will reduce each Direct Participant's holdings of shares of such Preferred Stock in accordance with its procedures.

In those instances where a vote is required, neither DTC nor Cede & Co. itself will consent or vote with respect to the shares of Preferred Stock. Under its usual procedures, DTC would mail an omnibus proxy to us as soon as possible after the record date. The omnibus proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants whose accounts the shares of Preferred Stock are credited to on the record date, which are identified in a listing attached to the omnibus proxy.

Dividends on the Preferred Stock will be made directly to DTC's nominee (or its successor, if applicable). DTC's practice is to credit participants' accounts on the relevant payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records unless DTC has reason to believe that it will not receive payment on that payment date.

Payments by Direct and Indirect Participants to beneficial owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name." These payments will be the responsibility of the participant and not of DTC, us or any agent of ours.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to each series of the Preferred Stock at any time by giving reasonable notice to us. Additionally, we may decide to discontinue the book-entry only system of transfers with respect to each series of the Preferred Stock. In that event, we will print and deliver certificates in fully registered form for such Preferred Stock. If DTC notifies us that it is unwilling to continue as securities depository, or it is unable to continue or ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and a successor depository is not appointed by us within 90 days after receiving such notice or

becoming aware that DTC is no longer so registered, we will issue the Preferred Stock in definitive form, at our expense, upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, such global security.

According to DTC, the foregoing information with respect to DTC has been provided to the financial community for informational purposes only and is not intended to serve as a representation, warranty or contract modification of any kind.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES B PREFERRED STOCK

This description of certain terms of the Series B Preferred Stock does not purport to be complete and is in all respects subject to, and qualified in its entirety by references to the relevant provisions of our charter, including the articles supplementary classifying and designating the Series B Preferred Stock, our bylaws and Maryland law.

General

Our Series B Preferred Stock is listed on the NYSE under the symbol "IVR PrB." The registrar, transfer agent and dividend and redemption price disbursing agent in respect of the Series B Preferred Stock is Computershare Inc. The principal business address for Computershare is 250 Royall Street, Canton, MA 02021.

Maturity

The Series B Preferred Stock has no stated maturity and is not subject to any sinking fund or mandatory redemption. Shares of the Series B Preferred Stock will remain outstanding indefinitely unless we decide to redeem or otherwise repurchase them or they become convertible and are actually converted as described below under "-Conversion Rights." We are not required to set aside funds to redeem the Series B Preferred Stock.

Ranking

The Series B Preferred Stock will rank, with respect to rights to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up:

- senior to all classes or series of our common stock and to all other equity securities issued by us other than equity securities referred to in clauses (2) and (3) below;
- on a parity with our Series C Preferred Stock and any other equity securities issued by us with terms specifically providing that those equity securities rank on a parity with the Series B Preferred Stock with respect to rights to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up;
- junior to all equity securities issued by us with terms specifically providing that those equity securities rank senior to the Series B Preferred Stock with respect to rights to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up (see "-Voting Rights" below); and
- effectively junior to all of our existing and future indebtedness (including indebtedness convertible to our common stock or preferred stock), and to the indebtedness of our existing subsidiaries and any future subsidiaries.

Dividends

Holders of shares of the Series B Preferred Stock are entitled to receive, when, as and if authorized by our board of directors and declared by us, out of funds legally available for the payment of dividends, cumulative cash dividends from, and including, the date of original issuance to, but excluding, December 27, 2024 (the "Fixed-Rate Period" for the Series B Preferred Stock), at an initial rate of 7.75% per annum based on the \$25.00 per share liquidation preference, or \$1.9375 per share of the Series B Preferred Stock, payable quarterly, in arrears, on the 27th day of March, June, September and December of each year, beginning on December 27, 2014 and ending on December 27, 2024. Pursuant to the Articles Supplementary classifying and designating the Series B Preferred Stock, from, and including, December 27, 2024 and thereafter (the "Floating Rate Period" for the Series B Preferred Stock), holders of Series B Preferred Stock will be entitled to receive cumulative cash dividends at a floating rate

equal to three-month LIBOR (as defined below) as calculated on each applicable date of determination (as defined below) plus a spread of 5.18% per annum based on the \$25.00 per share liquidation preference, payable quarterly, in arrears, on the 27th day of March, June, September and December of each year, beginning on December 27, 2024 and thereafter. If any dividend payment date is not a business day, as defined in the articles supplementary, then the dividend which would otherwise have been payable on that dividend payment date may be paid on the next succeeding business day with the same force and effect as if paid on such dividend payment date and no interest, additional dividends or other sums will accrue on the amount so payable for the period from and after that dividend payment date to that next succeeding business day. Dividends payable on the Series B Preferred Stock for any partial dividend period during the Fixed-Rate Period will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Dividends payable on the Series B Preferred Stock for any partial dividend period during the Floating Rate Period will be computed based on the actual number of days and a 360-day year. Dividends will be payable to holders of record as they appear in our stock records for the Series B Preferred Stock at the close of business on the applicable record date, which shall be the fifth day of the calendar month, whether or not a business day, in which the applicable dividend payment date falls (each, a "Dividend Record Date" for the Series B Preferred Stock). The dividends payable on any dividend payment date shall include dividends accumulated to, but not including, such dividend payment date.

The term "three-month LIBOR" means, on any date of determination, the rate (expressed as a percentage per year) for deposits in U.S. dollars for a three-month period as appears on Bloomberg, L.P. page US0003M, as set by the British Bankers Association at 11:00 a.m. (London time) on such date of determination. The Articles Supplementary classifying and designating the Series B Preferred Stock provide that, if the appropriate page is replaced or service ceases to be available, we, acting reasonably, may select another page or service displaying the appropriate rate. In accordance with the final rule to implement the Adjustable Interest Rate (LIBOR) Act published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve, the Series B Preferred Stock will pay a SOFR-based rate) instead of three-month LIBOR in accordance with the terms of the LIBOR Act.

The term "date of determination" means the second London Business Day (as defined below) immediately preceding the applicable distribution payment.

The term "London Business Day" means any day on which dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

All percentages resulting from the above calculation will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one-hundred thousandth of a percentage point, with five one-millionths of a percentage point rounded upwards (e.g., 9.876545% (or 0.09876545) being rounded to 9.87655% (or 0.0987655)) and all dollar amounts used in or resulting from such calculation will be rounded to the nearest cent (with one-half cent being rounded upwards).

No dividends on shares of Series B Preferred Stock shall be authorized by our board of directors or paid or set apart for payment by us at any time when the terms and provisions of any agreement of ours, including any agreement relating to our indebtedness, prohibit the authorization, payment or setting apart for payment thereof or provide that the authorization, payment or setting apart for payment thereof would constitute a breach of the agreement or a default under the agreement, or if the authorization, payment or setting apart for payment shall be restricted or prohibited by law.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, dividends on the Series B Preferred Stock will accrue whether or not we have earnings, whether or not there are funds legally available for the payment of those dividends and whether or not those dividends are declared. No interest, or sum in lieu of interest, will be payable in respect of any dividend payment or payments on the Series B Preferred Stock which may be in arrears, and holders of the Series B Preferred Stock will not be entitled to any dividends in excess of full cumulative dividends described above. Any dividend payment made on the Series B Preferred Stock shall first be credited against the earliest accumulated but unpaid dividend due with respect to those shares.

Future distributions on our common stock and preferred stock will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, cash flow from operations, financial condition and capital requirements, the annual distribution requirements under the REIT provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, any debt service requirements and any other factors our board of directors deems relevant.

Accordingly, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to make cash distributions on our preferred stock or what the actual distributions will be for any future period.

Unless full cumulative dividends on the Series B Preferred Stock have been or contemporaneously are declared and paid or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof is set apart for payment for all past dividend periods, (i) no dividends (other than in shares of common stock or in shares of any classes or series of preferred stock that we may issue ranking junior to the Series B Preferred Stock as to dividends and upon liquidation) shall be declared and paid or declared and set apart for payment upon shares of our common stock or preferred stock that we may issue ranking junior to or on a parity with the Series B Preferred Stock as to dividends or upon liquidation, including our Series C Preferred Stock; (ii) no other distribution shall be declared and made upon shares of our common stock or preferred stock that we may issue ranking junior to or on a parity with the Series B Preferred Stock as to dividends or upon liquidation, including our Series C Preferred Stock; and (iii) no shares of our common stock or preferred stock that we may issue ranking junior to or on a parity with the Series B Preferred Stock as to dividends or upon liquidation, including our currently outstanding Series C Preferred Stock, shall be redeemed, purchased or otherwise acquired for any consideration (or any moneys be paid to or made available for a sinking fund for the redemption of any such shares) by us (except by conversion into or exchange for our other capital stock that we may issue ranking junior to the Series B Preferred Stock as to dividends and upon liquidation and except for transfers made pursuant to the provisions of our charter relating to restrictions on ownership and transfers of our capital stock).

When dividends are not paid in full (or a sum sufficient for such full payment is not so set apart) upon the Series B Preferred Stock and the shares of any other classes or series of preferred stock that we may issue ranking on a parity as to dividends with the Series B Preferred Stock, including our Series C Preferred Stock, all dividends declared upon the Series B Preferred Stock and any other classes or series of preferred stock that we may issue ranking on a parity as to dividends with the Series B Preferred Stock shall be declared pro rata so that the amount of dividends declared per share of Series B Preferred Stock and such other classes or series of preferred stock that we may issue shall in all cases bear to each other the same ratio that accrued dividends per share on the Series B Preferred Stock and such other classes or series of preferred stock that we may issue (which shall not include any accrual in respect of unpaid dividends for prior dividend periods if such preferred stock does not have a cumulative dividend) bear to each other. No interest, or sum of money in lieu of interest, shall be payable in respect of any dividend payment or payments on the Series B Preferred Stock which may be in arrears.

Liquidation Preference

In the event of our voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of shares of Series B Preferred Stock will be entitled to be paid out of the assets we have legally available for distribution to our stockholders, subject to the preferential rights of the holders of any class or series of our stock we may issue ranking senior to the Series B Preferred Stock with respect to the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up, a liquidation preference of \$25.00 per share, plus an amount equal to any accumulated and unpaid dividends to, but not including, the date of payment, before any distribution of assets is made to holders of our common stock or any other class or series of our stock we may issue that ranks junior to the Series B Preferred Stock as to liquidation rights.

In the event that, upon any such voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up, our available assets are insufficient to pay the amount of the liquidating distributions on all outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock and the corresponding amounts payable on all shares of other classes or series of our capital stock that we may issue ranking on a parity with the Series B Preferred Stock in the distribution of assets, including our Series C Preferred Stock, then the holders of the Series B Preferred Stock and all other such classes or series of capital stock shall share ratably in any such distribution of assets in proportion to the full liquidating distributions to which they would otherwise be respectively entitled.

Holders of Series B Preferred Stock will be entitled to written notice of any such liquidation no fewer than 30 days and no more than 60 days prior to the payment date. After payment of the full amount of the liquidating distributions to which they are entitled, the holders of Series B Preferred Stock will have no right or claim to any of our remaining assets. The consolidation or merger of us with or into any other corporation, trust or entity or of any other entity with or into us, or the sale, lease, transfer or conveyance of all or substantially all of our property or business, shall not be deemed to constitute a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of us (although such events may give rise to the special optional redemption and contingent conversion rights described below).

In determining whether a distribution (other than upon voluntary or involuntary liquidation), by dividend, redemption or other acquisition of shares of our stock or otherwise, is permitted under the Maryland General Corporation Law, amounts that would be needed, if we were to be dissolved at the time of distribution, to satisfy the preferential rights upon dissolution of holders of shares of the Series B Preferred Stock will not be added to our total liabilities.

Redemption

The Series B Preferred Stock is not redeemable by us prior to December 27, 2024, except as described below under “-Special Optional Redemption” and except that, as provided in our charter, we may purchase or redeem shares of the Series B Preferred Stock prior to that date in order to preserve our qualification as a REIT for federal income tax purposes.

Optional Redemption. On and after December 27, 2024, we may, at our option, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' written notice, redeem the Series B Preferred Stock, in whole or in part, at any time or from time to time, for cash at a redemption price of \$25.00 per share, plus any accumulated and unpaid dividends thereon to, but not including, the date fixed for redemption. If we elect to redeem any shares of Series B Preferred Stock as described in this paragraph, we may use any available cash to pay the redemption price, and we will not be required to pay the redemption price only out of the proceeds from the issuance of other equity securities or any other specific source.

Special Optional Redemption. Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, we may, at our option, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' written notice, redeem the Series B Preferred Stock, in whole or in part, within 120 days after the first date on which such Change of Control occurred, for cash at a redemption price of \$25.00 per share, plus any accumulated and unpaid dividends thereon to, but not including, the date fixed for redemption. If, prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date, we have provided notice of our election to redeem some or all of the shares of Series B Preferred Stock (whether pursuant to our optional redemption right described above under “-Optional Redemption” or this special optional redemption right), the holders of Series B Preferred Stock will not have the Change of Control Conversion Right (as defined below) described below under “-Conversion Rights” with respect to the shares called for redemption.

A “Change of Control” is deemed to occur when, after the original issuance of the Series B Preferred Stock, the following have occurred and are continuing:

- the acquisition by any person, including any syndicate or group deemed to be a “person” under Section 13(d)(3) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, of beneficial ownership, directly or indirectly, through a purchase, merger or other acquisition transaction or series of purchases, mergers or other acquisition transactions of our stock entitling that person to exercise more than 50% of the total voting power of all our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of our directors (except that such person will be deemed to have beneficial ownership of all securities that such person has the right to acquire, whether such right is currently exercisable or is exercisable only upon the occurrence of a subsequent condition); and
- following the closing of any transaction referred to in the bullet point above, neither we nor the acquiring or surviving entity has a class of common securities (or American Depository Receipts representing such securities) listed on the NYSE, the NYSE MKT or Nasdaq, or listed or quoted on an exchange or quotation system that is a successor to the NYSE, the NYSE MKT or Nasdaq.

Redemption Procedures. In the event we elect to redeem Series B Preferred Stock, the notice of redemption will be mailed to each holder of record of Series B Preferred Stock called for redemption at such holder's address as it appears on our stock transfer records and will state the following:

- the redemption date;
- the number of shares of Series B Preferred Stock to be redeemed;
- the redemption price;

- the place or places where certificates (if any) for the Series B Preferred Stock are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price;
- that dividends on the shares to be redeemed will cease to accumulate on the redemption date;
- whether such redemption is being made pursuant to the provisions described above under “-Optional Redemption” or “-Special Optional Redemption”;
- if applicable, that such redemption is being made in connection with a Change of Control and, in that case, a brief description of the transaction or transactions constituting such Change of Control; and
- if such redemption is being made in connection with a Change of Control, that the holders of the shares of Series B Preferred Stock being so called for redemption will not be able to tender such shares of Series B Preferred Stock for conversion in connection with the Change of Control and that each share of Series B Preferred Stock tendered for conversion that is called, prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date (as defined below), for redemption will be redeemed on the related date of redemption instead of converted on the Change of Control Conversion Date.

If less than all of the Series B Preferred Stock held by any holder are to be redeemed, the notice mailed to such holder shall also specify the number of shares of Series B Preferred Stock held by such holder to be redeemed. No failure to give such notice or any defect thereto or in the mailing thereof shall affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any shares of Series B Preferred Stock except as to the holder to whom notice was defective or not given.

Holders of Series B Preferred Stock to be redeemed shall surrender the Series B Preferred Stock at the place designated in the notice of redemption and shall be entitled to the redemption price and any accumulated and unpaid dividends payable upon the redemption following the surrender. If notice of redemption of any shares of Series B Preferred Stock has been given and if we have irrevocably set apart the funds necessary for redemption in trust for the benefit of the holders of the shares of Series B Preferred Stock so called for redemption, then from and after the redemption date (unless we shall default in providing for the payment of the redemption price plus accumulated and unpaid dividends, if any), dividends will cease to accrue on those shares of Series B Preferred Stock, those shares of Series B Preferred Stock shall no longer be deemed outstanding and all rights of the holders of those shares will terminate, except the right to receive the redemption price plus accumulated and unpaid dividends, if any, payable upon redemption. If any redemption date is not a business day, then the redemption price and accumulated and unpaid dividends, if any, payable upon redemption may be paid on the next business day and no interest, additional dividends or other sums will accrue on the amount payable for the period from and after that redemption date to that next business day. If less than all of the outstanding Series B Preferred Stock is to be redeemed, the Series B Preferred Stock to be redeemed shall be selected pro rata (as nearly as may be practicable without creating fractional shares) or by lot, provided that such redemption will not result in the automatic transfer of any shares of Series B Preferred Stock to a trust as described above under “Description of Capital Stock-Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer.”

Immediately prior to any redemption of Series B Preferred Stock, we shall pay, in cash, any accumulated and unpaid dividends through and including the redemption date, unless a redemption date falls after a Dividend Record Date and prior to the corresponding dividend payment date, in which case each holder of Series B Preferred Stock at the close of business on such Dividend Record Date shall be entitled to the dividend payable on such shares on the corresponding dividend payment date notwithstanding the redemption of such shares before such dividend payment date. Except as provided above, we will make no payment or allowance for unpaid dividends, whether or not in arrears, on shares of the Series B Preferred Stock to be redeemed.

Unless full cumulative dividends on all shares of Series B Preferred Stock shall have been or contemporaneously are declared and paid or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof has been or contemporaneously is set apart for payment for all past dividend periods, no shares of Series B Preferred Stock shall be redeemed unless all outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock are simultaneously redeemed and we shall not purchase or otherwise acquire directly or indirectly any shares of Series B Preferred Stock (except by exchanging them for our capital stock ranking junior to the Series B Preferred Stock as to dividends and upon liquidation); provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prevent the purchase or acquisition by us of shares of Series B Preferred Stock to preserve our REIT status for federal income tax purposes or pursuant to a purchase or exchange offer made on the same terms to holders of all outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock.

Subject to applicable law, we may purchase shares of Series B Preferred Stock in the open market, by tender or by private agreement. Any shares of Series B Preferred Stock that we acquire will become authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock, without designation as to class or series, and may thereafter be reissued as any class or series of preferred stock.

Conversion Rights

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, each holder of Series B Preferred Stock will have the right (unless, prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date, we have provided notice of our election to redeem some or all of the shares of Series B Preferred Stock held by such holder as described above under “-Optional Redemption” or “-Special Optional Redemption,” in which case such holder will have the right only with respect to shares of Series B Preferred Stock that are not called for redemption) to convert some or all of the Series B Preferred Stock held by such holder, or the Change of Control Conversion Right, on the Change of Control Conversion Date into a number of shares of our common stock per share of Series B Preferred Stock, or the Common Stock Conversion Consideration, equal to the lesser of:

- the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the sum of the \$25.00 liquidation preference per share of Series B Preferred Stock plus the amount of any accumulated and unpaid dividends thereon to, but not including, the Change of Control Conversion Date (unless the Change of Control Conversion Date is after a Dividend Record Date and prior to the corresponding dividend payment date for the Series B Preferred Stock, in which case no additional amount for such accrued and unpaid dividends will be included in this sum) by (ii) the Common Stock Price, as defined below (such quotient, the Conversion Rate); and
- 2.89184, or the Series B Share Cap, subject to certain adjustments as described below.

Anything in the articles supplementary to the contrary notwithstanding and except as otherwise required by law, the persons who are the holders of record of shares of Series B Preferred Stock at the close of business on a Dividend Record Date will be entitled to receive the dividend payable on the corresponding dividend payment date notwithstanding the conversion of those shares after such Dividend Record Date and on or prior to such dividend payment date and, in such case, the full amount of such dividend shall be paid on such dividend payment date to the persons who were the holders of record of Series B Preferred Stock at the close of business on such Dividend Record Date. Except as provided above, we will make no allowance for unpaid dividends that are not in arrears on the shares of Series B Preferred Stock to be converted.

The Series B Share Cap is subject to pro rata adjustments for any share splits (including those effected pursuant to a distribution of our common stock to existing holders of our common stock), subdivisions or combinations (in each case, a Share Split) with respect to our common stock as follows: the adjusted Series B Share Cap as a result of a Share Split will be the number of shares of our common stock that is equivalent to the product obtained by multiplying (i) the Series B Share Cap in effect immediately prior to such Share Split by (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of our common stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such Share Split and the denominator of which is the number of shares of our common stock outstanding immediately prior to such Share Split.

For the avoidance of doubt, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence, the aggregate number of shares of our common stock (or equivalent Alternative Conversion Consideration (as defined below), as applicable) issuable or deliverable, as applicable, in connection with the exercise of the Change of Control Conversion Right will not exceed the product of the Series B Share Cap times the aggregate number of shares of the Series B Preferred Stock issued and outstanding at the Change of Control Conversion Date (or equivalent Alternative Conversion Consideration, as applicable), or the Series B Exchange Cap. The Series B Exchange Cap is subject to pro rata adjustments for any Share Splits on the same basis as the corresponding adjustment to the Series B Share Cap.

In the case of a Change of Control pursuant to which our common stock is or will be converted into cash, securities or other property or assets (including any combination thereof), or the Alternative Form Consideration, a holder of Series B Preferred Stock will receive upon conversion of such Series B Preferred Stock the kind and amount of Alternative Form Consideration which such holder would have owned or been entitled to receive upon the Change of Control had such holder held a number of shares of our common stock equal to the Common Stock

Conversion Consideration immediately prior to the effective time of the Change of Control, or the Alternative Conversion Consideration; the Common Stock Conversion Consideration or the Alternative Conversion Consideration, whichever shall be applicable to a Change of Control, is referred to as the Conversion Consideration).

If the holders of our common stock have the opportunity to elect the form of consideration to be received in the Change of Control, the Conversion Consideration in respect of such Change of Control will be deemed to be the kind and amount of consideration actually received by holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock that made or voted for such an election (if electing between two types of consideration) or holders of a plurality of the outstanding shares of our common stock that made or voted for such an election (if electing between more than two types of consideration), as the case may be, and will be subject to any limitations to which all holders of our common stock are subject, including, without limitation, pro rata reductions applicable to any portion of the consideration payable in such Change of Control.

We will not issue fractional shares of our common stock upon the conversion of the Series B Preferred Stock in connection with a Change of Control. Instead, we will make a cash payment equal to the value of such fractional shares based upon the Common Stock Price used in determining the Common Stock Conversion Consideration for such Change of Control.

Within 15 days following the occurrence of a Change of Control, unless we have, prior to the expiration of such 15-day period, provided notice of our election to redeem all shares of Series B Preferred Stock pursuant to the redemption provisions described above, we will provide to holders of Series B Preferred Stock a notice of occurrence of the Change of Control that describes the resulting Change of Control Conversion Right. This notice will be delivered to the holders of record of the shares of Series B Preferred Stock at their address as they appear on our stock transfer records and will state the following:

- the events constituting the Change of Control;
- the date of the Change of Control;
- the last date on which the holders of Series B Preferred Stock may exercise their Change of Control Conversion Right;
- the method and period for calculating the Common Stock Price;
- the Change of Control Conversion Date;
- that if, prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date, we have provided notice of our election to redeem all or any shares of Series B Preferred Stock, holders will not be able to convert the shares of Series B Preferred Stock called for redemption and such shares will be redeemed on the related redemption date, even if such shares have already been tendered for conversion pursuant to the Change of Control Conversion Right;
- if applicable, the type and amount of Alternative Conversion Consideration entitled to be received per share of Series B Preferred Stock;
- the name and address of the paying agent, transfer agent and conversion agent for the Series B Preferred Stock;
- the procedures that the holders of Series B Preferred Stock must follow to exercise the Change of Control Conversion Right (including procedures for surrendering shares for conversion through the facilities of a Depository), including the form of conversion notice to be delivered by such holders as described below; and
- the last date on which holders of Series B Preferred Stock may withdraw shares surrendered for conversion and the procedures that such holders must follow to effect such a withdrawal.

Under such circumstances, we will also issue a press release containing such notice for publication on Dow Jones & Company, Inc., Business Wire, PR Newswire or Bloomberg Business News (or, if these organizations are not in existence at the time of issuance of the press release, such other news or press organization as is reasonably calculated to broadly disseminate the relevant information to the public), and post a notice on our website, in any

event prior to the opening of business on the first business day following any date on which we provide the notice described above to the holders of Series B Preferred Stock.

To exercise the Change of Control Conversion Right, the holders of Series B Preferred Stock will be required to deliver, on or before the close of business on the Change of Control Conversion Date, the certificates (if any) representing the shares of Series B Preferred Stock to be converted, duly endorsed for transfer (or, in the case of any shares of Series B Preferred Stock held in book-entry form through a Depositary, to deliver, on or before the close of business on the Change of Control Conversion Date, the shares of Series B Preferred Stock to be converted through the facilities of such Depositary), together with a written conversion notice in the form provided by us, duly completed, to our transfer agent. The conversion notice must state:

- the relevant Change of Control Conversion Date;
- the number of shares of Series B Preferred Stock to be converted; and
- that the Series B Preferred Stock is to be converted pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Series B Preferred Stock.

The "Change of Control Conversion Date" is the date the Series B Preferred Stock is to be converted, which will be a business day selected by us that is no fewer than 20 days nor more than 35 days after the date on which we provide the notice described above to the holders of Series B Preferred Stock.

The "Common Stock Price" is (i) if the consideration to be received in the Change of Control by the holders of our common stock is solely cash, the amount of cash consideration per share of our common stock or (ii) if the consideration to be received in the Change of Control by holders of our common stock is other than solely cash (x) the average of the closing sale prices per share of our common stock (or, if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the closing bid and ask prices per share or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average closing bid and the average closing ask prices per share) for the ten consecutive trading days immediately preceding, but not including, the date on which such Change of Control occurred as reported on the principal U.S. securities exchange on which our common stock is then traded, or (y) the average of the last quoted bid prices for our common stock in the over-the-counter market as reported by Pink OTC Markets Inc. or similar organization for the ten consecutive trading days immediately preceding, but not including, the date on which such Change of Control occurred, if our common stock is not then listed for trading on a U.S. securities exchange.

Holders of Series B Preferred Stock may withdraw any notice of exercise of a Change of Control Conversion Right (in whole or in part) by a written notice of withdrawal delivered to our transfer agent prior to the close of business on the business day prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date. The notice of withdrawal delivered by any holder must state:

- the number of withdrawn shares of Series B Preferred Stock;
- if certificated Series B Preferred Stock has been surrendered for conversion, the certificate numbers of the withdrawn shares of Series B Preferred Stock; and
- the number of shares of Series B Preferred Stock, if any, which remain subject to the holder's conversion notice.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any shares of Series B Preferred Stock are held in book-entry form through a Depositary, the conversion notice and/or the notice of withdrawal, as applicable, must comply with applicable procedures, if any, of the applicable Depositary.

Shares of Series B Preferred Stock as to which the Change of Control Conversion Right has been properly exercised and for which the conversion notice has not been properly withdrawn will be converted into the applicable Conversion Consideration in accordance with the Change of Control Conversion Right on the Change of Control Conversion Date, unless prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date we have provided notice of our election to redeem some or all of the shares of Series B Preferred Stock, as described above under "-Optional Redemption" or "-Special Optional Redemption," in which case only the shares of Series B Preferred Stock properly surrendered for conversion and not properly withdrawn that are not called for redemption will be converted as aforesaid. If we elect to redeem shares of Series B Preferred Stock that would otherwise be converted into the applicable Conversion Consideration on a Change of Control Conversion Date, such shares of Series B Preferred Stock will not be so

converted and the holders of such shares will be entitled to receive on the applicable redemption date the redemption price described above under “-Optional Redemption” or “-Special Optional Redemption,” as applicable.

We will deliver all securities, cash and other property owing upon conversion no later than the third business day following the Change of Control Conversion Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the persons entitled to receive any shares of our common stock or other securities delivered on conversion will be deemed to have become the holders of record thereof as of the Change of Control Conversion Date.

In connection with the exercise of any Change of Control Conversion Right, we will comply with all federal and state securities laws and stock exchange rules in connection with any conversion of Series B Preferred Stock into shares of our common stock or other property. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Series B Preferred Stock, no holder of Series B Preferred Stock will be entitled to convert such Series B Preferred Stock into shares of our common stock to the extent that receipt of such common stock would cause such holder (or any other person) to exceed the applicable share ownership limitations contained in our charter, including the articles supplementary, unless we provide an exemption from this limitation to such holder. The Change of Control conversion feature may make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us or discourage a party from acquiring us. Holders of Series B Preferred Stock may not be able to exercise conversion rights upon a Change of Control. If exercisable, the change of control conversion rights described in this summary may not adequately compensate holders of Series B Preferred Stock. These change of control conversion rights may also make it more difficult for a party to acquire us or discourage a party from acquiring us.

Except as provided above in connection with a Change of Control, the Series B Preferred Stock is not convertible into or exchangeable for any other securities or property.

Voting Rights

Holders of the Series B Preferred Stock do not have any voting rights, except as set forth below.

Whenever dividends on any shares of Series B Preferred Stock are in arrears for six or more quarterly dividend periods, whether or not consecutive, the number of directors constituting our board of directors will be automatically increased by two (if not already increased by two by reason of the election of directors by the holders of any other class or series of our preferred stock we may issue, including our Series C Preferred Stock, upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable and with which the Series B Preferred Stock is entitled to vote as a class with respect to the election of those two directors) and the holders of Series B Preferred Stock (voting separately as a class with all other classes or series of preferred stock we may issue, including our Series C Preferred Stock, upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable and which are entitled to vote as a class with the Series B Preferred Stock in the election of those two directors) will be entitled to vote for the election of those two additional directors at a special meeting called by us at the written request of the holders of record of at least 25% of the outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock or the outstanding shares of any other class or series of preferred stock, including our Series C Preferred Stock, upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable and which are entitled to vote as a class with the Series B Preferred Stock in the election of those two directors (unless the request is received less than 90 days before the date fixed for the next annual or special meeting of our stockholders, in which case, such vote will be held at the earlier of the next annual or special meeting of our stockholders), and at each subsequent annual meeting until all dividends accumulated on the Series B Preferred Stock for all past dividend periods and the then current dividend period shall have been fully paid or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set apart for payment. In that case, the right of holders of the Series B Preferred Stock to elect any directors will cease and, unless there are other classes or series of our preferred stock, including our Series C Preferred Stock, upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable, the term of office of any directors elected by holders of the Series B Preferred Stock shall immediately terminate and the number of directors constituting the board of directors shall be automatically reduced accordingly. For the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall the total number of directors elected by holders of the Series B Preferred Stock (voting separately as a class with all other classes or series of preferred stock we may issue, including our Series C Preferred Stock, upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable and which are entitled to vote as a class with the Series B Preferred Stock in the election of such directors) pursuant to these voting rights exceed two.

If a special meeting is not called by us within 30 days after written request from the holders of Series B Preferred Stock as described above, then the holders of record of at least 25% of the outstanding Series B Preferred Stock may designate a holder to call the meeting at our expense and such meeting may be called by the holder so

designated upon notice similar to that required for annual meetings of stockholders and shall be held at the place designated by the holder calling such meeting.

On each matter on which holders of Series B Preferred Stock are entitled to vote, each share of Series B Preferred Stock is entitled to one vote, except that when shares of any other class or series of our preferred stock, including our Series C Preferred Stock, have the right to vote with the Series B Preferred Stock as a single class on any matter, the Series B Preferred Stock and the shares of each such other class or series, including our currently outstanding Series C Preferred Stock, will have one vote for each \$25.00 of liquidation preference (excluding accumulated and unpaid dividends).

So long as any shares of Series B Preferred Stock remain outstanding, we will not, without the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of the shares of the Series B Preferred Stock outstanding at the time, given in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting, voting separately as a series, and the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of the shares of all other classes or series of preferred stock then outstanding upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable, (a) authorize or create, or increase the number of authorized or issued shares of, any class or series of capital stock ranking senior to the Series B Preferred Stock with respect to payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up or reclassify any of our authorized capital stock into shares of such class or series, or create, authorize or issue any obligation or security convertible into or evidencing the right to purchase any such shares; or (b) amend, alter or repeal our charter, whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise, so as to materially and adversely affect any right, preference, privilege or voting power of the Series B Preferred Stock, each, an Event; provided, however, with respect to the occurrence of any Event set forth in (b) above, so long as the Series B Preferred Stock remains outstanding with the terms thereof materially unchanged, taking into account that, upon an occurrence of an Event, we may not be the surviving entity, the occurrence of any such Event shall not be deemed to materially and adversely affect such rights, preferences, privileges or voting power of the Series B Preferred Stock and, provided further, that any increase in the number of authorized shares of preferred stock, including the Series B Preferred Stock, or the creation or issuance of any additional shares of Series B Preferred Stock or any other class or series of preferred stock that we may issue, or any increase in the number of authorized shares of such class or series, in each case ranking on a parity with or junior to the Series B Preferred Stock with respect to payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up, shall not be deemed to materially and adversely affect such rights, preferences, privileges or voting powers.

The foregoing voting provisions will not apply if, at or prior to the time when the act with respect to which such vote would otherwise be required shall be effected, all outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock shall have been redeemed or called for redemption upon proper notice and sufficient funds shall have been deposited in trust to effect such redemption.

Except as expressly stated in the articles supplementary, the Series B Preferred Stock do not have any relative, participating, optional or other special voting rights or powers and the consent of the holders thereof shall not be required for the taking of any corporate action.

Preemptive Rights

No holders of the Series B Preferred Stock, as holders of Series B Preferred Stock, have any preemptive rights to purchase or subscribe for our common stock or any other security.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES C PREFERRED STOCK

This description of certain terms of the Series C Preferred Stock does not purport to be complete and is in all respects subject to, and qualified in its entirety by references to the relevant provisions of our charter, including the articles supplementary designating the Series C Preferred Stock, our bylaws and Maryland law.

General

Shares of our Series C Preferred Stock are listed on the NYSE under the symbol "IVR PrC." The registrar, transfer agent and dividend and redemption price disbursing agent in respect of the Series C Preferred Stock is Computershare Inc. The principal business address for Computershare is 250 Royall Street, Canton, MA 02021.

Maturity

The Series C Preferred Stock has no stated maturity and is not subject to any sinking fund or mandatory redemption. Shares of the Series C Preferred Stock will remain outstanding indefinitely unless we decide to redeem or otherwise repurchase them or they become convertible and are actually converted as described below under “- Conversion Rights.” We are not required to set apart for payment funds to redeem the Series C Preferred Stock.

Ranking

The Series C Preferred Stock ranks, with respect to rights to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up:

- senior to all classes or series of our common stock and to all other equity securities issued by us other than equity securities referred to in clauses (2) and (3) below;
- on a parity with our Series B Preferred Stock and any other equity securities issued by us with terms specifically providing that those equity securities rank on a parity with the Series C Preferred Stock with respect to rights to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up;
- junior to all equity securities issued by us with terms specifically providing that those equity securities rank senior to the Series C Preferred Stock with respect to rights to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up (see “-Voting Rights” below); and
- effectively junior to all of our existing and future indebtedness (including indebtedness convertible into our common stock or preferred stock), and to the indebtedness of our existing subsidiaries and any future subsidiaries.

Our board of directors may, with the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of the shares of the Series C Preferred Stock outstanding at the time, classify and designate equity securities ranking senior to the Series C Preferred Stock.

Dividends

Holders of shares of the Series C Preferred Stock are entitled to receive, when, as and if authorized by our board of directors and declared by us, out of funds legally available for the payment of dividends, cumulative cash dividends from, and including, the date of original issuance to, but not including, September 27, 2027 (the “Fixed-Rate Period” for Series C Preferred Stock), at an initial rate of 7.50% per annum based on the \$25.00 per share liquidation preference, equivalent to \$1.875 per share of the Series C Preferred Stock, payable quarterly, in arrears, on the 27th day of March, June, September and December of each year, beginning on December 27, 2017 and ending on September 27, 2027. Pursuant to the Articles Supplementary classifying and designating the Series C Preferred Stock, from, and including, September 27, 2027, and thereafter (the “Floating Rate Period” for Series C Preferred Stock), holders of Series C Preferred Stock will be entitled to receive cumulative cash dividends at a floating rate equal to three-month LIBOR (as defined below) as calculated on each applicable date of determination (as defined below) plus a spread of 5.289% per annum based on the \$25.00 per share liquidation preference, payable quarterly, in arrears, on the 27th day of March, June, September and December of each year, beginning on September 27, 2027 and thereafter. If any dividend payment date is not a business day, as defined in the articles supplementary, then the dividend which would otherwise have been payable on that dividend payment date may be paid on the next succeeding business day with the same force and effect as if paid on such dividend payment date and no interest, additional dividends or other sums will accrue on the amount so payable for the period from and after that dividend payment date to that next succeeding business day. However, if the postponement would cause the dividend payment date to fall in the next calendar month during the Floating Rate Period, the dividend payment date will instead be brought forward to the immediately preceding business day. Dividends payable on the Series C Preferred Stock during the Fixed-Rate Period, including dividends payable for any partial dividend period, are computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Dividends payable on the Series C Preferred Stock during the Floating Rate Period, including dividends payable for any partial dividend period, will be computed based on the number of days actually elapsed and a 360-day year. Dividends are payable to holders of record as they appear in our stock records for the Series C Preferred Stock at the close of business on the applicable

record date, which shall be the fifth day of the calendar month, whether or not a business day, in which the applicable dividend payment date falls (each, a "Dividend Record Date" for Series C Preferred Stock). The dividends payable on any dividend payment date shall include dividends accumulated to, but not including, such dividend payment date.

The Articles Supplementary classifying and designating the Series C Preferred Stock provide that, for each dividend period during the Floating Rate Period, "three-month LIBOR" will be determined by us, as of the applicable date of determination (as defined below), in accordance with the following provisions:

LIBOR will be the rate (expressed as a percentage per year) for deposits in U.S. dollars having an index maturity of three months, in amounts of at least \$1,000,000, as such rate appears on "Reuters Page LIBOR01" at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the relevant date of determination; or if no such rate appears on "Reuters Page LIBOR01" or if the "Reuters Page LIBOR01" is not available at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the relevant date of determination, then the Articles Supplementary classifying and designating the Series C Preferred Stock provide for various alternative quotes that may be used to determine "three-month LIBOR."

The term "Reuters Page LIBOR01" means the display so designated on the Reuters 3000 Xtra (or such other page as may replace the LIBOR01 page on that service, or such other service as may be nominated by the ICE Benchmark Administration Limited, or ICE, or its successor, or such other entity assuming the responsibility of ICE or its successor in the event ICE or its successor no longer does so, as the successor service, for the purpose of displaying London interbank offered rates for U.S. dollar deposits). The term "date of determination" means the second London Business Day immediately preceding the applicable distribution payment.

In connection with the cessation of the publication of certain LIBOR rates, including three-month LIBOR, and in accordance with the final rule to implement the Adjustable Interest Rate (LIBOR) Act published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve, the Series C Preferred Stock will pay a SOFR-based rate instead of three-month LIBOR in accordance with the terms of the LIBOR Act.

No dividends on shares of Series C Preferred Stock shall be authorized by our board of directors or paid or set apart for payment by us at any time when the terms and provisions of any agreement of ours, including any agreement relating to our indebtedness, prohibit the authorization, payment or setting apart for payment thereof or provide that the authorization, payment or setting apart for payment thereof would constitute a breach of the agreement or a default under the agreement, or if the authorization, payment or setting apart for payment shall be restricted or prohibited by law.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, dividends on the Series C Preferred Stock will accumulate whether or not we have earnings, whether or not terms and provisions of any laws or agreements referred to in the preceding paragraph at any time prohibit the current payment of dividends, whether or not there are funds legally available for the payment of those dividends and whether or not those dividends are declared. No interest, or sum in lieu of interest, will be payable in respect of any dividend payment or payments on the Series C Preferred Stock which may be in arrears, and holders of the Series C Preferred Stock will not be entitled to any dividends in excess of full cumulative dividends described above. Any dividend payment made on the Series C Preferred Stock shall first be credited against the earliest accumulated but unpaid dividend due with respect to those shares.

Future dividends on our common stock and preferred stock will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, cash flow from operations, financial condition and capital requirements, the annual distribution requirements under the REIT provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, any debt service requirements and any other factors our board of directors deems relevant. Accordingly, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to make cash distributions on our preferred stock or what the actual distributions will be for any future period.

Except as noted below, unless full cumulative dividends on the Series C Preferred Stock have been or contemporaneously are declared and paid or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof is set apart for payment for all past dividend periods, (i) no dividends (other than in shares of common stock or in shares of any classes or series of preferred stock that we may issue ranking junior to the Series C Preferred Stock as to dividends and upon liquidation) shall be declared and paid or declared and set apart for payment upon shares of our common stock or preferred stock that we may issue ranking junior to or on a parity with the Series C Preferred Stock as to

dividends or upon liquidation, including our Series B Preferred Stock; (ii) no other distribution shall be declared and made upon shares of our common stock or preferred stock that we may issue ranking junior to or on a parity with the Series C Preferred Stock as to dividends or upon liquidation, including our Series B Preferred Stock; and (iii) no shares of our common stock or preferred stock that we may issue ranking junior to or on a parity with the Series C Preferred Stock as to dividends or upon liquidation, including our Series B Preferred Stock, shall be redeemed, purchased or otherwise acquired for any consideration (or any moneys be paid to or made available for a sinking fund for the redemption of any such shares) by us (except by conversion into or exchange for our other capital stock that we may issue ranking junior to the Series C Preferred Stock as to dividends and upon liquidation and except for transfers made pursuant to the provisions of our charter relating to restrictions on ownership and transfers of our capital stock). The foregoing will not, however, prevent the redemption, purchase or acquisition by us of shares of any class or series of stock for the purpose of enforcing restrictions on transfer and ownership of our stock contained in our charter, including in order to preserve our qualification as a REIT, or the redemption, purchase or acquisition by us of shares of our common stock for purposes of and in compliance with any incentive or benefit plan of ours.

When dividends are not paid in full (or a sum sufficient for such full payment is not so set apart) upon the Series C Preferred Stock and the shares of any other classes or series of preferred stock that we may issue ranking on a parity as to dividends with the Series C Preferred Stock, including our Series B Preferred Stock, all dividends declared upon the Series C Preferred Stock and any other classes or series of preferred stock that we may issue ranking on a parity as to dividends with the Series C Preferred Stock shall be declared pro rata so that the amount of dividends declared per share of Series C Preferred Stock and such other classes or series of preferred stock that we may issue shall in all cases bear to each other the same ratio that accumulated dividends per share on the Series C Preferred Stock and such other classes or series of preferred stock that we may issue (which shall not include any accrual in respect of unpaid dividends for prior dividend periods if such preferred stock does not have a cumulative dividend) bear to each other. No interest, or sum of money in lieu of interest, shall be payable in respect of any dividend payment or payments on the Series C Preferred Stock which may be in arrears.

Liquidation Preference

In the event of our voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of shares of Series C Preferred Stock will be entitled to be paid out of the assets we have legally available for distribution to our stockholders, subject to the preferential rights of the holders of any class or series of our stock we may issue ranking senior to the Series C Preferred Stock with respect to the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up, a liquidation preference of \$25.00 per share, plus an amount equal to any accumulated and unpaid dividends to, but not including, the date of payment, before any distribution of assets is made to holders of our common stock or any other class or series of our stock we may issue that ranks junior to the Series C Preferred Stock as to liquidation rights.

In the event that, upon any such voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up, our available assets are insufficient to pay the amount of the liquidating distributions on all outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock and the corresponding amounts payable on all shares of other classes or series of our capital stock that we may issue ranking on a parity with the Series C Preferred Stock in the distribution of assets, including our Series B Preferred Stock, then the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock and all other such classes or series of capital stock shall share ratably in any such distribution of assets in proportion to the full liquidating distributions to which they would otherwise be respectively entitled.

Holders of Series C Preferred Stock will be entitled to written notice of any such liquidation no fewer than 30 days and no more than 60 days prior to the payment date. After payment of the full amount of the liquidating distributions to which they are entitled, the holders of Series C Preferred Stock will have no right or claim to any of our remaining assets. The consolidation, conversion or merger of us with or into any other corporation, trust or entity or of any other entity with or into us, or the sale, lease, transfer or conveyance of all or substantially all of our property or business, shall not be deemed to constitute a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of us (although such events may give rise to the special optional redemption and contingent conversion rights described below).

In determining whether a distribution (other than upon voluntary or involuntary liquidation), by dividend, redemption or other acquisition of shares of our stock or otherwise, is permitted under the Maryland General Corporation Law, amounts that would be needed, if we were to be dissolved at the time of distribution, to satisfy the preferential rights upon dissolution of holders of shares of the Series C Preferred Stock will not be added to our total liabilities.

Redemption

The Series C Preferred Stock is not redeemable by us prior to September 27, 2027, except as described below under “- Special Optional Redemption” and except that, as provided in our charter, we may purchase or redeem shares of the Series C Preferred Stock prior to that date in order to preserve our qualification as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Optional Redemption. On and after September 27, 2027, we may, at our option, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' written notice, redeem the Series C Preferred Stock, in whole or in part, at any time or from time to time, for cash at a redemption price of \$25.00 per share, plus any accumulated and unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not authorized or declared) to, but not including, the date fixed for redemption. If we elect to redeem any shares of Series C Preferred Stock as described in this paragraph, we may use any available cash to pay the redemption price, and we will not be required to pay the redemption price only out of the proceeds from the issuance of other equity securities or any other specific source.

Special Optional Redemption. Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, we may, at our option, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' written notice, redeem the Series C Preferred Stock, in whole or in part, within 120 days after the first date on which such Change of Control occurred, for cash at a redemption price of \$25.00 per share, plus any accumulated and unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not authorized or declared) to, but not including, the date fixed for redemption. If, prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date, we have provided notice of our election to redeem some or all of the shares of Series C Preferred Stock (whether pursuant to our optional redemption right described above under “-Optional Redemption” or this special optional redemption right), the holders of Series C Preferred Stock will not have the Change of Control Conversion Right (as defined below) described below under “-Conversion Rights” with respect to the shares called for redemption.

A “Change of Control” is deemed to occur when, after the original issuance of the Series C Preferred Stock, the following have occurred and are continuing:

- the acquisition by any person, including any syndicate or group deemed to be a “person” under Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act of beneficial ownership, directly or indirectly, through a purchase, merger or other acquisition transaction or series of purchases, mergers or other acquisition transactions of our stock entitling that person to exercise more than 50% of the total voting power of all our stock entitled to vote generally in the election of our directors (except that such person will be deemed to have beneficial ownership of all securities that such person has the right to acquire, whether such right is currently exercisable or is exercisable only upon the occurrence of a subsequent condition); and
- following the closing of any transaction referred to in the bullet point above, neither we nor the acquiring or surviving entity has a class of common securities (or American Depository Receipts representing such securities) listed on the NYSE, the NYSE MKT LLC or the Nasdaq Stock Market, or listed or quoted on an exchange or quotation system that is a successor to the NYSE, the NYSE MKT LLC or the Nasdaq Stock Market.

Redemption Procedures. In the event we elect to redeem Series C Preferred Stock, the notice of redemption will be given to each holder of record of Series C Preferred Stock called for redemption at such holder's address as it appears on our stock transfer records and will state the following:

- the redemption date;
- the number of shares of Series C Preferred Stock to be redeemed;
- the redemption price;
- the place or places where certificates (if any) for the Series C Preferred Stock are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price;
- that dividends on the shares to be redeemed will cease to accumulate on the redemption date;
- whether such redemption is being made pursuant to the provisions described above under “- Optional Redemption” or “-Special Optional Redemption”;

- if applicable, that such redemption is being made in connection with a Change of Control and, in that case, a brief description of the transaction or transactions constituting such Change of Control; and
- if such redemption is being made in connection with a Change of Control, that the holders of the shares of Series C Preferred Stock being so called for redemption will not be able to tender such shares of Series C Preferred Stock for conversion in connection with the Change of Control and that each share of Series C Preferred Stock tendered for conversion that is called, prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date (as defined below), for redemption will be redeemed on the related date of redemption instead of converted on the Change of Control Conversion Date.

If less than all of the Series C Preferred Stock held by any holder are to be redeemed, the notice given to such holder shall also specify the number of shares of Series C Preferred Stock held by such holder to be redeemed.

No failure to give such notice or any defect thereto or in the mailing thereof shall affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any shares of Series C Preferred Stock except as to the holder to whom notice was defective or not given.

Holders of Series C Preferred Stock to be redeemed shall surrender the shares of Series C Preferred Stock at the place designated in the notice of redemption and shall be entitled to the redemption price and any accumulated and unpaid dividends payable upon the redemption following the surrender. If notice of redemption of any shares of Series C Preferred Stock has been given and if we have irrevocably set apart for payment the funds necessary for redemption (including any accumulated and unpaid dividends) in trust for the benefit of the holders of the shares of Series C Preferred Stock so called for redemption, then from and after the redemption date (unless we shall default in providing for the payment of the redemption price plus accumulated and unpaid dividends, if any), dividends will cease to accumulate on those shares of Series C Preferred Stock, those shares of Series C Preferred Stock shall no longer be deemed outstanding and all rights of the holders of those shares will terminate, except the right to receive the redemption price plus accumulated and unpaid dividends, if any, payable upon redemption. If any redemption date is not a business day, then the redemption price and accumulated and unpaid dividends, if any, payable upon redemption may be paid on the next business day and no interest, additional dividends or other sums will accumulate on the amount payable for the period from and after that redemption date to that next business day. If less than all of the outstanding Series C Preferred Stock is to be redeemed, the Series C Preferred Stock to be redeemed shall be selected pro rata (as nearly as may be practicable without creating fractional shares) or by lot, provided that such redemption will not result in the automatic transfer of any shares of Series C Preferred Stock to a trust as described above under "Description of Capital Stock-Restrictions on Ownership and Transfer."

Immediately prior to any redemption of Series C Preferred Stock, we shall pay, in cash, any accumulated and unpaid dividends to, but not including the redemption date, unless a redemption date falls after a Dividend Record Date and prior to the corresponding dividend payment date, in which case each holder of Series C Preferred Stock at the close of business on such Dividend Record Date shall be entitled to the dividend payable on such shares on the corresponding dividend payment date notwithstanding the redemption of such shares before such dividend payment date. Except as provided above, we will make no payment or allowance for unpaid dividends, whether or not in arrears, on shares of the Series C Preferred Stock to be redeemed.

Unless full cumulative dividends on all shares of Series C Preferred Stock shall have been or contemporaneously are declared and paid or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof has been or contemporaneously is set apart for payment for all past dividend periods, no shares of Series C Preferred Stock shall be redeemed unless all outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock are simultaneously redeemed and we shall not purchase or otherwise acquire directly or indirectly any shares of Series C Preferred Stock (except by exchanging them for our capital stock ranking junior to the Series C Preferred Stock as to dividends and upon liquidation); provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prevent the purchase or acquisition by us of shares of Series C Preferred Stock to preserve our REIT status for U.S. federal income tax purposes or pursuant to a purchase or exchange offer made on the same terms to holders of all outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock.

Subject to applicable law, we may purchase shares of Series C Preferred Stock in the open market, by tender or by privately negotiated transactions. Any shares of Series C Preferred Stock that we acquire, by redemption or otherwise, shall be reclassified as authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock, without designation as to class or series, and may thereafter be reissued as any class or series of preferred stock.

Conversion Rights

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, each holder of Series C Preferred Stock will have the right (unless, prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date, we have provided notice of our election to redeem some or all of the shares of Series C Preferred Stock held by such holder as described above under "-Optional Redemption" or "-Special Optional Redemption," in which case such holder will have the right only with respect to shares of Series C Preferred Stock that are not called for redemption) to convert some or all of the Series C Preferred Stock held by such holder, or the Change of Control Conversion Right, on the Change of Control Conversion Date into a number of shares of our common stock per share of Series C Preferred Stock, or the Common Stock Conversion Consideration, equal to the lesser of:

- the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the sum of the \$25.00 liquidation preference per share of Series C Preferred Stock plus the amount of any accumulated and unpaid dividends thereon (whether or not authorized or declared) to, but not including, the Change of Control Conversion Date (unless the Change of Control Conversion Date is after a Dividend Record Date and prior to the corresponding dividend payment date for the Series C Preferred Stock, in which case no additional amount for such accumulated and unpaid dividends to be paid on such dividend payment date will be included in this sum) by (ii) the Common Stock Price, as defined below; and
- 2.94118, or the Series C Share Cap, subject to certain adjustments as described below.

Anything in the articles supplementary designating the Series C Preferred Stock to the contrary notwithstanding and except as otherwise required by law, the persons who are the holders of record of shares of Series C Preferred Stock at the close of business on a Dividend Record Date will be entitled to receive the dividend payable on the corresponding dividend payment date notwithstanding the conversion of those shares after such Dividend Record Date and on or prior to such dividend payment date and, in such case, the full amount of such dividend shall be paid on such dividend payment date to the persons who were the holders of record at the close of business on such Dividend Record Date. Except as provided above, we will make no allowance for unpaid dividends that are not in arrears on the shares of Series C Preferred Stock to be converted.

The Series C Share Cap is subject to pro rata adjustments for any share splits (including those effected pursuant to a distribution of our common stock to existing holders of our common stock), subdivisions or combinations (in each case, a Share Split) with respect to our common stock as follows: the adjusted Series C Share Cap as a result of a Share Split will be the number of shares of our common stock that is equivalent to the product obtained by multiplying (i) the Series C Share Cap in effect immediately prior to such Share Split by (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of our common stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such Share Split and the denominator of which is the number of shares of our common stock outstanding immediately prior to such Share Split.

For the avoidance of doubt, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence, the aggregate number of shares of our common stock (or equivalent Alternative Conversion Consideration (as defined below), as applicable) issuable or deliverable, as applicable, in connection with the exercise of the Change of Control Conversion Right will not exceed the product of the Series C Share Cap times the aggregate number of shares of the Series C Preferred Stock issued and outstanding at the Change of Control Conversion Date (or equivalent Alternative Conversion Consideration, as applicable), or the Series C Exchange Cap. The Series C Exchange Cap is subject to pro rata adjustments for any Share Splits on the same basis as the corresponding adjustment to the Series C Share Cap.

In the case of a Change of Control pursuant to which our common stock is or will be converted into cash, securities or other property or assets (including any combination thereof), or the Alternative Form Consideration, a holder of Series C Preferred Stock will receive upon conversion of such Series C Preferred Stock the kind and amount of Alternative Form Consideration which such holder would have owned or been entitled to receive upon the Change of Control had such holder held a number of shares of our common stock equal to the Common Stock Conversion Consideration immediately prior to the effective time of the Change of Control, or the Alternative Conversion Consideration; the Common Stock Conversion Consideration or the Alternative Conversion Consideration, whichever shall be applicable to a Change of Control, is referred to as the Conversion Consideration).

If the holders of our common stock have the opportunity to elect the form of consideration to be received in the Change of Control, the Conversion Consideration in respect of such Change of Control will be deemed to be the kind and amount of consideration actually received by holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock that made or voted for such an election (if electing between two types of consideration) or holders of a plurality of the outstanding shares of our common stock that made or voted for such an election (if electing between more than two types of consideration), as the case may be, and will be subject to any limitations to which all holders of our common stock are subject, including, without limitation, pro rata reductions applicable to any portion of the consideration payable in such Change of Control.

We will not issue fractional shares of our common stock upon the conversion of the Series C Preferred Stock in connection with a Change of Control. Instead, we will make a cash payment equal to the value of such fractional shares based upon the Common Stock Price used in determining the Common Stock Conversion Consideration for such Change of Control.

Within 15 days following the occurrence of a Change of Control, unless we have, prior to the expiration of such 15-day period, provided notice of our election to redeem all shares of Series C Preferred Stock pursuant to the redemption provisions described above, we will provide to holders of Series C Preferred Stock a notice of occurrence of the Change of Control that describes the resulting Change of Control Conversion Right. This notice will be delivered to the holders of record of the shares of Series C Preferred Stock at their address as they appear on our stock transfer records. No failure to give such notice or any defect thereto or in the giving thereof will affect the validity of the proceedings for the conversion of any shares of Series C Preferred Stock except as to the holder to whom notice was defective or not given. This notice will state the following:

- the events constituting the Change of Control;
- the date of the Change of Control;
- the last date on which the holders of Series C Preferred Stock may exercise their Change of Control Conversion Right;
- the method and period for calculating the Common Stock Price;
- the Change of Control Conversion Date;
- that if, prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date, we have provided notice of our election to redeem all or any shares of Series C Preferred Stock, holders will not be able to convert the shares of Series C Preferred Stock called for redemption and such shares will be redeemed on the related redemption date, even if such shares have already been tendered for conversion pursuant to the Change of Control Conversion Right;
- if applicable, the type and amount of Alternative Conversion Consideration entitled to be received per share of Series C Preferred Stock;
- the name and address of the paying agent, transfer agent and conversion agent for the Series C Preferred Stock;
- the procedures that the holders of Series C Preferred Stock must follow to exercise the Change of Control Conversion Right (including procedures for surrendering shares of Series C Preferred Stock for conversion through the facilities of a Depositary (as defined below)), including the form of conversion notice to be delivered by such holders as described below; and
- the last date on which holders of Series C Preferred Stock may withdraw shares of the Series C Preferred Stock surrendered for conversion and the procedures that such holders must follow to effect such a withdrawal.

Under such circumstances, we will also issue a press release containing such notice for publication on Dow Jones & Company, Inc., the Wall Street Journal, Business Wire, PR Newswire or Bloomberg Business News (or, if these organizations are not in existence at the time of issuance of the press release, such other news or press organization as is reasonably calculated to broadly disseminate the relevant information to the public), and post a notice on our website, in any event prior to the opening of business on the first business day following any date on which we provide the notice described above to the holders of Series C Preferred Stock.

To exercise the Change of Control Conversion Right, the holders of Series C Preferred Stock will be required to deliver, on or before the close of business on the Change of Control Conversion Date, the certificates (if any) representing the shares of Series C Preferred Stock to be converted, duly endorsed for transfer (or, in the case of any shares of Series C Preferred Stock held in book-entry form through a Depositary or shares directly registered with the transfer agent therefor, to deliver, on or before the close of business on the Change of Control Conversion Date, the shares of Series C Preferred Stock to be converted through the facilities of such Depositary, or through such transfer agent, respectively), together with a written conversion notice in the form provided by us, duly completed, to our transfer agent. The conversion notice must state:

- the relevant Change of Control Conversion Date;
- the number of shares of Series C Preferred Stock to be converted; and
- that the shares of Series C Preferred Stock are to be converted pursuant to the applicable provisions of the articles supplementary designating the Series C Preferred Stock.

The "Change of Control Conversion Date" is the date the Series C Preferred Stock is to be converted, which will be a business day selected by us that is no fewer than 20 days nor more than 35 days after the date on which we provide the notice described above to the holders of Series C Preferred Stock.

The "Common Stock Price" is (i) if the consideration to be received in the Change of Control by the holders of our common stock is solely cash, the amount of cash consideration per share of our common stock or (ii) if the consideration to be received in the Change of Control by holders of our common stock is other than solely cash (x) the average of the closing sale prices per share of our common stock (or, if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the closing bid and ask prices per share or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average closing bid and the average closing ask prices per share) for the ten consecutive trading days immediately preceding, but not including, the date on which such Change of Control occurred as reported on the principal U.S. securities exchange on which our common stock is then listed, or (y) the average of the last quoted bid prices for our common stock in the over-the-counter market as reported by OTC Markets Group Inc. or similar organization for the ten consecutive trading days immediately preceding, but not including, the date on which such Change of Control occurred, if our common stock is not then listed for trading on a U.S. securities exchange.

Holders of Series C Preferred Stock may withdraw any notice of exercise of a Change of Control Conversion Right (in whole or in part) by a written notice of withdrawal delivered to our transfer agent prior to the close of business on the business day prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date. The notice of withdrawal delivered by any holder must state:

- the number of withdrawn shares of Series C Preferred Stock;
- if certificated Series C Preferred Stock has been surrendered for conversion, the certificate numbers of the withdrawn shares of Series C Preferred Stock; and
- the number of shares of Series C Preferred Stock, if any, which remain subject to the holder's conversion notice.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any shares of Series C Preferred Stock are held in book-entry form through a Depositary, the conversion notice and/or the notice of withdrawal, as applicable, must comply with applicable procedures, if any, of the applicable Depositary.

Shares of Series C Preferred Stock as to which the Change of Control Conversion Right has been properly exercised and for which the conversion notice has not been properly withdrawn will be converted into the applicable Conversion Consideration in accordance with the Change of Control Conversion Right on the Change of Control Conversion Date, unless prior to the Change of Control Conversion Date we have provided notice of our election to redeem some or all of the shares of Series C Preferred Stock, as described above under "-Optional Redemption" or "-Special Optional Redemption," in which case only the shares of Series C Preferred Stock properly surrendered for conversion and not properly withdrawn that are not called for redemption will be converted as aforesaid. If we elect to redeem shares of Series C Preferred Stock that would otherwise be converted into the applicable Conversion Consideration on a Change of Control Conversion Date, such shares of Series C Preferred Stock will not be so

converted and the holders of such shares will be entitled to receive on the applicable redemption date the redemption price described above under “-Optional Redemption” or “-Special Optional Redemption,” as applicable.

We will deliver all securities, cash and other property owing upon conversion no later than the third business day following the Change of Control Conversion Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the persons entitled to receive any shares of our common stock or other securities delivered on conversion will be deemed to have become the holders of record thereof as of the Change of Control Conversion Date.

In connection with the exercise of any Change of Control Conversion Right, we will comply with all federal and state securities laws and stock exchange rules in connection with any conversion of Series C Preferred Stock into shares of our common stock or other property. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Series C Preferred Stock, no holder of Series C Preferred Stock will be entitled to convert such Series C Preferred Stock into shares of our common stock to the extent that receipt of such common stock would cause such holder (or any other person) to exceed the applicable share ownership limitations contained in our charter, including the articles supplementary designating the Series C Preferred Stock, unless we provide an exemption from this limitation to such holder.

The Change of Control conversion feature may make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us or discourage a party from acquiring us. Holders of Series C Preferred Stock may not be able to exercise conversion rights upon a Change of Control. If exercisable, the change of control conversion rights described in summary may not adequately compensate holders of Series C Preferred Stock. These change of control conversion rights may also make it more difficult for a party to acquire us or discourage a party from acquiring us.

Except as provided above in connection with a Change of Control, the Series C Preferred Stock is not convertible into or exchangeable for any other securities or property.

Voting Rights

Holders of our Series C Preferred Stock do not have any voting rights, except as set forth below.

Whenever dividends on any shares of Series C Preferred Stock are in arrears for six or more quarterly dividend periods, whether or not consecutive, the number of directors constituting our board of directors will be automatically increased by two (if not already increased by two by reason of the election of directors by the holders of any other class or series of our preferred stock we may issue, including our Series B Preferred Stock, upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable and with which the Series C Preferred Stock is entitled to vote as a class with respect to the election of those two directors) and the holders of Series C Preferred Stock (voting separately as a class with all other classes or series of preferred stock we may issue, including our Series B Preferred Stock, upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable and which are entitled to vote as a class with the Series C Preferred Stock in the election of those two directors) will be entitled to vote for the election of those two additional directors at a special meeting called by us at the written request of the holders of record of at least 25% of the outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock or the outstanding shares of any other class or series of preferred stock, including our Series B Preferred Stock, upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable and which are entitled to vote as a class with the Series C Preferred Stock in the election of those two directors to be held no later than 90 days after our receipt of such request (unless the request is received less than 90 days before the date fixed for the next annual or special meeting of our stockholders, in which case, such vote will be held at the earlier of the next annual or special meeting of our stockholders), and at each subsequent annual meeting until all dividends accumulated on the Series C Preferred Stock for all past dividend periods and the then current dividend period shall have been fully paid. In that case, the right of holders of the Series C Preferred Stock to elect any directors will cease and, unless there are other classes or series of our preferred stock, including our Series B Preferred Stock, upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable, the term of office of any directors elected by holders of the Series C Preferred Stock shall immediately terminate and the number of directors constituting the board of directors shall be automatically reduced accordingly. For the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall the total number of directors elected by holders of the Series C Preferred Stock (voting separately as a class with all other classes or series of preferred stock we may issue, including our Series B Preferred Stock, upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable and which are entitled to vote as a class with the Series C Preferred Stock in the election of such directors) pursuant to these voting rights exceed two.

If a special meeting is not called by us within 30 days after written request from the holders of Series C Preferred Stock as described above, then the holders of record of at least 25% of the outstanding Series C Preferred Stock may designate a holder to call the meeting at our expense and such meeting may be called by the holder so designated upon notice similar to that required for annual meetings of stockholders and shall be held at the place designated by the holder calling such meeting.

On each matter on which holders of Series C Preferred Stock are entitled to vote, each share of Series C Preferred Stock is entitled to one vote, except that when shares of any other class or series of our preferred stock, including our Series B Preferred Stock, have the right to vote with the Series C Preferred Stock as a single class on any matter, the Series C Preferred Stock and the shares of each such other class or series, including our Series B Preferred Stock, will have one vote for each \$25.00 of liquidation preference (excluding accumulated and unpaid dividends). So long as any shares of Series C Preferred Stock remain outstanding, we will not, without the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of the shares of the Series C Preferred Stock outstanding at the time, given in person or by proxy, either in writing or at a meeting, voting separately as a series, and the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of the shares of all other classes or series of preferred stock then outstanding upon which like voting rights have been conferred and are exercisable, (a) authorize or create, or increase the number of authorized or issued shares of, any class or series of capital stock ranking senior to the Series C Preferred Stock with respect to payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up or reclassify any of our authorized capital stock into shares of such class or series, or create, authorize or issue any obligation or security convertible into or evidencing the right to purchase any such shares; or (b) amend, alter or repeal our charter, whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise, so as to materially and adversely affect any right, preference, privilege or voting power of the Series C Preferred Stock, each, an Event; provided, however, with respect to the occurrence of any Event set forth in (b) above, so long as the Series C Preferred Stock remains outstanding with the terms thereof materially unchanged, taking into account that, upon an occurrence of an Event, we may not be the surviving entity, the occurrence of any such Event shall not be deemed to materially and adversely affect such rights, preferences, privileges or voting power of the Series C Preferred Stock and, provided further, that any increase in the number of authorized shares of preferred stock, including the Series C Preferred Stock, or the creation or issuance of any additional shares of Series C Preferred Stock or any other class or series of preferred stock that we may issue, or any increase in the number of authorized shares of such class or series, in each case ranking on a parity with or junior to the Series C Preferred Stock with respect to payment of dividends or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up, shall not be deemed to materially and adversely affect such rights, preferences, privileges or voting powers.

The foregoing voting provisions will not apply if, at or prior to the time when the act with respect to which such vote would otherwise be required shall be effected, all outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock shall have been redeemed or called for redemption upon proper notice and sufficient funds shall have been deposited in trust to effect such redemption.

Except as expressly stated in the articles supplementary designating the Series C Preferred Stock, the Series C Preferred Stock do not have any relative, participating, optional or other special voting rights or powers and the consent of the holders thereof shall not be required for the taking of any corporate action.

Preemptive Rights

No holders of the Series C Preferred Stock, as holders of Series C Preferred Stock, have any preemptive rights to purchase or subscribe for our common stock or any other security.

INVESCO MORTGAGE CAPITAL INC.**INSIDER TRADING POLICY****Introduction**

U.S. federal and state securities laws prohibit the purchase or sale of Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc. (the "Corporation" or "IVR") securities anywhere in the world by persons who are aware of material information about the Corporation that is not generally known or available to the public. These laws also prohibit persons who are aware of such material nonpublic information from disclosing this information to others who may trade. The Board of Directors of the Corporation has adopted this policy statement (the "Policy") both to support IVR's obligation to prevent insider trading by all personnel and to help IVR personnel avoid the severe consequences associated with violations of insider trading laws. The Policy is also intended to prevent even the appearance of improper conduct on the part of anyone employed by or associated with the Corporation. In addition, it is the policy of the Corporation to comply with all applicable securities laws when transacting in its own securities. (References in this Policy to the "Corporation" include any subsidiary of the Corporation.)

It is important to note that this Policy imposes restrictions that are in addition to, and not in lieu of, applicable pre-clearance and reporting requirements. All transactions in the Corporation's securities must be pre-cleared by Covered Persons (as defined below) in accordance with IVR's applicable policies.

Persons Subject to the Policy

This Policy applies to the following persons (collectively, "Covered Persons"):

- all members of the Corporation's Board of Directors;
- Invesco Advisers, Inc. (the "Manager");
- all officers of the Corporation and the Manager;
- all employees of the Corporation, if any;
- all employees of the Manager (including part-time and temporary employees, consultants and independent contractors) who provide services to the Manager in respect of IVR;
- any other affiliate (and its employees) of the Manager who provides services to the Manager in respect of IVR;
- any family members of a Covered Person who reside with such Covered Person (including a child away at college), anyone else who lives in such Covered Person's household, and any family members who do not live in such Covered Person's household but whose transactions in the Corporation's securities are directed by such Covered Person or are subject to a Covered Person's influence or control (collectively, "covered family members"); and
- any entities, including any corporations, partnerships or trusts, that a Covered Person influence or control ("controlled entities").

You are responsible for the transactions of your covered family members and controlled entities, and you should therefore make them aware of the need to confer with you before they trade in the Corporation's securities. You should treat all such transactions for purposes of this Policy and applicable securities laws as if the transactions were for your own account.

Transactions Subject to the Policy

This Policy applies to transactions in the Corporation's securities, including the Corporation's common and preferred stock, gifts of the Corporation's securities, any options to purchase common stock, and any other type of securities that the Corporation may issue, including convertible securities and warrants, debt securities such as debentures, bonds and notes, as well as derivative securities that are not issued by the Corporation, such as exchange-traded put or call options and swaps relating to the Corporation's securities.

The Consequences of Noncompliance

Traders and Tippers. Covered Persons who trade on inside information may be subject to the following penalties under U.S. law:

- Disgorgement of profits;
- A civil penalty of up to three times the profit gained or loss avoided;
- A criminal fine of up to \$5,000,000 (no matter how small the profit); and
- A jail term of up to 20 years.

A person who passes along, or “tips,” information to a person who then trades (a “tippee”), is subject to the same penalties as the tippee, even if the tipper did not trade and did not profit from the tippee’s trading.

Corporation-Imposed Sanctions. The failure to comply with this Policy may subject a person to sanctions, up to and including dismissal for cause, whether or not the failure to comply results in a violation of law.

Our Policy

It is the policy of the Corporation that no Covered Person who is aware of material nonpublic information relating to the Corporation may, directly or indirectly:

- buy or sell securities of the Corporation (other than as expressly exempted in this Policy) or engage in any other action to take personal advantage of that information;
- recommend the purchase or sale of Corporation securities;
- disclose such material nonpublic information to persons within the Corporation whose jobs do not require them to have that information, or to others outside the Corporation (including family and friends), unless such disclosure is made in accordance with the Corporation’s policies regarding the protection or authorized disclosure of information; or
- assist anyone engaged in the above activities.

In addition, it is the policy of the Corporation that no Covered Person who, in the course of working for the Corporation, learns of material nonpublic information about another company (such as an issuer of securities included in the Corporation’s portfolios, clients or vendors of the Corporation or a company with which IVR may be negotiating a major transaction such as an acquisition, investment or sale) may trade in that company’s securities or tip the information to others until the information becomes public or is no longer material. Information that is not material to the Corporation may nevertheless be material to one of those other companies.

Unless you have been provided guidance to the contrary from the Legal and Compliance Department, you may not trade while you are aware of material nonpublic information even if you believe that the information has not influenced your trading decision—in other words, even if you would have traded without having the information.

Transactions that may be necessary or that may appear justifiable for independent reasons (such as the need to raise money for an emergency expenditure or because they are small transactions) are not excepted from the Policy. The securities laws do not recognize such mitigating circumstances, and in any event even the appearance of an improper transaction must be avoided in order to preserve the Corporation’s reputation for adhering to the highest standards of ethical conduct.

Definition of Material Nonpublic Information. Material nonpublic information has two important elements – (i) materiality and (ii) public availability.

When Information is “Material”. “Material” information is any information that a reasonable investor would consider important in making a decision to buy, hold or sell securities. Any information that could reasonably be expected to affect the Corporation’s stock price, whether it is positive or negative, should be considered material. Some examples of information that ordinarily would be regarded as material are:

- Projections of future earnings or losses or other earnings guidance;

- Changes in previously released earnings estimates or guidance;
- Earnings that are inconsistent with the consensus expectations of the investment community;
- A pending or proposed merger, acquisition or tender offer, or an acquisition or disposition of significant assets;
- The development of a significant new product or service;
- A change in dividend policy or an offering of additional securities;
- Bank borrowings or other financing transactions out of the ordinary course;
- A change in senior management;
- A significant cyber security breach;
- A change in auditors or notification that the auditor's reports may no longer be relied upon;
- Pending or threatened significant litigation, or the resolution thereof;
- Impending bankruptcy or severe liquidity problems; and
- The gain or loss of a significant client account or vendor.

When Information is "Public". Information is considered to be available to the public only after it has been widely disseminated to the marketplace (such as by press release, webcast conference or a SEC filing). By contrast, information would likely not be considered widely disseminated if it is available only to the Corporation or its Manager's employees, or if it is available only to a select group of analysts, brokers and institutional investors. Once information has been widely disseminated, it is still necessary to afford the investing public with sufficient time to absorb the information. To avoid the appearance of impropriety, and as a general rule, information should not be considered fully absorbed by the marketplace until after the second full business day after the information is released.

Transactions Under Corporation Plans. The Policy also covers or exempts certain transactions under Corporation-sponsored plans, including:

- Restricted Stock Awards / Restricted Stock Units. The Policy does not apply to the vesting of restricted stock or restricted stock units, or the exercise of a tax withholding right pursuant to which you elect to have the Corporation withhold shares of stock to satisfy tax withholding requirements upon the vesting of any restricted stock or restricted stock units. The Policy does apply, however, to any market sale of shares resulting from the vesting of restricted stock or restricted stock units.
- Direct Stock Purchase and Dividend Reinvestment Plan. This Policy's trading restrictions do not apply to purchases of IVR shares resulting from (i) your reinvestment of dividends paid on Corporation securities, or (ii) regular automatic debit transactions, under any Corporation- or broker-sponsored dividend reinvestment plan. The trading restrictions do apply, however, to voluntary purchases of IVR shares resulting from additional contributions you choose to make to any such plan, and to your election to participate in the plan or increase or decrease your level of participation in the plan. This Policy also applies to your sale of any IVR shares purchased pursuant to the reinvestment plan.

Additional Prohibited Transactions. The Corporation considers it improper and inappropriate for Covered Persons to engage in short-term or speculative transactions in the Corporation's securities or in certain other types of transactions that may lead to inadvertent violations of the insider trading laws or create the appearance of improper conduct. Accordingly, your trading in Corporation securities is subject to the following additional restrictions.

- Short Sales. You may not engage in short sales of the Corporation's securities (sales of securities that are not then owned), including a "sale against the box" (a sale with delayed delivery).
- Publicly Traded Options. You may not engage in transactions in publicly traded options, such as puts, calls and other derivative securities relating to the Corporation's securities, whether on an exchange or in any other organized market.
- Standing Orders. Standing orders (other than orders pursuant to a pre-approved trading plan that complies with SEC Rule 10b5-1) should be used only for a very brief period of time (not longer than one business day). A standing order placed with a broker to sell or purchase stock at a specified price leaves you with no

control over the timing of the transaction. A standing order transaction executed by the broker when you are aware of material nonpublic information may result in unlawful insider trading.

- ***Margin Accounts and Pledges.*** Securities held in a margin account or pledged as collateral for a loan may be sold without your consent by the broker if you fail to meet a margin call or by the lender in foreclosure if you default on the loan. Because a margin or foreclosure sale may occur at a time when you are aware of material nonpublic information or otherwise are not permitted to trade in Corporation securities, you are prohibited from holding IVR securities in a margin account or pledging IVR securities as collateral for a loan. An exception to this prohibition may be granted where you wish to pledge IVR securities as collateral for a loan (not including margin debt) and clearly demonstrate the financial capacity to repay the loan without resort to the pledged securities. If you wish to pledge Corporation securities as collateral for a loan, you must submit a request for approval to the Legal and Compliance Department at least two weeks prior to the proposed execution of documents evidencing the proposed pledge.
- ***Broker Discretionary Accounts.*** Certain accounts known as “broker discretionary accounts” or “managed accounts” allow a broker, rather than the account holder, discretion over trading of securities within the account. Because a purchase or sale of Corporation securities may occur in such an account at a time when you are aware of material nonpublic information or otherwise are not permitted to trade in Corporation securities, you are required to direct any broker who has been granted discretionary power over your account not to purchase or sell Corporation securities within such an account.
- ***Hedging Transactions.*** Hedging or monetization transactions, such as zero-cost collars and forward sale contracts, involve the establishment of a short position in the Corporation’s securities and limit or eliminate your ability to profit from an increase in the value of the Corporation’s securities. Therefore, you are prohibited from engaging in any hedging or monetization transactions involving IVR securities.

Requests for limited exceptions for the above transactions may be submitted to the Legal and Compliance Department.

Post-Termination Transactions. This Policy continues to apply to your transactions in IVR securities even after you have terminated employment or ended board service for so long as you are in possession of material nonpublic information.

Assistance from the Corporation

Any person who has a question about this Policy or its application to any proposed transaction may obtain additional guidance from the Legal and Compliance Department. Do not try to resolve uncertainties on your own because the rules relating to insider trading are often complex, not always intuitive and carry severe consequences.

Addendum

Directors, executive officers and certain other designated employees are subject to additional restrictions on their transactions in Corporation securities. These restrictions are described in a separate addendum to this Policy.

This Insider Trading Policy is dated August 2, 2023 and supersedes all previous policies of the Corporation concerning insider trading.

INVESTMENT FUND INFORMATION

**ADDENDUM TO INSIDER TRADING POLICY
PRE-CLEARANCE AND BLACKOUT PERIOD PROCEDURES**

General

The Corporation's Board of Directors has adopted this Addendum to the Insider Trading Policy ("Addendum") to help prevent inadvertent violations of the U.S. federal securities laws and to avoid even the appearance of trading IVR securities on inside information. This Addendum is in addition to and supplements the Corporation's Insider Trading Policy.

Pre-clearance and Blackout Groups

The pre-clearance procedures described in this Addendum apply to:

- members of the board of directors of the Corporation;
- executive officers of the Corporation subject to Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “executive officers”); and
- the covered family members of each of the persons described above

(collectively, the “Pre-clearance Group”).

The blackout procedures described in this Addendum apply to:

- the Pre-clearance Group;
- certain employees of the Corporation and the Manager and their subsidiaries who routinely have access to nonpublic information about the Corporation ("Covered Employees"), and
- the covered family members of each of the persons described above

(collectively, the “Blackout Group”).

The members of the Pre-clearance Group and of the Blackout Group who are subject to this Addendum are listed on the attached Schedule I. (The Corporation may from time to time designate other positions that are subject to this Addendum and will amend Schedule I from time to time as necessary to reflect such changes.) The Legal and Compliance Department will maintain Schedule I and will periodically inform Covered Employees whose names have been added to or deleted from the list.

Pre-clearance Procedures

The Pre-clearance Group may not engage in any transaction involving IVR securities (including a stock plan transaction or a gift of securities) at any time without first obtaining pre-clearance of the transaction. Requests for pre-clearance by members of the Pre-clearance Group (including requests on behalf of their respective covered family members) must be made to the Legal and Compliance Department and should be submitted at least two (2) business days in advance of the proposed transaction. The above pre-clearance is in addition to any regular pre-clearance procedures administered by the Compliance department.

Blackout Periods

Quarterly Blackout Periods. The Corporation's announcement of its quarterly and annual financial results has the potential to have a material effect on the market for the Corporation's securities. Therefore, to avoid even the appearance of trading on the basis of material nonpublic information, the Blackout Group generally will be prohibited from trading in the Corporation's securities during the period beginning on the 15th day of the third month in each fiscal quarter and ending after the second business day following the Corporation's issuance of its quarterly or annual earnings release.

The dates of these quarterly blackout periods are determined by the IVR Secretary and will be communicated to the Blackout Group.

Event-specific Blackout Periods. From time to time, an event may occur that is material to the Corporation and is initially known by only a few directors, executives or other employees. The Legal and Compliance Department will inform the affected individuals of the existence of a blackout period. Any person made aware of the existence of an event-specific blackout should not disclose the existence of the blackout to any other person. So long as the event remains material and nonpublic, those affected, together with their covered family members, may not trade in the Corporation's securities.

Retirement Plan Blackout Periods. From time to time the Corporation or a plan trustee may announce the temporary suspension of the ability of plan participants to buy, sell or otherwise acquire or transfer interests in the Corporation's stock that are held in IVR-sponsored plans. It is the policy of the Corporation, consistent with the SEC's Regulation Blackout Trading Restriction, that members of the Blackout Group, may not trade in or otherwise transfer the Corporation's securities during any such plan blackout period.

Exception for Approved Rule 10b5-1 Plans

Trades by members of the Pre-clearance Group and the Blackout Group in the Corporation's securities that are executed pursuant to an SEC Rule 10b5-1 plan approved by the Corporation are not subject to the prohibition on trading on the basis of material nonpublic information contained in the Insider Trading Policy or to the restrictions set forth above relating to pre-clearance procedures and blackout periods.

Rule 10b5-1 provides an affirmative defense from insider trading liability under the federal securities laws for trading plans that meet certain requirements. In general, a Rule 10b5-1 plan must be entered into before a person is aware of material nonpublic information, may not be entered into during a blackout period, and must either specify (including by formula) the amount, pricing and timing of transactions in advance or delegate discretion on those matters to an independent third party. Once the plan is adopted, the person must not exercise any influence over the amount of securities to be traded, the price at which they are to be traded or the date of the trade.

Specific Rule 10b5-1 Plan Requirements

Rule 10b5-1 Plans must adhere to the following requirements:

1. **Pre-Approval.** For a Rule 10b5-1 plan to meet the affirmative defense, a number of requirements must be satisfied. Accordingly, IVR requires that all Rule 10b5-1 Plans be approved in writing in advance by the Legal and Compliance Departments and conform to IVR's guidelines with respect to such plans.
2. **Material Nonpublic Information and Trading Blackouts.** An individual desiring to enter into a Rule 10b5-1 Plan must act in good faith and enter into the plan at a time when he or she is not aware of any material nonpublic information about IVR or otherwise subject to a trading blackout.
3. **Cooling-Off Period.** Each Rule 10b5-1 Plan must provide for a cooling-off period prior to the commencement of trading thereunder. If you are a member of the Pre-clearance Group, the cooling-off period must expire no earlier than the later of (i) ninety (90) days following adoption of the plan or (ii) two (2) business days after the filing of the Corporation's Form 10-K or Form 10-Q that includes financial results for the quarter during which the Rule 10b5-1 Plan was adopted, subject to a maximum cooling-off period of one hundred twenty (120) days after adoption of the Rule 10b5-1 Plan. If you are not a member of the Pre-clearance Group, the cooling-off period must be at least thirty (30) days after adoption of the Rule 10b5-1 Plan. In addition, in the event of any modification or change to the amount, price or timing of a trade under a 10b5-1 Plan, a new cooling-off period as described above will be required between such modification or change and the first possible transaction under such revised plan or any new plan.
4. **No Multiple Overlapping Plans.** No person entering into a Rule 10b5-1 Plan may have a separate Rule 10b5-1 Plan outstanding, except a person may (i) use multiple brokers to effect transactions that, when taken together, satisfy the requirements for a Rule 10b5-1 Plan, (ii) maintain another Rule 10b5-1 Plan so long as transactions under the later-commencing plan cannot begin until after all transactions under the earlier-commencing plan have been completed or expire without completion and the applicable cooling-off period is satisfied, treating the termination of the earlier-commencing plan as the date of adoption of the later-commencing plan, or (iii) adopt a second plan that only allows sales that are necessary to satisfy tax

withholding obligations that arise from the vesting of a compensatory award and such person does not exercise control over the timing of such sales.

5. **Limitation on Single Trade Plans.** No person may adopt a Rule 10b5-1 Plan that contemplates only a single transaction if such person had adopted a plan contemplating only a single transaction within the prior twelve (12) months.
6. **Certification.** Members of the Pre-clearance Group must include a representation in the Rule 10b5-1 Plan certifying that, on the date of adoption of the plan, such individual is not aware of material nonpublic information about the Corporation or its securities and such individual is adopting the Rule 10b5-1 Plan in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade the prohibitions of Exchange Act Section 10(b) and Exchange Act Rule 10b-5.
7. **Amendment, Suspension or Termination of a Rule 10b5-1 Plan**. Amendments, suspensions, and terminations of an existing Rule 10b5-1 Plan will be viewed in hindsight and could call into question whether the Rule 10b5-1 Plan was entered into in good faith. As a result, amendments, suspensions, and terminations of Rule 10b5-1 Plans require preapproval by the Legal and Compliance Departments, which will inquire into the change in circumstances that has occurred since the inception of the plan that is giving rise to the requested amendment, suspension, or termination. Scheduled sales or purchases of securities pursuant to the existing Rule 10b5-1 Plan will not be halted during the pendency of the review of the amendment, suspension, or termination request. IVR has the right at any time to require additional and/or different requirements in connection with the amendment, suspension, or termination of a trading plan. Further, a Rule 10b5-1 Plan may be terminated or suspended by IVR at any time and for any reason.
8. **Disclosures.** IVR will be required to make certain quarterly disclosures, in accordance with Rule 10b5-1, regarding any adoption, modification or termination of a Rule 10b5-1 Plan by a member of the Pre-clearance Group. In addition to the pre-clearance requirements above, upon the occurrence of any such adoption, modification or termination, such persons are required to furnish the Legal and Compliance Departments, within two business days, a final executed copy of, and any amendments to, such Rule 10b5-1 Plan, and any other information reasonably requested by the Compliance or Legal Departments.

Post-Termination Transactions

If you are aware of material nonpublic information when you terminate service as a director, officer or other employee of IVR or the Manager or one of its affiliates, you may not trade in IVR securities until that information has become public or is no longer material. In all other respects, the procedures set forth in this Addendum will cease to apply to transactions in Corporation securities upon the expiration of any blackout period that is applicable at the time of a person's termination of service.

Ask for Corporation Assistance

Any person who has a question about this Addendum or its application to any proposed transaction may obtain additional guidance from the Legal and Compliance Department.

This Addendum is dated August 2, 2023.

Schedule I

PRE-CLEARANCE GROUP AND BLACKOUT GROUP

Pre-Clearance Group

Members of the Board of Directors

Chief Executive Officer

Other Executive Officers

Blackout Group

All members of the Pre-Clearance Group

Other employees identified on a list maintained by the Legal and Compliance Department

Invesco Mortgage Capital, Inc.
Subsidiaries

Name	Jurisdiction
IAS Operating Partnership LP	Delaware
IAS Asset I LLC	Delaware
IVR Credit Risk Management LLC	Delaware
IMRF Holdings LLC	Delaware
IMRF TRSCO Inc.	Delaware
IVR Limited Partner LLC	Delaware

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (No. 333-262861) and Form S-8 (No. 333-264677) of Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc. of our report dated February 22, 2024 relating to the financial statements, financial statement schedule and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Atlanta, Georgia

February 22, 2024

**Certification Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, John M. Anzalone, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

February 22, 2024

/s/ John M. Anzalone

John M. Anzalone

Chief Executive Officer

Certification Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, R. Lee Phegley, Jr., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

February 22, 2024

/s/ R. Lee Phegley, Jr.

R. Lee Phegley, Jr.
Chief Financial Officer

CERTIFICATION OF JOHN M. ANZALONE
PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc.'s (the "Company") Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2023 (the "Report"), I, John M. Anzalone, do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

February 22, 2024

/s/ John M. Anzalone

John M. Anzalone
Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION OF R. LEE PHEGLEY, JR.
PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc.'s (the "Company") Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2023 (the "Report"), I, R. Lee Phegley, Jr., do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

February 22, 2024

/s/ R. Lee Phegley, Jr.

**R. Lee Phegley, Jr.
Chief Financial Officer**

INVESCO MORTGAGE CAPITAL INC.
POLICY FOR RECOUPMENT OF INCENTIVE COMPENSATION

1. Introduction

In accordance with Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), and the regulations thereunder, the Board of Directors (the “Board”) of Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc. (the “Company”) has adopted a policy (the “Policy”) providing for the Company’s recoupment of certain incentive-based compensation paid to Covered Executives (as defined below) by the Company in the event that the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement due to its material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws.

2. Administration

Administration and enforcement of this Policy is delegated to the Compensation Committee of the Board (the “Committee”). Determinations of the Committee under this Policy need not be uniform with respect to any or all Covered Executives and will be final and binding.

3. Effective Date

This Policy shall be effective as of December 1, 2023 (the “Effective Date”).

4. Covered Executives

This Policy covers each current or former officer of the Company subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act (each, a “Covered Executive”).

5. Covered Compensation

This Policy applies to any incentive compensation, bonuses, and awards approved, granted, awarded or paid by the Company, if any, or earned or that become vested, wholly or in part, from the Company, if any, upon the attainment of any Company financial reporting measure, on or after October 2, 2023 (“Covered Compensation”) by Covered Executives. This Policy shall apply to any Covered Compensation received by an employee from the Company who served as a Covered Executive at any time during the performance period for that Covered Compensation, even if such performance period began prior to the Effective Date.

6. Financial Restatements; Recoupment

In the event that the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under securities laws or applicable accounting standard, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to previously issued financial statements, or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (such an accounting restatement, a “Restatement”), the Committee shall review the Covered Compensation received by a Covered Executive during the three-year period preceding the Year of the Financial Restatement Decision (as defined below). The Committee shall, reasonably promptly after the financial restatement decision date and to the full extent permitted by governing law, seek recoupment of any Covered Compensation, whether in the form of cash or equity, awarded or paid to a Covered Executive by the Company, if any (computed without regard to any taxes paid), if and to the extent:

- a. the amount of the Covered Compensation paid by the Company was calculated based upon the achievement of certain Company financial results that were subsequently the subject of a Restatement; and
- b. the amount of the Covered Compensation that would have been awarded to the Covered Executive from the Company had the financial results been properly reported would have been lower than the amount actually awarded.

If the achievement of a certain Company financial result was considered in determining the Covered Compensation awarded or paid by the Company, if any, but the Covered Compensation is not awarded or paid on a formulaic basis, the Committee shall determine in its sole discretion the amount, if any, by which the payment or award from the Company should be reduced or recouped.

For purposes of this Policy, the "Year of the Financial Restatement Decision" is the earlier to occur of:

- a. the year in which the Board, a committee of the Board, or any officer or officers authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement; or
- b. the year in which a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare a Restatement.

For the avoidance of doubt, a Covered Executive will be deemed to have received Covered Compensation from the Company in the Company's fiscal period during which the financial reporting measure specified in the award is attained, even if the Covered Executive remains subject to additional payment conditions with respect to such award.

7. Method of Recoupment

The Committee will determine, in its sole discretion, the method for recouping erroneously awarded Covered Compensation, which may include, without limitation:

- a. requiring reimbursement of cash-settled incentive compensation previously paid by the Company;
- b. seeking recovery of any Equity Proceeds (as defined below);
- c. seeking recovery of some or all vested Company equity (and/or equity-based) awards or cancelling or rescinding some or all unvested Company equity (and/or equity-based) awards;
- d. adjusting or withholding from unpaid compensation of the Company or other set-off to the extent permitted by applicable law or regulation; and/or
- e. reducing or eliminating future salary increases, incentive compensation, bonuses, awards or severance payable by the Company.

For purposes hereof, "Equity Proceeds" means all proceeds realized by a Covered Executive (i) in connection with the vesting or settlement of restricted stock awards, restricted stock units or other stock-based awards (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any performance awards) made by the Company and (ii) from the sale of shares of Company common stock, in each case previously obtained as incentive compensation from the Company.

8. Impracticability Exceptions

The Committee shall not seek recoupment of any erroneously awarded Covered Compensation to the extent it determines that:

- a. the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount of erroneously-awarded Covered Compensation to be recovered and the Company has made and documented its reasonable attempt to recover; and/or
- b. recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to Company employees, to fail to meet the requirements of Sections 401(a)(13) and 411(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations thereunder.

9. No Indemnification

The Company shall not indemnify any Covered Executive against the loss of any erroneously awarded Covered Compensation or any Covered Compensation that is recouped pursuant to the terms of this Policy, or any claims relating to the Company's enforcement of its rights under this Policy.

10. Severability

If any provision of this Policy or the application of any such provision to any Covered Executive shall be adjudicated to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions of this Policy, and the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions shall be deemed amended to the minimum extent necessary to render any such provision or application enforceable.

11. Amendments

The Committee may amend, modify or terminate this Policy in whole or in part at any time in its sole discretion and may adopt such rules and procedures that it deems necessary or appropriate to implement this Policy or to comply with applicable laws and regulations.

12. No Impairment of Other Remedies

The remedies under this Policy are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any legal and equitable claims the Company may have or any actions that may be imposed by law enforcement agencies, regulators or other authorities. The Company may adopt additional recoupment provisions in the future or amend existing requirements as required by law or regulation.